

Exhibit 109



2021
**ANNUAL
REPORT
AND NOTICE
OF ANNUAL
MEETING**

**TO OUR SHAREHOLDERS,**

Earlier this year, I completed my first full year as the CEO of NIKE, Inc. The year was full of the unpredictable – but as I look back, I’m struck by what was predictable.

We remained laser-focused on the consumer. We were fueled by our values to drive us forward, no matter what. And our talented and resilient team came together time and again to deliver. That’s Nike, and it’s what we do.

This year threw a lot at us, amid the continued pandemic: store closures, supply chain challenges and more. But throughout, our teams proved their steadiness and ability to operate through uncertainty. With creativity and agility, they connected consumers with the power of sport – and they are the reason behind our strong performance and current momentum.

We delivered extraordinary results in FY21. Our strong financial performance included strong double-digit growth and Nike’s highest EBIT margin in recent history. As ever, the power of Nike is our consistency and the strength of our global portfolio. Over the course of the year, we delivered growth across all our geographies, including our seventh consecutive year of double-digit currency-neutral growth in our Greater China business.

In a time of unprecedented macroeconomic volatility, we grew our leadership position, extending the separation between us and the rest of the pack. I’m a big believer that times like these are when strong brands can get stronger. And that’s exactly what Nike did in FY21.

This was the year we brought to life our Consumer Direct Acceleration strategy. As part of CDA, we successfully realigned our organization and began investing in our highest-growth areas. Part of that investment is our new consumer construct of Men’s, Women’s and Kids’, which aligns us against the biggest opportunities we see ahead of us. We’re putting resources behind our end-to-end digital transformation across the value chain as we unlock more growth and efficiency for the business.

Our momentum is driven by the underlying strengths we enjoy – the competitive advantages that allow us to navigate whatever dynamics we face. Those strengths include our commitment to innovation, our digital advantage, and three brands in Nike, Jordan and Converse that create deep and meaningful connections with consumers across the globe.

For us, it always starts with innovation. Over FY21, we set the pace with leading performance innovation like our breakthrough NEXT% footwear platform. We increased access to sport with Nike GO FlyEase, our truly hands-free shoe, as well as against our vast Women’s opportunity, as seen with our Nike (M) maternity collection and new Nike Yoga collection. And we drove our sustainability innovation agenda with our new Crater foam, new iterations of our Space Hippie platform and new products like Cosmic Unity, our first performance shoe under our Move to Zero initiative.

Our belief in innovation also extends to our digital advantage. We continue to elevate our membership proposition, which comes to life across our One Nike Marketplace. For example, in FY21 we added livestreaming to the SNKRS app and then continued to innovate, launching SNKRS LIVE, our first product drop via livestreaming. We are the clear leaders in digital in our industry today. Our owned Digital revenue is now over 20% of our business, a mark we’ve hit three years ahead of plan. Looking ahead, we see even

greater competitive acceleration – by FY25, we expect to achieve 40% owned Digital mix. This shift is transforming our operating model, creating greater value for both consumers and our shareholders. As a result, we've outlined new FY25 financial goals. This new financial model is evidence of the confidence we have in Nike's future, as we see an accelerating rate of revenue growth, margin expansion and earnings.

Throughout it all, our deeply felt purpose to make sport a daily habit guides our singular goal to motivate and inspire athletes everywhere. The values we share with consumers helps drive their love of our brand worldwide. Nike remains the #1 favorite brand in all 12 of our key cities, and still we continue to push what our brand can mean to consumers today. In FY21, we released our latest Impact Report and announced new 2025 Purpose Targets, outlining clear goals, action plans and accountability. Our 2025 Targets will keep us focused on a host of key priorities, from sustainability to representation to investing in communities around the globe. This important work creates long-term value for Nike, while raising the bar for our entire industry.

As I write this letter, the world's excitement for the return of organized sport is reaching fever-pitch. Nike's unmatched roster of the world's best athletes across football, basketball, tennis, golf, track & field and more continue to remind us of the hope and joy that comes with sports being back. There is profound energy for this summer of sport, highlighted by the Tokyo Olympics and Paralympics. And Nike remains in a unique position to drive this energy to consumers everywhere.

Looking ahead to FY22, I'm filled with confidence. We have a proven strategy and playbook, incredible momentum and a winning culture around us. I hope you feel as optimistic about the possibilities as I do. Nike is staying on the offense and looking to extend our leadership position. I'm energized by our incredible potential, and I wouldn't trade our position with anyone.

Respectfully,

John

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "John Donahoe". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a large initial "J" and "D".

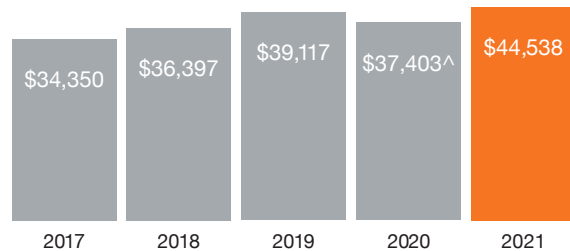
JOHN DONAHOE

President and Chief Executive Officer
NIKE, Inc.

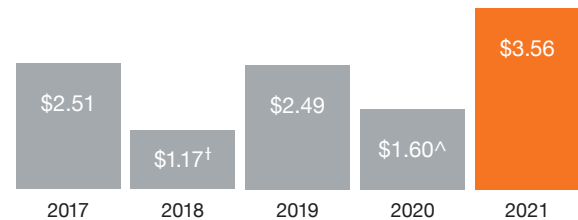
NIKE, Inc. Revenue Performance

Fiscal Years 2017-2021

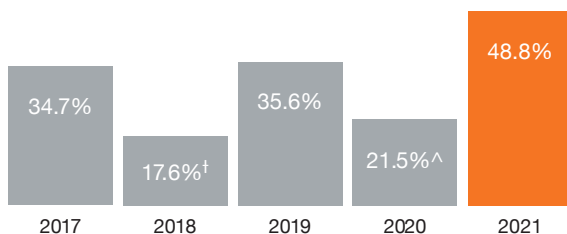
Revenue in millions

**NIKE, Inc. Earnings Per Share Performance**

Fiscal Years 2017-2021

**NIKE, Inc. Return on Invested Capital***

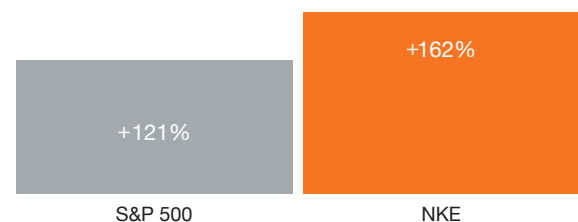
Fiscal Years 2017-2021



* ROIC is considered a non-GAAP financial measure and should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for other financial measures calculated and presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP and may not be comparable to similarly titled non-GAAP measures used by other companies. In Fiscal 2020, the Company updated the way in which it calculates ROIC; fiscal years prior to 2019 are calculated and presented under the historical method. ROIC is included in the quarterly earnings section of our investor relations website, <http://investors.nike.com>. Please refer to this site for more detail on this calculation.

NIKE, Inc. Stock Performance vs. S&P 500*

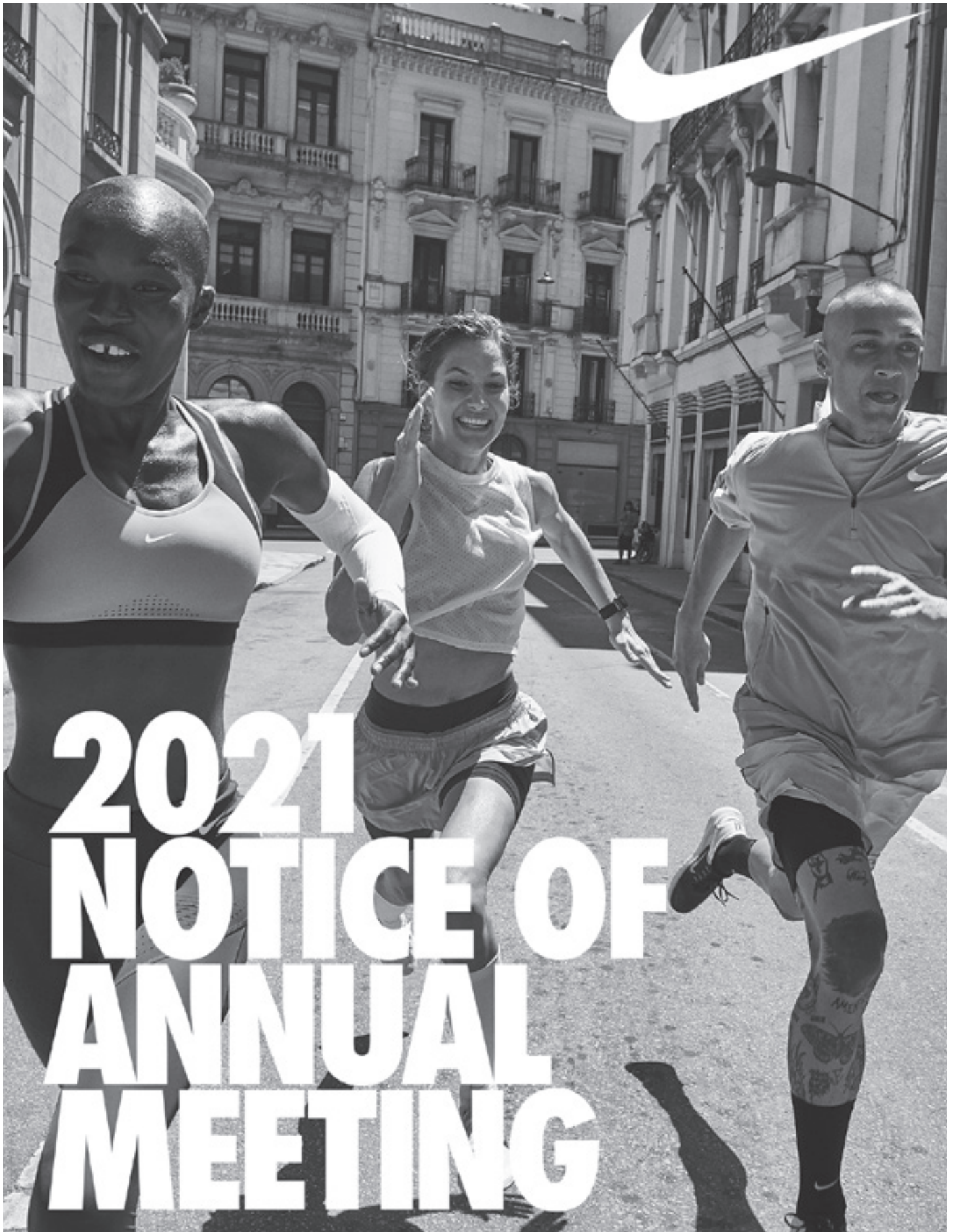
Fiscal Years 2017-2021



* Performance of the S&P 500 and NIKE stock is calculated by comparing the total returns of each assuming the reinvestment of dividends over the time period of 5/31/2016 to 5/31/2021.

[^] Fiscal 2020 reflects the material adverse impacts to NIKE, Inc.'s business from COVID-19. Refer to Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations in the Company's FY20 Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional information on the impacts of COVID-19 to the Company's results.

[†] Fiscal 2018 reflects the impacts of the U.S. Tax Cuts and Jobs Act. Refer to Note 9 - Income Taxes in the Company's FY20 Annual Reporting on Form 10-K for additional information on the impact of the U.S. Tax Cuts and Jobs Act.



MESSAGE FROM OUR EXECUTIVE CHAIRMAN

To Our Shareholders:

Fiscal 2021 was an unprecedented year that required us to navigate with agility and resiliency. At NIKE, even in the midst of disruption, we are on the offense, and we believe that challenging times present the opportunity to focus on our unique advantages and emerge even stronger. As a Board, we bring that attitude and focus to corporate governance, because strong governance helps us execute against the complexities and create long-term value for shareholders—responsibly and sustainably.

During fiscal 2021, the Board oversaw the implementation of our Consumer Direct Acceleration strategy, which focuses on investing in and aligning against our biggest growth opportunities, including creating more premium and seamless consumer experiences while operating under a simple consumer construct. The Board also oversaw the transition of John Donahoe's first full fiscal year as President and CEO, in which he and the rest of NIKE's executive team skillfully guided NIKE through a year unlike any other.

As we look to our Annual Meeting of Shareholders, we are pleased to share our proxy statement with you. We are continuing with the format adopted in prior years, including the director skills matrix and expanded director biographies. Additionally, we have expanded our disclosures in the Compensation Discussion and Analysis section to update our shareholders on how we responded to their feedback following last year's say-on-pay vote, and to enable our shareholders and constituents to understand our compensation philosophy, further enhance and clarify our disclosures, and present a more readable document generally.

We are pleased to invite you to attend the Annual Meeting of Shareholders of NIKE, Inc. to be held virtually on Wednesday, October 6, 2021, at 10:00 A.M. Pacific Time. Whether or not you plan to attend, the prompt execution and return of your proxy card will both assure that your shares are represented at the meeting and minimize the cost of proxy solicitation. Thank you for your continued support.

Sincerely,



August 9, 2021

"At NIKE, even in the midst of disruption, we are on the offense, and we believe that challenging times present the opportunity to focus on our unique advantages and emerge even stronger."

NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING OF SHAREHOLDERS

TO THE SHAREHOLDERS OF NIKE, INC.

You are cordially invited to the Annual Meeting of Shareholders of NIKE, Inc., an Oregon corporation:

DATE AND TIME:

Wednesday, October 6, 2021,
at 10:00 A.M. Pacific Time

LOCATION:

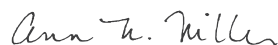
This year's meeting will be a virtual Annual Meeting at
www.virtualshareholdermeeting.com/NKE2021

ITEMS OF BUSINESS:

| PROPOSAL | PAGE REFERENCE |
|--|----------------|
| 1 To elect the 12 directors named in the accompanying proxy statement for the ensuing year. | Page 7 |
| <div> <div>Class A</div> <div>Will elect nine directors.</div> </div> <div> <div>Class B</div> <div>Will elect three directors.</div> </div> | |
| Holders of Class A Stock and holders of Class B Stock will vote together as one class on all other proposals. | |
| 2 To approve executive compensation by an advisory vote. | Page 29 |
| 3 To ratify the appointment of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP as our independent registered public accounting firm. | Page 55 |
| 4 To consider a shareholder proposal regarding political contributions disclosure as described in the accompanying proxy statement, if properly presented at the meeting. | Page 57 |
| 5 To consider a shareholder proposal regarding a human rights impact assessment as described in the accompanying proxy statement, if properly presented at the meeting. | Page 59 |
| 6 To consider a shareholder proposal regarding supplemental pay equity disclosure as described in the accompanying proxy statement, if properly presented at the meeting. | Page 62 |
| 7 To consider a shareholder proposal regarding diversity and inclusion efforts reporting as described in the accompanying proxy statement, if properly presented at the meeting. | Page 65 |
| 8 To transact such other business as may properly come before the meeting. | |

Due to the public health impact of the COVID pandemic and to support the well-being of our employees and shareholders, we have decided to hold this year's Annual Meeting in a virtual format only. Shareholders of record at the close of business on August 6, 2021, the record date fixed by the Board of Directors, may attend the Annual Meeting, vote, and submit questions in advance of and during the meeting. To attend, vote at, and submit questions during, the Annual Meeting, visit www.virtualshareholdermeeting.com/NKE2021 and enter the 16-digit control number included in your Notice Regarding the Availability of Proxy Materials, voting instructions form, or proxy card. Questions may be submitted in advance of the Annual Meeting by visiting www.proxyvote.com and entering your 16-digit control number.

By Order of the Board of Directors,



Ann M. Miller

Vice President, Corporate Secretary, and Chief Ethics & Compliance Officer

Important Notice Regarding the Availability of Proxy Materials for the Annual Meeting of Shareholders To Be Held on October 6, 2021. The proxy statement and NIKE, Inc.'s 2021 Annual Report to Shareholders are available online at www.investorvote.com or www.proxyvote.com, for registered and beneficial owners, respectively.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | PAGE |
|--|-----------|
| NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING OF SHAREHOLDERS | 2 |
| Proxy Statement | 5 |
| Virtual Meeting | 5 |
| Voting Securities and Vote Required | 5 |
| CORPORATE GOVERNANCE | 7 |
| PROPOSAL 1 Election of Directors | 7 |
| NIKE, Inc. Board of Directors | 8 |
| Individual Board Skills Matrix | 21 |
| Board Structure and Responsibilities | 23 |
| Director Compensation for Fiscal 2021 | 27 |
| COMPENSATION DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS | 29 |
| PROPOSAL 2 Shareholder Advisory Vote to Approve Executive Compensation | 29 |
| Introduction | 30 |
| Executive Summary | 30 |
| Compensation of Our Named Executive Officers | 34 |
| Our Compensation Process | 44 |
| Other Compensation Practices | 45 |
| Compensation Committee Report | 46 |
| Executive Compensation Tables | 47 |
| AUDIT MATTERS | 55 |
| PROPOSAL 3 Ratification of Appointment of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm | 55 |
| Report of the Audit & Finance Committee | 56 |
| SHAREHOLDER PROPOSAL | 57 |
| PROPOSAL 4 To Consider a Shareholder Proposal Regarding Political Contributions Disclosure | 57 |
| SHAREHOLDER PROPOSAL | 59 |
| PROPOSAL 5 To Consider a Shareholder Proposal Regarding a Human Rights Impact Assessment | 59 |
| SHAREHOLDER PROPOSAL | 62 |
| PROPOSAL 6 To Consider a Shareholder Proposal Regarding Supplemental Pay Equity Disclosure | 62 |
| SHAREHOLDER PROPOSAL | 65 |
| PROPOSAL 7 To Consider a Shareholder Proposal Regarding Diversity and Inclusion Efforts Reporting | 65 |
| STOCK OWNERSHIP INFORMATION | 68 |
| Stock Holdings of Certain Owners and Management | 68 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Delinquent Section 16(a) Reports | 69 |
| Transactions with Related Persons | 70 |
| OTHER MATTERS | 70 |
| Shareholder Proposals | 70 |

PROXY STATEMENT

We are furnishing proxy materials to our shareholders primarily via the Internet, by mailing a Notice Regarding the Availability of Proxy Materials, or "Notice", instead of mailing printed copies of those materials to each shareholder. The Notice directs shareholders to a website where they can access our proxy materials, including our proxy statement and our annual report, and view instructions on how to vote online or by telephone. If you would prefer to receive a paper copy of our proxy materials, please follow the instructions included in the Notice. If you have previously elected to receive our proxy materials electronically, you will continue to receive access to these materials electronically unless you elect otherwise.

The enclosed proxy is solicited by the Board of Directors (the "Board") of NIKE, Inc. ("NIKE" or the "Company") for use at the annual meeting of shareholders to be held on October 6, 2021, and at any adjournment thereof (the "Annual Meeting"). Our principal executive offices are located at One Bowerman Drive, Beaverton, Oregon 97005-6453. This proxy statement is first being made available to shareholders on or about August 17, 2021. Shareholders may submit a proxy to vote at the Annual Meeting by following the instructions on the Notice, online or by telephone, or (if they have received paper copies of the proxy materials) by returning a proxy card.

The Company will bear the cost of soliciting proxies. In addition to soliciting proxies by mail, certain officers and employees of the Company, without extra compensation, may also solicit proxies personally or by telephone. Copies of proxy solicitation materials will be furnished to fiduciaries, custodians, and brokerage houses for forwarding to the beneficial owners of shares held in their names. We may retain Georgeson, Inc. to solicit proxies at a cost we anticipate will not exceed \$17,500.

Shares that are properly voted online or by telephone or for which proxy cards are properly executed and received by the Company prior to the Annual Meeting will be voted in accordance with the instructions specified in such proxies. Where no instructions are given, shares will be voted "FOR" the election of each of the named nominees for director (Proposal 1), "FOR" the proposal regarding an advisory vote to approve executive compensation (Proposal 2), "FOR" the ratification of the appointment of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP as our independent registered public accounting firm (Proposal 3), "AGAINST" the shareholder proposal regarding political contributions disclosure (Proposal 4), "AGAINST" the shareholder proposal regarding a human rights impact assessment (Proposal 5), "AGAINST" the shareholder proposal regarding supplemental pay equity disclosure (Proposal 6), and "AGAINST" the shareholder proposal regarding diversity and inclusion efforts reporting (Proposal 7).

A shareholder giving the enclosed proxy has the power to revoke it at any time before it is exercised by affirmatively electing to vote at the meeting or by delivering to Ms. Ann M. Miller, Vice President, Corporate Secretary, and Chief Ethics & Compliance Officer of NIKE, Inc., either an instrument of revocation or an executed proxy bearing a later date.

VIRTUAL MEETING

Due to the public health impact of the COVID pandemic and to support the well-being of our employees and shareholders, we have decided to hold this year's Annual Meeting in a virtual meeting format only. Shareholders of record at the close of business on August 6, 2021 may attend the Annual Meeting, vote, and submit questions in advance of and during the meeting. To attend, vote at, and submit questions during the Annual Meeting, visit www.virtualshareholdermeeting.com/NKE2021 and enter the 16-digit control number included in your Notice, voting instructions form, or proxy card. Online access to the webcast will open approximately 15 minutes prior to the start of the Annual Meeting to allow time for you to log in and test the computer audio system. To submit questions in advance of the Annual Meeting, visit www.proxyvote.com before 11:59 P.M. Eastern Time on October 5, 2021 and enter the 16-digit control number included in your Notice, voting instructions form, or proxy card.

VOTING SECURITIES AND VOTE REQUIRED

Holders of record of NIKE's Class A Common Stock ("Class A Stock") and holders of record of NIKE's Class B Common Stock ("Class B Stock" and together with the Class A Stock, the "Common Stock") at the close of business on August 6, 2021 will be entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting. On that date, 305,011,252 shares of Class A Stock and 1,278,086,797 shares of Class B Stock were issued and outstanding. Neither class of Common Stock has cumulative voting rights.

Each share of Class A Stock and each share of Class B Stock is entitled to one vote on every matter submitted to the applicable shareholders at the Annual Meeting.

A majority of the votes entitled to be cast on Proposal 1, the election of directors, by each of the Class A Stock and Class B Stock separately constitutes a quorum of Class A Stock and Class B Stock, respectively, for action on Proposal 1. The holders of Class A Stock and the holders of Class B Stock will vote separately on Proposal 1. Holders of Class B Stock are currently entitled to elect 25 percent of the Board, rounded up to the next whole number. Holders of Class A Stock are currently entitled to elect the remaining directors. Under this formula, holders of Class B Stock, voting separately, will elect three directors, and holders of Class A Stock, voting separately, will elect nine directors. Under Oregon law and our Bylaws, if a quorum of each class of Common Stock is present at the meeting, the three director nominees who receive the greatest number of votes cast by holders

of Class B Stock and the nine director nominees who receive the greatest number of votes cast by holders of Class A Stock will be elected directors.

A majority of the votes entitled to be cast on Proposals 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 by both Class A Stock and Class B Stock together constitutes a quorum for action on those proposals. Holders of Class A Stock and holders of Class B Stock will vote together as one class on Proposals 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7. If a quorum is present at the meeting, Proposals 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 will be approved if the votes cast in favor of the proposal exceed the votes cast against the proposal.

Abstentions and broker non-votes are counted for purposes of determining whether a quorum exists. Abstentions and broker non-votes are not included as votes cast and will not affect the outcome of any of the proposals. Broker non-votes occur when a person holding shares in street name, such as through a brokerage firm, does not provide instructions as to how to vote those shares and the broker does not then vote those shares on the shareholder's behalf.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

PROPOSAL 1

ELECTION OF DIRECTORS

A Board of 12 directors will be elected at the Annual Meeting. Directors will hold office until the next annual meeting of shareholders or until their successors are elected and qualified. All of the nominees were elected at the 2020 annual meeting of shareholders.

Mr. Alan B. Graf, Jr., Dr. Peter B. Henry, and Ms. Michelle A. Peluso are nominated by the Board for election by the holders of Class B Stock. The other nine nominees are nominated by the Board for election by the holders of Class A Stock.

Under Oregon law and our Bylaws, if a quorum of each class of shareholders is present at the Annual Meeting, the nine director nominees who receive the greatest number of votes cast by holders of Class A Stock and the three director nominees who receive the greatest number of votes cast by holders of Class B Stock will be elected directors. Abstentions and broker non-votes will have no effect on the results of the vote. Unless otherwise instructed, proxy holders will vote the proxies they receive for the nominees listed below. If any nominee becomes unable to serve, the holders of the proxies may, in their discretion, vote the shares for a substitute nominee or nominees designated by the Board.

The Bylaws and the Corporate Governance Guidelines of the Company provide that any nominee for director in an uncontested election who receives a greater number of votes "withheld" from his or her election than votes "for" such election shall tender his or her resignation for consideration by the Corporate Responsibility, Sustainability & Governance Committee. The committee will recommend to the Board the action to be taken with respect to the resignation. The Board will publicly disclose its decision within 90 days after the certification of the election results.

Background information on the nominees as of August 9, 2021, including certain of the attributes that led to their selection, appears below. The Corporate Responsibility, Sustainability & Governance Committee has determined that each director meets the qualification standards described below under "Individual Board Skills Matrix—Director Nominations". In addition, the Board firmly believes that the experience, attributes, and skills of any single director nominee should not be viewed in isolation, but rather in the context of the experience, attributes, and skills that all director nominees bring to the Board as a whole, each of which contributes to the function of an effective Board.

BOARD RECOMMENDATION



The Board of Directors recommends that the Class A Shareholders vote **FOR** the election of nominees to the Board of Directors



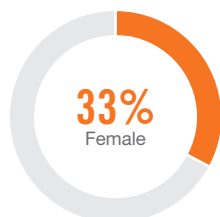
The Board of Directors recommends that the Class B Shareholders vote **FOR** the election of nominees to the Board of Directors

NIKE, INC. BOARD OF DIRECTORS

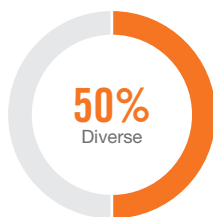
BOARD OVERVIEW

Our Board is currently comprised of 12 individuals selected on the basis of numerous criteria, including experience and achievements, fields of significant knowledge, good character, sound judgment, and diversity. We view the effectiveness of our Board both through an individual and collective lens and believe that our Board is optimized to support and guide the Company.

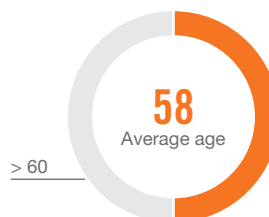
GENDER DIVERSITY



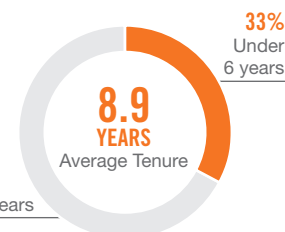
GENDER/ETHNIC DIVERSITY



AGE



TENURE



BOARD SKILLS, EXPERIENCES, AND QUALIFICATIONS



DIVERSITY 6/12

Gender or ethnic diversity that adds a range of perspectives and expands the Board's understanding of the needs and viewpoints of consumers, employees, and other stakeholders worldwide.



FINANCIAL EXPERTISE 10/12

Financial expertise assists our Board in overseeing our financial statements, capital structure, and internal controls.



CEO EXPERIENCE 7/12

CEO experience brings leadership qualifications and skills that help our Board to capably advise, support, and oversee our management team, including regarding our strategy to drive long-term value.



INTERNATIONAL 9/12

International exposure yields an understanding of diverse business environments, economic conditions, and cultural perspectives that informs our global business and strategy and enhances oversight of our multinational operations.



DIGITAL/TECHNOLOGY 6/12

Technology experience helps our Board oversee cybersecurity and advise our management team as we seek to enhance the consumer experience and further develop our multi-channel strategy.



RETAIL INDUSTRY 5/12

Retail experience brings a deep understanding of factors affecting our industry, operations, business needs, and strategic goals.



MEDIA 2/12

Media experience provides the Board with insight about connecting with consumers and other stakeholders in a timely and impactful manner.



ACADEMIA 1/12

Academia provides organizational management experience and knowledge of current issues in academia and thought leadership.



HR/TALENT MANAGEMENT 6/12

HR and talent management experience assists our Board in overseeing executive compensation, succession planning, and employee engagement.



GOVERNANCE 8/12






Public company board experience provides insight into new and best practices which informs our commitment to excellence in corporate governance.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE HIGHLIGHTS

- ✓ 9 out of 12 directors are independent
- ✓ Separate Chairman, CEO, and Lead Independent Director positions with clearly defined roles
- ✓ Refreshed Board and committee structure, with 4 new independent directors added in last 4 fiscal years
- ✓ Retirement policy generally requires that directors do not stand for election after reaching the age of 72

NOMINEES FOR ELECTION BY CLASS A SHAREHOLDERS

CATHLEEN A. BENKO






| AGE | DIRECTOR SINCE | COMMITTEE | OTHER CURRENT PUBLIC DIRECTORSHIPS | FAVORITE NIKE PRODUCT(S) |
|---|----------------|--|--|--|
| 63 | 2018 | Compensation | Prime Impact Capital | Converse All Star Platform, Nike Space Hippiie, Nike VaporMax, and Nike AeroLoft Jacket |
|  | | SKILLS, EXPERIENCES AND QUALIFICATIONS | | |
| | |  DIVERSITY  INTERNATIONAL |  DIGITAL/TECHNOLOGY |  HR/TALENT MANAGEMENT |

Ms. Benko is a former Vice Chairman and Managing Principal of Deloitte LLP ("Deloitte"), an organization that, through its subsidiaries and network of member firms, provides audit, consulting, tax, and advisory services to clients globally. During her nearly 30-year career with Deloitte, Ms. Benko held many leadership roles, several concurrent with her appointment as Vice Chairman and Managing Principal in 2011.

- From 2015 to 2018, Ms. Benko served as Senior Partner working within the firm's "Digital Giants" practice where she was the senior advisory partner for several digital-native companies.
- From 2010 to 2014, Ms. Benko served as Chief Digital, Brand, and Communications Officer.
- Previous to her role as Chief Digital, Brand, and Communications Officer, Ms. Benko held multiple technology and talent management roles, including serving as the company's first Vice Chairman and Chief Talent Officer from 2006 to 2010, its Chief Inclusion Officer from 2008 to 2010, and as Managing Principal, Initiative for the Retention and Advancement of Women, from 2003 to 2009.
- Ms. Benko led Deloitte's technology sector from 2003 to 2007 and was previously Deloitte's first Global e-Business Leader, a position she held from 1998 to 2002.

Ms. Benko is a member of the Board of Directors of Prime Impact Capital. In addition to this public company board service, she also holds board positions at nonprofits Stanford Institute for Research in the Social Sciences, the International Women's Forum, American Corporate Partners, and the National Association of Corporate Directors. She is also on the board of WorkBoard, a privately-held company. Ms. Benko is chair of Harvard Business School/NC's Advisory Council.

ELIZABETH J. COMSTOCK






| AGE | DIRECTOR SINCE | COMMITTEE | OTHER CURRENT PUBLIC DIRECTORSHIPS | FAVORITE NIKE PRODUCT(S) |
|--|----------------|--------------|------------------------------------|--|
| 60 | 2011 | Compensation | EVgo Inc. | Nike Air Force 1, Nike React, and Nike Lab |
| <div>  <div> SKILLS, EXPERIENCES AND QUALIFICATIONS <div>  DIVERSITY </div> <div>  DIGITAL/TECHNOLOGY </div> <div>  MEDIA </div> <div>  INTERNATIONAL </div> </div> </div> | | | | |

Ms. Comstock is a Co-Founder and Chief Commercial Officer of Climate Real Impact Solutions (“CRIS”), which is a climate-focused investment company and advisor to several emerging companies.

- Previously, Ms. Comstock was the Vice Chair of General Electric Company (“GE”). She led GE’s efforts to accelerate new growth and operated GE Business Innovations, which included Current, GE Lighting, GE Ventures & Licensing and GE sales, marketing and communications. Before her appointment as Vice Chair, Ms. Comstock was appointed to various management positions at GE:
 - Senior Vice President, Chief Marketing and Commercial Officer in 2008,
 - President, NBC Universal Integrated Media in 2006,
 - Corporate Vice President and Chief Marketing Officer in 2003,
 - Vice President of Corporate Communications in 1998,
 - Senior Vice President, NBC Corporate Communications in 1996, and
 - Vice President, Communications, NBC News Communications in 1994.
- Prior to joining GE in 1994, Ms. Comstock held a succession of positions at NBC, CBS, and Turner Broadcasting.

Ms. Comstock is a member of the Board of Directors of EVgo Inc. In addition to this public company board service, she is also a trustee of The National Geographic Society and Visiting Scholar at the Columbia University Center for Science and Society.

JOHN G. CONNORS


| AGE | DIRECTOR SINCE | COMMITTEE | OTHER CURRENT PUBLIC DIRECTORSHIPS | FAVORITE NIKE PRODUCT(S) |
|--|----------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 62 | 2005 | Audit & Finance | None | Nike Epic React |
| <div><div></div><div><div>SKILLS, EXPERIENCES AND QUALIFICATIONS</div><div><div>FINANCIAL EXPERTISE</div><div>DIGITAL/TECHNOLOGY</div><div>GOVERNANCE</div><div>INTERNATIONAL</div></div></div></div> | | | | |

Mr. Connors is a partner in Ignition Partners LLC, a Seattle-area venture capital firm.

- Mr. Connors served as Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Microsoft Corporation ("Microsoft") from December 1999 to May 2005.
- Mr. Connors joined Microsoft in 1989 and held various management positions, including:
 - Vice President, Worldwide Enterprise Group in 1999,
 - Chief Information Officer from 1996 to 1999, and
 - Corporate Controller from 1994 to 1996.

Mr. Connors is a member of the Board of Directors of privately held companies ICERTIS, Inc., Tempered Networks Inc., Symend Inc., KenSci Inc., Carbon Robotics, and Traceable, Inc., and is on the Board of the Washington Policy Center. He served on the Board of Directors of Splunk Inc. from April 2012 until May 2021.

TIMOTHY D. COOK, LEAD INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR









| AGE | DIRECTOR SINCE | COMMITTEE | OTHER CURRENT PUBLIC DIRECTORSHIPS | FAVORITE NIKE PRODUCT(S) |
|---|----------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| 60 | 2005 | Compensation, Chair | Apple Inc. | Nike Epic React and Nike Flex Golf Shorts |
| <div>  <div> SKILLS, EXPERIENCES AND QUALIFICATIONS <div> <div>FINANCIAL EXPERTISE</div> <div>CEO EXPERIENCE</div> <div>INTERNATIONAL</div> </div> <div> <div>DIGITAL/TECHNOLOGY</div> <div>RETAIL INDUSTRY</div> </div> <div> <div>HR/TALENT MANAGEMENT</div> <div>GOVERNANCE</div> </div> </div> </div> | | | | |

Mr. Cook is the Company's Lead Independent Director and is the Chief Executive Officer of Apple Inc. ("Apple").

- Mr. Cook joined Apple in March 1998 as Senior Vice President of Worldwide Operations and also served as its Executive Vice President, Worldwide Sales and Operations and Chief Operating Officer.
- Mr. Cook was Vice President, Corporate Materials for Compaq Computer Corporation from 1997 to 1998.
- Previous to his work at Compaq, Mr. Cook served in the positions of Senior Vice President Fulfillment and Chief Operating Officer of the Reseller Division at Intelligent Electronics from 1994 to 1997.
- Mr. Cook also worked for International Business Machines Corporation from 1983 to 1994, most recently as Director of North American Fulfillment.

Mr. Cook is a member of the Board of Directors of Apple. In addition to this public company board service, he is also a member of the Board of Directors of the National Football Foundation and Duke University Board of Trustees.

JOHN J. DONAHOE II







| AGE | DIRECTOR SINCE | COMMITTEE | OTHER CURRENT PUBLIC DIRECTORSHIPS | FAVORITE NIKE PRODUCT(S) |
|--|----------------|-----------|------------------------------------|--|
| 61 | 2014 | Executive | PayPal Holdings, Inc. | Jordan ADG 2 and Nike Tech Pack Hoodie |
| <div>  <div> SKILLS, EXPERIENCES AND QUALIFICATIONS <div> <div>  FINANCIAL EXPERTISE </div> <div>  CEO EXPERIENCE </div> <div>  INTERNATIONAL </div> </div> <div> <div>  DIGITAL/TECHNOLOGY </div> <div>  RETAIL INDUSTRY </div> </div> <div> <div>  HR/TALENT MANAGEMENT </div> <div>  GOVERNANCE </div> </div> </div> </div> | | | | |

Mr. Donahoe is President and Chief Executive Officer of NIKE, Inc. and has been a director since 2014.

- From 2017 to 2019, Mr. Donahoe served as President and Chief Executive Officer of ServiceNow, Inc. ("ServiceNow"), provider of enterprise cloud computing services for global enterprises.
- From 2008 to 2015, Mr. Donahoe served as President and Chief Executive Officer of eBay, Inc. ("eBay"), provider of the global eBay.com online marketplace and PayPal digital payments platform.
- Mr. Donahoe joined eBay in 2005 as President of eBay Marketplaces, responsible for eBay's global e-Commerce businesses.
- Prior to joining eBay, Mr. Donahoe was the Chief Executive Officer and Worldwide Managing Director of Bain & Company from 1999 to 2005, and a Managing Director from 1992 to 1999.

Mr. Donahoe is Chairman and a member of the Board of Directors of PayPal Holdings, Inc. In addition to this public company board service, he also serves on the Board of Trustees for The Bridgespan Group. Mr. Donahoe served on the Board of Directors of Intel Corporation from March 2009 to May 2017, and ServiceNow from March 2017 to June 2020.

THASUNDA B. DUCKETT

| AGE | DIRECTOR SINCE | COMMITTEE | OTHER CURRENT PUBLIC DIRECTORSHIPS | FAVORITE NIKE PRODUCT(S) |
|---|----------------|---|------------------------------------|---|
| 48 | 2019 | Corporate Responsibility, Sustainability & Governance | None | Air Jordans, Nike Air Force 1, and Nike Pegasus |
| <div>  <div> SKILLS, EXPERIENCES AND QUALIFICATIONS <div>  DIVERSITY  RETAIL INDUSTRY </div> <div>  FINANCIAL EXPERTISE  HR/TALENT MANAGEMENT </div> <div>  CEO EXPERIENCE </div> </div> </div> | | | | |

Ms. Duckett is President and Chief Executive Officer of the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association of America ("TIAA"), a leading provider of financial services in the academic, research, medical, cultural and governmental fields.

- Prior to joining TIAA, Ms. Duckett was Chief Executive Officer of Chase Consumer Banking at JPMorgan Chase & Co. ("JPMorgan Chase") from 2016 to 2021. Before that appointment, Ms. Duckett was appointed to various management positions at JPMorgan Chase, including:
 - From 2013 to 2016, Ms. Duckett served as the Chief Executive Officer of Chase Auto Finance, and
 - From 2004 to 2013, Ms. Duckett held multiple management and consumer lending roles.
- Prior to joining JPMorgan Chase, Ms. Duckett was Director of Emerging Markets at the Federal National Mortgage Association, or Fannie Mae.

Ms. Duckett is chair of the Otis and Rosie Brown Foundation and a member of the Board of Directors of the Children's Learning Center of Fairfax County and the Robert F. Kennedy Human Rights.

TRAVIS A. KNIGHT








| AGE | DIRECTOR SINCE | COMMITTEE | OTHER CURRENT PUBLIC DIRECTORSHIPS | FAVORITE NIKE PRODUCT(S) |
|--|----------------|-----------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 47 | 2015 | Executive | None | Nike Air Zoom Pegasus |
| <div>  <div> SKILLS, EXPERIENCES AND QUALIFICATIONS <div>  FINANCIAL EXPERTISE </div> <div>  CEO EXPERIENCE </div> <div>  MEDIA </div> </div> </div> | | | | |

Mr. Knight is the President and Chief Executive Officer of the animation studio, LAIKA, LLC ("LAIKA"), which specializes in feature-length films.

- Mr. Knight has been involved in all principal creative and business decisions at LAIKA since its founding in 2003, serving in successive management positions as Lead Animator, Vice President of Animation, and then as President and Chief Executive Officer in 2009.
- Mr. Knight was Producer and Director of the feature film *Kubo and the Two Strings* (2017) which was nominated for an Academy Award and winner of the BAFTA award for Best Animated Film.
- Mr. Knight has served as Producer and Lead Animator on Academy Award-nominated feature-length films *The Boxtrolls* (2014) and *ParaNorman* (2012), for which he won an Annie Award for Outstanding Achievement in Character Animation, and Lead Animator for *Coraline* (2009).
- Prior to his work at LAIKA, Mr. Knight held various animation positions at Will Vinton Studios from 1998 to 2002, and as a stop-motion animator for television series, commercials, and network promotions. He has been recognized for his work on the Emmy Award-winning stop-motion animated television series *The PJs*.

Mr. Knight serves on the Board of Directors of LAIKA. He is the son of NIKE's co-founder, Mr. Philip Knight, who currently serves as Chairman Emeritus. In addition to his skills and qualifications described above, Mr. Travis Knight was selected to serve on the Board because he has a significant role in the management of the Class A Stock owned by Swoosh, LLC, strengthening the alignment of the Board with the interests of NIKE shareholders.

MARK G. PARKER, EXECUTIVE CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD

| AGE | DIRECTOR SINCE | COMMITTEE | OTHER CURRENT PUBLIC DIRECTORSHIPS | FAVORITE NIKE PRODUCT |
|---|----------------|------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| 65 | 2006 | Executive, Chair | The Walt Disney Company | Nike Pegasus, Nike Air Max, and Nike React Infinity Run |
| <div>  <div> <div>SKILLS, EXPERIENCES AND QUALIFICATIONS</div> <div> <div>  FINANCIAL EXPERTISE </div> <div>  CEO EXPERIENCE </div> </div> <div> <div>  INTERNATIONAL </div> <div>  RETAIL INDUSTRY </div> </div> <div> <div>  HR/TALENT MANAGEMENT </div> <div>  GOVERNANCE </div> </div> </div> </div> | | | | |

Mr. Parker is Executive Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Company. He served as President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company from 2006 to January 2020.

- Mr. Parker has been employed by NIKE since 1979 with primary responsibilities in product research, design and development, marketing, and brand management.
- Mr. Parker was appointed:
 - President and Chief Executive Officer in 2006,
 - President of the NIKE Brand in 2001,
 - Vice President of Global Footwear in 1998,
 - General Manager in 1993,
 - Corporate Vice President in 1989, and
 - Divisional Vice President in charge of product development in 1987.

Mr. Parker is a member of the Board of Directors of The Walt Disney Company. In addition to his skills and qualifications described above, Mr. Parker was selected to serve on the Board because the experience gained while serving as the Company's Chief Executive Officer makes his position as Executive Chairman of the Board instrumental.

JOHN W. ROGERS, JR.

| AGE | DIRECTOR SINCE | COMMITTEE | OTHER CURRENT PUBLIC DIRECTORSHIPS | FAVORITE NIKE PRODUCT(S) |
|--|----------------|---|---|--|
| 63 | 2018 | Corporate Responsibility, Sustainability & Governance | McDonald's Corporation and The New York Times Company | Nike KD and Nike LeBron Basketball Shoes |
| <div>  <div> <div>SKILLS, EXPERIENCES AND QUALIFICATIONS</div> <div> <div>  DIVERSITY </div> <div>  FINANCIAL EXPERTISE </div> <div>  CEO EXPERIENCE </div> <div>  GOVERNANCE </div> </div> </div> </div> | | | | |

Mr. Rogers is Chairman, Co-Chief Executive Officer, and Chief Investment Officer of Ariel Investments, LLC, a privately-held money management firm he founded in 1983, which serves individual and institutional investors through its mutual funds and separate accounts. Mr. Rogers is a Trustee of Ariel Investment Trust, the investment company consisting of the five mutual funds his firm manages.

- In 2008, Mr. Rogers was awarded Princeton University's highest honor, the Woodrow Wilson Award, presented each year to the alumnus whose career embodies a commitment to national service.
- Mr. Rogers served as co-chair for the Presidential Inaugural Committee 2009, and more recently, joined the Barack Obama Foundation's Board of Directors.

Mr. Rogers is a member of the Board of Directors of McDonald's Corporation and The New York Times Company. In addition to this public company board service, he also serves as trustee of the University of Chicago, a member of the Board of Directors of the Robert F. Kennedy Human Rights, and the National Association of Basketball Coaches (NABC) Foundation, Inc., and a life trustee of the Chicago Symphony Orchestra. Mr. Rogers served on the Board of Directors of Exelon Corporation from October 2000 until April 2019.

BOARD RECOMMENDATION

The Board of Directors recommends that the Class A Shareholders vote **FOR** the election of the nominees above to the Board of Directors.

NOMINEES FOR ELECTION BY CLASS B SHAREHOLDERS

ALAN B. GRAF, JR.

| AGE | DIRECTOR SINCE | COMMITTEE | OTHER CURRENT PUBLIC DIRECTORSHIPS | FAVORITE NIKE PRODUCT(S) |
|---|----------------|---|---|--|
| 67 | 2002 | Audit & Finance, Chair | Mid-America Apartment Communities, Inc. | Nike Revolution |
|  | | SKILLS, EXPERIENCES AND QUALIFICATIONS | | |
| | |  FINANCIAL EXPERTISE |  INTERNATIONAL |  GOVERNANCE |

Mr. Graf is the former Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of FedEx Corporation ("FedEx"), a position he held from 1998 until his retirement in December 2020.

- Mr. Graf joined FedEx in 1980 and was Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer for FedEx Express, FedEx's predecessor, from 1991 to 1998.

Mr. Graf is a member of the Board of Directors of Mid-America Apartment Communities, Inc. In addition to this public company board service, he is also a director of the Indiana University Foundation and Methodist Le Bonheur Healthcare, and a trustee of the University of Memphis. Mr. Graf previously served on the Board of Directors of Kimball International Inc., Storage USA, Inc., and Arkwright Mutual Insurance Co.

PETER B. HENRY

| AGE | DIRECTOR SINCE | COMMITTEE | OTHER CURRENT PUBLIC DIRECTORSHIPS | FAVORITE NIKE PRODUCT(S) |
|---|----------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 52 | 2018 | Audit & Finance | Citigroup Inc. | Nike Epic React |
| <div>  <div> <div>SKILLS, EXPERIENCES AND QUALIFICATIONS</div> <div> <div>  DIVERSITY </div> <div>  FINANCIAL EXPERTISE </div> </div> <div> <div>  INTERNATIONAL </div> <div>  ACADEMIA </div> </div> <div> <div>  GOVERNANCE </div> </div> </div> </div> | | | | |

Dr. Henry is Dean Emeritus of New York University's Leonard N. Stern School of Business and the William R. Berkley Professor of Economics and Finance.

- Dr. Henry assumed the Deanship of the Stern School of Business in January 2010 and served through December 2017.
- Prior to joining Stern, Dr. Henry was the Konosuke Matsushita Professor of International Economics at the Stanford University Graduate School of Business.
- In June 2009, President Obama appointed Dr. Henry to the President's Commission on White House Fellowships.
- In 2008, Dr. Henry led Barack Obama's Presidential Transition Team in its review of international lending agencies such as the IMF and the World Bank.

Dr. Henry is a member of the Board of Directors of Citigroup Inc. In addition to this public company board service, he also serves on the Board of Directors of the National Bureau of Economic Research and the Economic Club of New York and serves on the Advisory Board for Protiviti. Dr. Henry is a member of the Council of Foreign Relations and the Economic Advisory Panel of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York. Dr. Henry served on the Board of Directors of General Electric from July 2016 until April 2018 and Kraft Foods Group, Inc. and its predecessor, Kraft Foods Inc., from May 2011 until July 2015.

MICHELLE A. PELUSO

| AGE | DIRECTOR SINCE | COMMITTEE | OTHER CURRENT PUBLIC DIRECTORSHIPS | FAVORITE NIKE PRODUCT(S) |
|--|----------------|--|------------------------------------|--|
| 49 | 2014 | Corporate Responsibility, Sustainability & Governance, Chair | None | Nike React Infinity Run, Nike Space Hippiie, Nike ESC, and Nike Epic Luxe Run Tights |
| <div>  <div> SKILLS, EXPERIENCES AND QUALIFICATIONS <div>  DIVERSITY  FINANCIAL EXPERTISE  CEO EXPERIENCE </div> <div>  INTERNATIONAL  DIGITAL/TECHNOLOGY  RETAIL INDUSTRY </div> <div>  HR/TALENT MANAGEMENT  GOVERNANCE </div> </div> </div> | | | | |

Ms. Peluso is Executive Vice President and Chief Customer Officer at CVS Health, a diversified health services company, and has direct oversight for CVS Health's marketing and brand strategy, digital transformation, and the end-to-end consumer experience.











- Prior to joining CVS Health, Ms. Peluso was Senior Vice President, Digital Sales and Chief Marketing Officer at IBM from 2016 to 2021. She oversaw marketing and brand strategy and execution, digital sales, and the commercial business, globally. She was also responsible for the company's client experience.
- Prior to her work at IBM, Ms. Peluso served as Chief Executive Officer of online shopping destination Gilt Groupe, Inc. ("Gilt") from 2013 until its sale to Hudson's Bay Company in February 2016 and was on Gilt's Board of Directors from 2009 to 2016.
- From 2009 to 2013, Ms. Peluso served as Global Consumer Chief Marketing and Internet Officer of Citigroup Inc.
- From 2002 to 2009, Ms. Peluso held senior management positions at Travelocity.com LP ("Travelocity"), being appointed Chief Operating Officer in March 2003, and President and Chief Executive Officer in December 2003.
- Prior to joining Travelocity, in 1999 Ms. Peluso founded Site59, an online travel site, serving as its Chief Executive Officer until its acquisition by Travelocity in 2002.

Ms. Peluso is a member of the Board of Directors at the Ad Council and is on the Executive Council of the Board of Directors of the Association of National Advertisers. She is also a director of the nonprofit TechnoServe.

BOARD RECOMMENDATION

The Board of Directors recommends that the Class B Shareholders vote **FOR** the election of the nominees above to the Board of Directors.

INDIVIDUAL BOARD SKILLS MATRIX

| EXPERIENCE, EXPERTISE, OR ATTRIBUTES | BENKO | COMSTOCK | CONNORS | COOK | DONAHOE | DUCKETT | GRAF | HENRY | KNIGHT | PARKER | PELUSO | ROGERS |
|--|-------|----------|---------|------|---------|---------|------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|  DIVERSITY Gender or ethnic diversity that adds a range of perspectives and expands the Board's understanding of the needs and viewpoints of consumers, employees, and other stakeholders worldwide. | ✓ | ✓ | | | | ✓ | | ✓ | | | ✓ | ✓ |
|  FINANCIAL EXPERTISE Financial expertise assists our Board in overseeing our financial statements, capital structure, and internal controls. | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
|  CEO EXPERIENCE CEO experience brings leadership qualifications and skills that help our Board to capably advise, support, and oversee our management team, including regarding our strategy to drive long-term value. | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
|  INTERNATIONAL International exposure yields an understanding of diverse business environments, economic conditions, and cultural perspectives that informs our global business and strategy and enhances oversight of our multinational operations. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | |
|  DIGITAL/TECHNOLOGY Technology experience helps our Board oversee cybersecurity and advise our management team as we seek to enhance the consumer experience and further develop our multi-channel strategy. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | | ✓ | |
|  RETAIL INDUSTRY Retail experience brings a deep understanding of factors affecting our industry, operations, business needs, and strategic goals. | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | ✓ | ✓ | |
|  MEDIA Media experience provides the Board with insight about connecting with consumers and other stakeholders in a timely and impactful manner. | | ✓ | | | | | | | ✓ | | | |
|  ACADEMIA Academia provides organizational management experience and knowledge of current issues in academia and thought leadership. | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | |
|  HR/TALENT MANAGEMENT HR and talent management experience assists our Board in overseeing executive compensation, succession planning, and employee engagement. | ✓ | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | ✓ | ✓ | |
|  GOVERNANCE Public company board experience provides insight into new and best practices which informs our commitment to excellence in corporate governance. | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

DIRECTOR NOMINATIONS

The Board of Directors takes an "evergreen" approach to Board refreshment, cultivating relationships with top talent on an ongoing basis. The Corporate Responsibility, Sustainability & Governance Committee identifies potential director candidates through a variety of means, including recommendations from members of the Corporate Responsibility, Sustainability & Governance Committee or the Board, suggestions from Company management, and shareholder recommendations. The committee may, in its discretion, engage director search firms to identify candidates. Shareholders may recommend director candidates for consideration by the Corporate Responsibility, Sustainability & Governance Committee by submitting a written recommendation to the committee, c/o Ann M. Miller, Vice President, Corporate Secretary, and Chief Ethics & Compliance Officer, NIKE, Inc., One Bowerman Drive, Beaverton, Oregon 97005-6453. The recommendation should include the candidate's name, age, qualifications (including principal occupation and employment history), and written consent to be named as a nominee in the Company's proxy statement and to serve as a director, if elected.

The Board of Directors has adopted qualification standards for the selection of non-management nominees for director, which can be found at our corporate website: <http://investors.nike.com>. As provided in these standards and the Company's corporate governance guidelines, nominees for director are selected on the basis of, among other things, distinguished business experience or other non-business achievements; education; significant knowledge of international business, finance, marketing, technology, human resources, diversity & inclusion, law, or other fields which are complementary to, and balance the knowledge of, other Board members; a desire to represent the diverse interests of all stakeholders; independence; good character; ethics; sound judgment; diversity; and ability to devote substantial time to discharge Board responsibilities.

The Corporate Responsibility, Sustainability & Governance Committee identifies qualified potential candidates without regard to their age, gender, race, national origin, sexual orientation, or religion. While the Board has no policy regarding Board member diversity, the Corporate Responsibility, Sustainability & Governance Committee considers and discusses diversity in selecting nominees for director and in the re-nomination of an incumbent director. The committee views diversity broadly to include, among other things, differences in backgrounds, qualifications, experiences, viewpoint, geographic location, education, skills and expertise (including financial, accounting, compliance, corporate social responsibility, public policy, cybersecurity, or other expertise relevant to service on the Board), professional and industry experience, and personal characteristics (including gender, ethnicity/race, and sexual orientation). The Board believes that a variety and balance of perspectives on the Board results in more thoughtful and robust deliberations, and ultimately, better decisions.

In considering the re-nomination of an incumbent director, the Corporate Responsibility, Sustainability & Governance Committee reviews the director's overall service to the Company during his or her term, including the number of meetings attended, level of participation, and quality of performance, as well as any special skills, experience, or diversity that such director brings to the Board. All potential new director candidates, whether recommended by shareholders or identified by other means, are initially screened by the Chair of the Corporate Responsibility, Sustainability & Governance Committee, who may seek additional information about the background and qualifications of the candidate, and who may determine that a candidate does not have qualifications that merit further consideration by the full committee. With respect to new director candidates who pass the initial screening, the Corporate Responsibility, Sustainability & Governance Committee meets to discuss and consider each candidate's qualifications and potential contributions to the Board, and determines by majority vote whether to recommend such candidates to the Board. The final decision to either appoint a candidate to fill a vacancy between annual meetings or include a candidate on the slate of nominees proposed at an annual meeting is made by the Board.

It is the general policy of the Board that directors will not stand for re-election after reaching the age of 72.

DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

Pursuant to New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") listing rules, in order for a director to qualify as "independent", the Board of Directors must affirmatively determine that the director has no material relationship with the Company that would impair the director's independence. The Board affirmatively determined that commercial or charitable relationships below the following thresholds will not be considered material relationships that impair a director's independence: (1) if a NIKE director or immediate family member is an executive officer of another company that does business with NIKE and the annual sales to, or purchases from, NIKE are less than one percent of the annual revenues of the other company; and (2) if a NIKE director or immediate family member serves as an officer, director, or trustee of a charitable organization, and NIKE's contributions to the organization are less than one percent of that organization's total annual charitable receipts. After applying this categorical standard and the applicable NYSE independence standards, the Board has determined that the following directors who served during fiscal 2021—Cathleen A. Benko, Elizabeth J. Comstock, John G. Connors, Timothy D. Cook, Thasunda B. Duckett, Alan B. Graf, Jr., Peter B. Henry, Michelle A. Peluso, and John W. Rogers, Jr.—have no material relationship with the Company and, therefore, are independent. Messrs. John J. Donahoe II, Travis A. Knight, and Mark G. Parker were not independent pursuant to NYSE rules. Messrs. Donahoe and Parker were not independent pursuant to NYSE rules because they were employed by the Company during fiscal 2021. Mr. Knight was not independent pursuant to NYSE rules because he is the son of NIKE's co-founder and former Chairman

of the Board, Mr. Philip H. Knight, who received compensation in excess of the threshold set forth in applicable NYSE rules (the "NYSE threshold") for his position as Chairman Emeritus. The compensation paid to Mr. Philip H. Knight is described in the section below titled "Stock Ownership Information—Transactions with Related Persons".

BOARD STRUCTURE AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The Board is currently composed of nine independent directors and three directors who are not independent under the NYSE listing rules. During fiscal 2021, there were five meetings of the Board and all of our directors attended at least 75 percent of the total number of meetings of the Board and committees on which he or she served. The Company encourages all directors to attend each annual meeting of shareholders, and all directors attended the 2020 annual meeting.

BOARD LEADERSHIP STRUCTURE

NIKE's governing documents provide the Board with flexibility to select the appropriate leadership structure of the Company. In determining the leadership structure, the Board considers many factors, including the specific needs of the business, fulfilling the duties of the Board, and the best interests of the Company's shareholders. Effective January 2020, the Company separated the position of Chairman of the Board from the position of President and CEO, although this is not a permanent policy of the Board. The Executive Chairman, Mr. Mark G. Parker, presides over meetings of the Board of Directors and shareholders. The President and CEO, Mr. John J. Donahoe II, is in charge of the general supervision, direction, and control of the business and affairs of the Company, subject to the overall direction and supervision of the Board and its committees.

Given the particular experience and tenure of Messrs. Parker and Donahoe, the Board believes this leadership structure is appropriate for the Company because it separates the leadership of the Board from the duties of day-to-day leadership of the Company. This structure permits Mr. Donahoe to primarily focus his time and attention on the business, while Mr. Parker directs his attention to the broad strategic issues considered by the Board of Directors. This structure works particularly well given the talent, experience and professional relationship of Messrs. Donahoe and Parker established during Mr. Donahoe's service on the Board beginning in 2014.

In 2016, the Corporate Responsibility, Sustainability & Governance Committee established the position of lead independent director to ensure strong independent leadership of the Board. The position of Lead Independent Director is entrusted to execute the following functions:

- serve as a liaison between the Chairman, CEO, and the independent directors;
- approve the meeting agendas for the Board;
- advise the Chairman and CEO regarding the sufficiency, quality, quantity, and timeliness of information provided to the Board;
- ensure that meeting schedules permit sufficient time for discussion of all agenda items;
- provide consultation and direct communication with major shareholders, if requested;
- preside at meetings of the Board at which the Chairman is not present, including executive sessions; and
- perform other duties specified in the Lead Independent Director Charter.

In June 2019, the Board re-appointed Mr. Tim Cook to serve as Lead Independent Director for a term of three years. Mr. Cook continues to serve as Lead Independent Director of the Company working in collaboration with Messrs. Parker and Donahoe.

The chairs of Board committees also play an active role in the leadership structure of the Board. The Corporate Responsibility, Sustainability & Governance Committee and the Board endeavor to select independent committee chairs who will provide strong leadership to guide the important work of the Board committees. Committee chairs work with the Company's senior executives to ensure the committees are discussing the key strategic risks and opportunities of the Company. In the absence of the Lead Independent Director, a presiding director is appointed to chair executive sessions of non-management directors (consisting of all directors other than Messrs. Parker and Donahoe). The position of presiding director is rotated among the chairs of the various Board committees, other than the Executive Committee. Executive sessions are regularly scheduled and held at least once each year.

Mr. Philip H. Knight, co-founder and former Chairman of the Company, serves as Chairman Emeritus, with a standing invitation to attend meetings of the Board and its committees as a non-voting observer. The Board believes that it benefits from the valuable experience and insights of the Company's co-founder and former Chairman of the Board.

For all of these reasons, the Board believes this leadership structure is optimal.

BOARD COMMITTEES

The Board's current standing committees are an Audit & Finance Committee; a Compensation Committee; a Corporate Responsibility, Sustainability & Governance Committee; and an Executive Committee. The Board may appoint other committees from time to time. Each standing committee has a written charter and all such charters, as well as the Company's corporate governance guidelines, are available at the Company's corporate website, <http://investors.nike.com>, and will be provided in print to any shareholder who submits a request in writing to NIKE Investor Relations, One Bowerman Drive, Beaverton, Oregon 97005-6453.

AUDIT & FINANCE COMMITTEE

MEMBERS:

John G. Connors
Alan B. Graf, Jr., Chair
Peter B. Henry

MEETINGS IN FY '21: 13

ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES:

The Audit & Finance Committee provides assistance to the Board in fulfilling its legal and fiduciary obligations with respect to:

- Matters involving the Company's accounting, auditing, financial reporting, internal controls, information security (including risks related to cyber security), data protection, and overseeing the financial policies and activities of the Company that may have a material impact on the results of operations or the financial position of the Company;
- The integrity of the Company's financial statements, the compliance with legal and regulatory requirements, the independent auditor's qualifications and independence, and the performance of the Company's internal audit function and independent auditor; and
- Considering long-term financing options, long-range tax, financial regulatory and foreign currency issues facing the Company, and management's recommendations concerning capital deployment strategy, major capital expenditures, and material acquisitions or divestitures.

The Board has determined that each member of the Audit & Finance Committee meets all independence and financial literacy requirements applicable to audit committees under the NYSE listing standards and applicable regulations adopted by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). The Board has also determined that Mr. Alan B. Graf, Jr. is an "audit committee financial expert" as defined in regulations adopted by the SEC.

COMPENSATION COMMITTEE

MEMBERS:

Cathleen A. Benko
Elizabeth J. Comstock
Timothy D. Cook, Chair

MEETINGS IN FY '21: 4

ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES:

The Compensation Committee discharges the Board's responsibilities regarding executive and director compensation and senior leadership succession, and its duties include the following:

- Evaluate the performance of the CEO;
- Review and approve the compensation of each executive officer;
- Grant equity incentive awards under the NIKE, Inc. Stock Incentive Plan, and determine targets and awards under the NIKE, Inc. Executive Performance Sharing Plan and the NIKE, Inc. Long-Term Incentive Plan;
- Review and provide guidance to management regarding Company policies, programs, and practices related to talent management and development for executive officers and senior management; and
- Make recommendations to the Board regarding the compensation of directors.

The Board has determined that each member of the Compensation Committee meets all independence requirements applicable to compensation committees under the NYSE listing standards.

CORPORATE RESPONSIBILITY, SUSTAINABILITY & GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE

MEMBERS:

Thasunda B. Duckett
Michelle A. Peluso, Chair
John W. Rogers, Jr.

MEETINGS IN FY '21: 5

ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES:

The Corporate Responsibility, Sustainability & Governance Committee sets the tone and pace for corporate governance and oversees the Company's Purpose Offense. Its duties include the following:

- Review and evaluate NIKE's significant strategies, activities, policies, investments, and programs regarding social purpose, corporate responsibility, and sustainability;
- Provide oversight of management's efforts to ensure that the Company's dedication to sustainability is reflected in its business operations;
- Monitor the Company's progress towards its diversity and inclusion objectives and compliance with the Company's responsibilities as an equal opportunity employer;
- Review and evaluate the social, political, and environmental impact, trends, and issues in connection with the Company's business activities and make recommendations to the Board;
- Provide oversight of the Company's community and social impact efforts;
- Oversee protection of the Company's corporate reputation and other matters of importance to the Company and its stakeholders;
- Continue to identify individuals qualified to become Board members and recommend director nominees for election at each annual shareholder meeting;
- Develop and recommend to the Board corporate governance guidelines and a code of business conduct and ethics; and
- Oversee the annual self-evaluations of the Board and its committees and make recommendations to the Board concerning the structure and membership of the other Board committees.

The Board has determined that each member of the Corporate Responsibility, Sustainability & Governance Committee meets all independence requirements applicable to nominating/corporate governance committees under the NYSE listing standards.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

MEMBERS:

John J. Donahoe II
Travis A. Knight
Mark G. Parker, Chair

MEETINGS IN FY '21: 0

ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES:

The Executive Committee is authorized to act on behalf of the Board on all corporate actions for which applicable law does not require participation by the full Board.

- In practice, the Executive Committee acts in place of the full Board only when emergency issues or scheduling conflicts make it difficult or impracticable to assemble the full Board.
- All actions taken by the Executive Committee must be reported at the next Board meeting, or as soon thereafter as practicable.

The Executive Committee held no formal meetings during fiscal 2021, but took action by unanimous written consent.

THE BOARD'S ROLE IN RISK OVERSIGHT

While the Company's management team is responsible for day-to-day management of the various risks facing the Company, the Board takes an active role in the oversight of the management of critical business risks. The Board does not view risk in isolation. Risks are considered in virtually every business decision and as part of NIKE's business strategy. The Board recognizes it is neither possible nor prudent to eliminate all risk. Purposeful and appropriate risk-taking is essential for the Company to be competitive on a global basis and to achieve its strategic objectives.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board implements its risk oversight function both as a whole and through committees, which play a significant role in carrying out risk oversight. While the Audit & Finance Committee is responsible for oversight of management's risk management policies, oversight responsibility for particular areas of risk is allocated among the Board committees according to the committee's area of responsibility as reflected in the committee charters.



BOARD COMMITTEES

The **AUDIT & FINANCE COMMITTEE** oversees risks related to the Company's financial statements, the financial reporting process, accounting, legal matters, investments, access to capital and capital deployment, currency risk and hedging programs, information security (including risks related to cyber security), and data protection. The committee oversees the internal audit function, reviews a risk-based plan of internal audits, and reviews a risk-based integrated audit of internal controls over financial reporting. The committee meets separately with the Vice President of Global Audit and Chief Risk Officer, representatives of the independent registered public accountants, and senior management.

The **COMPENSATION COMMITTEE** oversees risks associated with the Company's compensation philosophy and programs, management succession plans, and executive development.

The **CORPORATE RESPONSIBILITY, SUSTAINABILITY & GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE** oversees risks associated with corporate social purpose and company governance, including NIKE's Code of Conduct and its compliance programs, and the structure and performance of the Board and its committees. The committee also oversees protection of the Company's corporate reputation including issues that involve social and community engagement, workplace diversity and inclusion, and sustainability relating to the Company's products, its supply chain (including labor practices), and the environment.



EXECUTIVE LEADERSHIP TEAM

Each committee chair works with one or more senior executives assigned to assist the committee in: developing agendas for the year and for each meeting, paying particular attention to areas of business risk identified by management, Board members, internal and external auditors, and in their committee charter; and scheduling agenda topics, presentations, and discussions regarding business risks within their area of responsibility. At meetings, the committees discuss areas of business risk, the potential impact, and management's initiatives to manage business risk, often within the context of important business decisions. Through this process, key business risk areas are reviewed at appropriate times, with some topics reviewed on several occasions throughout the year. At every Board meeting each committee chair provides a report to the full Board outlining its discussions and actions, including those affecting the oversight of various risks.

The Company believes its leadership structure, discussed in detail above, supports the risk oversight function of the Board. Strong directors chair the various committees involved in risk oversight, there is open communication between management and directors, and all directors are involved in the risk oversight function.

SHAREHOLDER COMMUNICATIONS WITH DIRECTORS

Shareholders or interested parties desiring to communicate directly with the Board, with non-management directors, or with any individual director may do so in writing addressed to the intended recipient or recipients, c/o Ann M. Miller, Vice President, Corporate Secretary, and Chief Ethics & Compliance Officer, NIKE, Inc., One Bowerman Drive, Beaverton, Oregon 97005-6453. All such communications will be reviewed, compiled as necessary, and then forwarded to the designated recipient or recipients in a timely manner.

CODE OF CONDUCT

The NIKE Code of Conduct is available at the Company's corporate website, <http://investors.nike.com>, and will be provided in print without charge to any shareholder who submits a request in writing to NIKE Investor Relations, One Bowerman Drive, Beaverton, Oregon 97005-6453. The Code of Conduct applies to all of the Company's employees and directors, including our CEO and all other executive officers. The Code of Conduct provides that any waiver of the Code of Conduct for executive officers or directors may be made only by the Board or a committee of the Board. Any such waiver will be publicly disclosed, when required by law. The Company plans to disclose amendments to, and waivers from, the Code of Conduct on the Company's corporate website: <http://investors.nike.com>.

DIRECTOR COMPENSATION FOR FISCAL 2021

| NAME | FEES EARNED OR PAID IN CASH (\$) | STOCK AWARDS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ (\$) | CHANGE IN PENSION VALUE AND NONQUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION EARNINGS (\$) | ALL OTHER COMPENSATION ⁽³⁾ (\$) | TOTAL (\$) |
|-----------------------|--|---|--|--|---------------|
| Cathleen A. Benko | 100,000 | 188,969 | — | 19,690 | 308,659 |
| Elizabeth J. Comstock | 100,000 | 188,969 | — | 20,000 | 308,969 |
| John G. Connors | 105,000 | 188,969 | — | 20,000 | 313,969 |
| Timothy D. Cook | 150,000 | 188,969 | — | 20,000 | 358,969 |
| Thasunda B. Duckett | 100,000 | 188,969 | — | 20,000 | 308,969 |
| Alan B. Graf, Jr. | 130,000 | 188,969 | — | — | 318,969 |
| Peter B. Henry | 105,000 | 188,969 | — | 7,500 | 301,469 |
| Travis A. Knight | 100,000 | 188,969 | — | — | 288,969 |
| Michelle A. Peluso | 120,000 | 188,969 | — | 20,000 | 328,969 |
| John W. Rogers, Jr. | 100,000 | 188,969 | — | — | 288,969 |

(1) Represents the grant date fair value of restricted stock awards granted in fiscal 2021 computed in accordance with accounting guidance applicable to stock-based compensation. The grant date fair value is based on the closing market price of our Class B Stock on the grant date. As of May 31, 2021, each non-employee director held 1,624 shares of unvested restricted stock.

(2) As of May 31, 2021, non-employee directors held outstanding options for the following number of shares of our Class B Stock: Ms. Comstock, 14,000; Mr. Connors, 66,000; and Mr. Cook, 14,000.

(3) Includes matched contributions to charities in the following amounts: Ms. Benko, \$19,690; Ms. Comstock, \$20,000; Mr. Connors, \$20,000; Mr. Cook, \$20,000; Ms. Duckett, \$20,000; Dr. Henry, \$7,500; and Ms. Peluso, \$20,000.

DIRECTOR FEES AND ARRANGEMENTS

Under our director compensation program in effect for fiscal 2021, non-employee directors receive:

- An annual retainer of \$100,000, paid in quarterly installments.
- Upon appointment to the Board, a one-time, sign-on restricted stock award valued at \$185,000 on the date of grant, generally, the date of appointment. The one-time, sign-on restricted stock award is subject to forfeiture in the event that service as a director terminates prior to the anniversary of the date of grant.
- An annual restricted stock award valued at \$185,000 on the date of grant, generally, the date of each annual meeting of shareholders. The number of restricted shares granted to each director for fiscal 2021 was determined by dividing the director's award value by the average closing price of our Class B Stock for the 20-trading day period ending on the date of grant. The annual restricted stock award is subject to forfeiture in the event that service as a director terminates prior to the earlier of the next annual meeting and the anniversary of the date of grant.
- For the Lead Independent Director, an annual retainer of \$30,000, paid in quarterly installments.
- For chairs of Board committees (other than the Executive Committee), an annual retainer of \$20,000 for each committee chaired (\$25,000 for the chair of the Audit & Finance Committee), paid in quarterly installments.
- For Audit & Finance Committee members, an additional annual retainer of \$5,000, paid in quarterly installments.
- Payment or reimbursement of travel and other expenses incurred in attending Board meetings.
- Matching charitable contributions under the NIKE Matching Gift Program, under which directors are eligible to contribute to qualified charitable organizations and the Company provides a matching contribution to the charities in an equal amount, up to \$20,000 in the aggregate, for each director annually.

Neither Mr. Donahoe nor Mr. Parker received any additional compensation for services provided as a director in fiscal 2021.

STOCK OWNERSHIP GUIDELINES FOR DIRECTORS

NIKE maintains stock ownership guidelines for all non-employee directors. Under these guidelines, directors are required to hold NIKE stock valued at five times their annual cash retainer. New directors are required to attain these ownership levels within five years of their election to the Board. Each of our directors has met or is on track to meet the specified ownership level.

DIRECTOR PARTICIPATION IN DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

Under our Deferred Compensation Plan, non-employee directors may elect in advance to defer up to 100 percent of the director fees paid by the Company. For a description of the plan, see the section below titled "Compensation Discussion and Analysis—Executive Compensation Tables—Non-Qualified Deferred Compensation in Fiscal 2021—Non-Qualified Deferred Compensation Plans".

COMPENSATION DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

PROPOSAL 2

SHAREHOLDER ADVISORY VOTE TO APPROVE EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

In accordance with the requirements of Section 14A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, we are submitting to shareholders our annual "say-on-pay proposal", an advisory vote to approve the compensation of our Named Executive Officers as described in this proxy statement.

At our 2020 annual meeting of shareholders, 54% of the votes cast on the say-on-pay proposal were voted in favor of the proposal, which was much lower than our historical approval rate. Therefore, as further described in this section, during fiscal 2021 members of management and the Board conducted a broad outreach to, and engagement with, shareholders to better understand and address the concerns of our shareholders.

As discussed in this section, our executive compensation program is designed to attract and retain top-tier talent and maximize shareholder value. To achieve the objectives of our executive compensation program and emphasize pay-for-performance principles, the Compensation Committee has continued to employ strong governance practices, including:

- basing a majority of total compensation on performance and retention incentives;
- setting incentive award targets based on clearly disclosed, objective performance measures;
- mitigating undue risk associated with compensation by using multiple performance targets, caps on potential incentive payments, and a clawback policy; and
- requiring executive officers to hold NIKE stock through published stock ownership guidelines.

In addition to our typical executive compensation considerations, our program for fiscal 2021 (June 1, 2020 through May 31, 2021) also reflected our targeted response to two significant events: the COVID pandemic, which began in fiscal 2020 and continued throughout fiscal 2021, and the leadership transitions that occurred in late fiscal 2020. We discuss the impact of each of these events on our fiscal 2021 executive compensation program below.

Because your vote is advisory, it will not be binding on the Board. However, the Board values shareholder opinions, and the Compensation Committee will take into account the outcome of the vote when considering future executive compensation arrangements.

BOARD RECOMMENDATION



The Board of Directors recommends that shareholders vote **FOR** approval of the following resolution:

RESOLVED, that the shareholders approve the fiscal 2021 compensation paid to the Named Executive Officers as disclosed in this proxy statement pursuant to the SEC's compensation disclosure rules (which disclosure includes the Compensation Discussion and Analysis, the compensation tables, and the narrative disclosures that accompany the compensation tables).

INTRODUCTION

This Compensation Discussion and Analysis ("CD&A") describes our compensation program, philosophy, decisions, and process for the compensation of our "Named Executive Officers" (also referred to as our "NEOs") for fiscal 2021:

| NAMED EXECUTIVE OFFICER | TITLE |
|-------------------------|--|
| John Donahoe II | President and Chief Executive Officer |
| Mark Parker | Executive Chairman |
| Matthew Friend | Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer |
| Andrew Campion | Chief Operating Officer |
| Heidi O'Neill | President, Consumer and Marketplace |

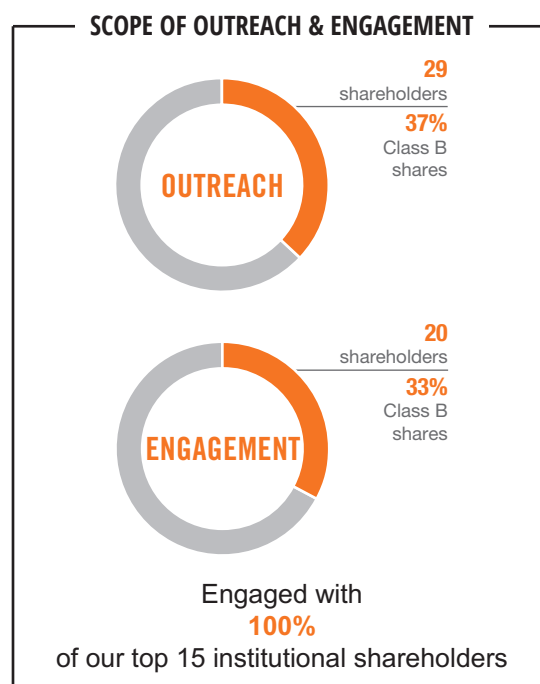
This CD&A is organized into four sections:

- Executive Summary (page 30)
- Compensation of Our Named Executive Officers (page 34)
- Our Compensation Process (page 44)
- Other Compensation Practices (page 45)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

SAY-ON-PAY RESULTS AND RESPONSE

Our annual say-on-pay vote is one of our opportunities to receive feedback from shareholders regarding our executive compensation program, and as such is taken very seriously by the Compensation Committee and Board. In 2020, our executive compensation program received the support of 54% of the total votes cast at our annual meeting of shareholders. As a result of this decline in support compared to historically strong votes (which averaged over 90% support during the prior five years), we actively sought feedback from shareholders, reaching out to shareholders owning approximately 37% of outstanding shares of our Class B Stock and speaking with shareholders owning approximately 33% of outstanding shares of our Class B Stock, to better understand what motivated their votes and attempt to address any ongoing concerns. Our Lead Independent Director and Compensation Committee Chair, Timothy D. Cook, and our Corporate Responsibility, Sustainability & Governance Committee Chair, Michelle A. Peluso, participated in several of these conversations with shareholders owning approximately 15% of outstanding shares of our Class B Stock. All feedback was shared with the Board and helped to shape the changes made to our executive compensation program and related disclosure, as laid out in this year's CD&A.



Through this engagement, we learned that shareholders were largely supportive of the design of the underlying executive compensation program for fiscal 2020. However, shareholders expressed support for additional disclosure regarding the COVID-related adjustments made to payouts in order to more meaningfully assess fiscal 2020 compensation. During these conversations, we shared additional detail regarding the Compensation Committee's approach to determining fiscal 2020 executive compensation, including the magnitude that the onset of the pandemic had on the Company's fourth quarter, which began in March 2020, and the committee's desire to appropriately compensate the management team for strong performance in the first three quarters and the resilience with which they operated during this unprecedented time while maintaining our pay-for-performance philosophy. Shareholders appreciated this additional information regarding COVID-related adjustments for fiscal 2020 and expressed no ongoing concerns regarding these decisions.

These engagements also provided an opportunity to discuss considerations the Compensation Committee took into account in designing the executive compensation program for fiscal 2021, which began on June 1, 2020 in the midst of an unprecedented economic and social environment. Shareholders were broadly supportive of the fiscal 2021 program design and provided useful feedback regarding proxy disclosure they would find helpful to inform their analysis of our program, which we have integrated in the following discussion of our fiscal 2021 executive compensation program. Shareholders also shared feedback regarding our executive compensation program structure more broadly, including a preference for stock-based long-term incentive compensation and general considerations for using retention and sign-on awards. We are incorporating this feedback, and are replacing cash long-term incentive awards with performance-based restricted stock units ("PSUs") beginning in fiscal 2022, as described in the section below titled "Compensation of our Named Executive Officers—Fiscal 2022 Long-Term Incentive Compensation Changes".

During these engagements we also had an opportunity to discuss our strategic transformation, driven by our Consumer Direct Acceleration strategy which is focused on creating more premium, consistent, and seamless consumer experiences while operating under a simple consumer construct. As part of this conversation, shareholders provided feedback related to Mr. Donahoe's fiscal 2020 sign-on awards, with some expressing concern over the quantum of the awards. We explained that Mr. Donahoe forfeited approximately \$79 million in incentive awards upon resigning as the President and CEO at ServiceNow in 2019 to become NIKE's CEO, which our shareholders noted mitigated their concerns around these awards. Shareholders also expressed a desire for disclosure explaining how a successful CEO transition would be measured with respect to Messrs. Donahoe's and Parker's transition-period cash incentive awards. We have included this disclosure, including key quantitative and qualitative achievements, in the section below titled "Compensation of our Named Executive Officers—Fiscal 2020 Leadership Transition Awards—Transition-Period Cash Incentive Awards". Finally, as a part of this discussion, we discussed with shareholders the restricted stock unit ("RSU") awards which were approved during fiscal 2020 and granted to the management team on June 1, 2020 in order to support continuity of leadership during a key transitional period for the Company that includes our CEO succession and the launch of our Consumer Direct Acceleration strategy. Shareholders broadly understood the rationale behind the RSU awards and were supportive of granting them (as initially disclosed in the 2020 proxy statement, and discussed in the section below titled "Compensation of our Named Executive Officers—Fiscal 2020 Leadership Transition Awards—Stock-Based Transition Awards") given the extensive transformation NIKE is undergoing and the importance of leadership continuity.

The Board and Compensation Committee greatly values these engagements with shareholders and is committed to maintaining ongoing dialogue and incorporating shareholder feedback into the design of the executive compensation program going forward.

The following table summarizes feedback themes we heard from shareholders and actions taken to be responsive:

| WHAT WE HEARD | HOW WE RESPONDED |
|---|---|
| Executive Compensation Program Disclosure | |
| Last year's proxy disclosure did not clearly describe the rationale or methodology underlying the COVID-related adjustments to the fiscal 2020 executive compensation program payouts | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> During shareholder engagement, provided additional context and clarification regarding adjustments made to the fiscal 2020 executive compensation program due to COVID In this proxy statement, provided robust disclosure regarding fiscal 2021 annual bonuses to clearly communicate our design rationale given the ongoing impact of COVID |
| Last year's proxy disclosure did not clearly describe the rationale for Mr. Donahoe's sign-on awards | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> During shareholder engagement, provided additional context regarding the sign-on awards, including that Mr. Donahoe forfeited approximately \$79 million in incentive awards from his prior employer to become NIKE's CEO In this proxy statement, provided robust disclosure regarding the performance goals and achievements related to earning the transition-related cash incentive awards |
| Fiscal 2021 Executive Compensation Program Design | |
| Long-term incentive compensation should not be adjusted to eliminate the impact of the COVID pandemic | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No adjustment to the fiscal 2019 – 2021 LTIP awards, which paid out at 90% due to the impact of the COVID pandemic |
| Support for flexible fiscal 2021 annual cash incentive award design given ongoing COVID-related uncertainty | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Structured fiscal 2021 bonus to be earned based on rigorous semi-annual goals targeted to support our COVID response and strategic priorities |
| Support for incorporating ESG metrics into executive compensation program | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added a "People & Planet" modifier to the fiscal 2021 – 2023 LTIP awards to support our commitment to our long-term Purpose goals |
| Preference for stock-based long-term incentive compensation instead of cash-based long-term incentive compensation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Replaced cash LTIP awards with PSUs beginning with fiscal 2022 compensation |

| | |
|--|---|
| Stock ownership guidelines should be increased | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For fiscal 2022, increased stock ownership guidelines for CEO from 6 times base salary to 8 times base salary, and extended NEO ownership requirement of 3 times base salary to all executive officers |
| Retention awards should be used sparingly | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As initially disclosed in last year's proxy statement, RSU awards granted to management team in fiscal 2021 were one-time awards to support leadership continuity during a key transitional period for the Company Any future retention awards will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis and granted only in limited circumstances |
| Sign-on awards should be used sparingly and accompanied by robust disclosure providing rationale for award and structure | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No new executive officers hired in fiscal 2021 Any future new hire awards will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis and will take shareholder engagement feedback into consideration Newly hired executive officers will not be eligible for LTIP or PSU awards that are in the final year of their performance period |

COVID RESPONSE

NIKE has been, and continues to be, committed to supporting our employees all over the world during the COVID pandemic. For example, throughout the pandemic we provided pay continuity for our retail, Air MI manufacturing, and distribution center employees—employees who were particularly affected by closures and reduced hours in fiscal 2020 and fiscal 2021. To support employee well-being, we expanded our mental health offerings and our leave policies, including providing additional paid leave for employees with COVID-related physical or mental health impacts or who need time off to care for a household family member. We have also taken precautions to provide a safe working environment, encouraging and supporting work-from-home whenever possible and instituting protective policies and procedures for when remote work is not possible.

GUIDING COMPENSATION PRINCIPLES

- To drive business results and maximize shareholder value, our executive compensation is highly incentive-based.
- To emphasize long-term performance, increase alignment between executives and shareholders, and support retention, incentive compensation is weighted towards long-term awards.
- To foster teamwork and ensure internal pay equity, we utilize a cohort approach by aligning compensation across certain executive roles.
- To ensure that our executive compensation program supports our business strategy and talent plan, we determine cohort compensation levels by holistically considering factors relating to our business, the competitive market for top-tier talent, and the applicable executives.

ANNUAL DIRECT COMPENSATION ELEMENTS

NIKE's annual direct compensation for the Named Executive Officers generally consists of the following elements:

| ELEMENT | | | KEY CHARACTERISTICS | PURPOSE | FISCAL 2021 CONSIDERATIONS |
|-----------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Base Salary | | | Fixed cash compensation | Provides market competitive baseline compensation to attract and retain top-tier talent | Generally kept base salaries flat across all employee levels |
| Annual Cash Incentive Award | | | Variable cash incentive compensation earned at 0% – 150% based on Company performance during the fiscal year | Motivates and rewards achievement of sustainable and profitable growth | To enable a flexible, targeted approach during volatile period, bonus earned based on rigorous semi-annual goals targeted to support our COVID response and strategic priorities |
| Long-Term Incentive Awards | Cash | Long-Term Incentive Plan ("LTIP") | Variable cash incentive compensation earned at 0% – 200% based on Company performance over a 3-year performance period | Motivates and rewards achievement of long-term shareholder value and growth | New "People & Planet" modifier supports progress on DE&I and sustainability goals; no LTIP target award increases, and no COVID-related payout adjustment |
| | Stock | Stock Options | Stock-based incentive compensation that generally vests in 4 equal annual installments; only provides value if our stock price appreciates | Aligns NEOs' interests with those of our shareholders by rewarding achievement of upside potential; promotes retention | |
| | | Restricted Stock Units ("RSUs") | Stock-based incentive compensation that generally vests in 3 equal annual installments; value tied to our stock price | Aligns NEOs' interests with those of our shareholders by rewarding long-term value creation; promotes retention | |

Beginning in fiscal 2022, the cash component of our long-term incentive awards will be replaced with PSUs, as discussed in the section below titled "Compensation of our Named Executive Officers—Fiscal 2022 Long-Term Incentive Compensation Changes".

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION GOVERNANCE PRACTICES

WHAT WE DO

- ✓ Base a majority of total compensation on performance and retention incentives
- ✓ Mitigate undue risk by using multiple performance periods and metrics, incentive payment caps, and a clawback policy
- ✓ Base incentive awards on clearly disclosed, objective performance goals
- ✓ Maintain robust stock ownership guidelines
- ✓ Vest stock-based awards over time to promote long-term performance and retention
- ✓ Provide only double-trigger change-in-control acceleration for stock-based awards

WHAT WE DON'T DO

- ✗ No retirement acceleration for RSUs
- ✗ No dividend equivalents paid on RSUs unless and until shares are earned
- ✗ No repricing of stock options
- ✗ No hedging transactions or short sales permitted
- ✗ No pension or supplemental executive retirement plan
- ✗ No tax gross-ups for perquisites
- ✗ No cash-based change-in-control benefits
- ✗ No excise tax gross-ups upon change of control

COMPENSATION OF OUR NAMED EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

COMPENSATION OBJECTIVES AND STRUCTURE

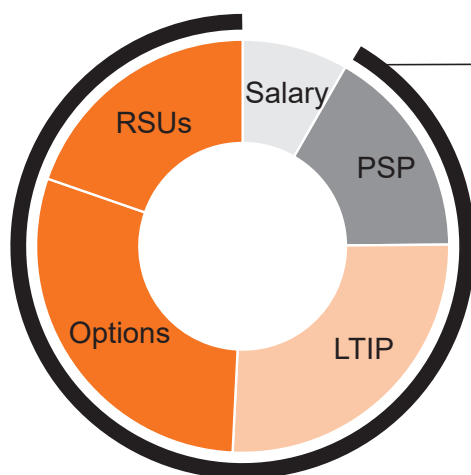
Our executive compensation program is designed to attract and retain top-tier talent in a competitive marketplace and to maximize shareholder value by rewarding NEOs for strong Company performance. The program generally consists of annual direct compensation, with a focus on incentive compensation, and competitive benefits that are generally consistent with the benefits offered to our other U.S.-based employees. In connection with the senior leadership changes that occurred in late fiscal 2020, and to support continuity of our highly recruitable leadership team during a key period, in fiscal 2020 the Compensation Committee also approved special transition-related awards to be paid or granted during fiscal 2021, as previously described in our 2020 proxy statement and further described in the section below titled "Fiscal 2020 Leadership Transitions".

We structure our executive compensation program in the context of our business strategy and talent plan. To foster teamwork and ensure internal pay equity, we utilize a segmented cohort approach that aligns compensation across certain executive roles. Cohort compensation levels are determined by holistically considering factors such as future potential, individual performance, market insights, succession planning, retention, and leadership continuity. New executives are phased into a cohort by taking into consideration their relative experience, expected contributions, and market position.

Our philosophy is to "pay for performance" in order to drive business results and maximize shareholder value. As a result, executive compensation is highly incentive-based and weighted towards long-term awards to emphasize long-term performance and support retention. For fiscal 2021, to balance continued adherence to our "pay for performance" philosophy with the need for flexibility to respond to the ongoing COVID pandemic, the Compensation Committee determined to grant annual cash incentive awards in the form of annual bonuses based on objective financial metrics targeted at driving our recovery and emergence from the impacts of COVID. These bonuses are described in the section below titled "Annual Cash Incentive".

Our executive compensation program balances performance incentives, including by using different performance metrics and performance periods, and through a mixture of cash- and stock-based compensation elements. Stock-based compensation is also structured to pay for performance and is generally delivered 60% in the form of stock options and 40% in the form of RSUs. The following charts illustrate the mix of components that make up fiscal 2021 target annual direct compensation for our CEO.

**CEO Fiscal 2021 Target Total
Annual Direct Compensation Mix**



Incentive Compensation

- Incentive compensation constitutes 92% of the CEO's total target annual direct compensation
- To emphasize long-term performance, incentive compensation is weighted towards long-term awards, which constitute 82% of our CEO's total target incentive compensation
- Stock awards, which constitute 53% of our CEO's total target incentive compensation, are delivered 60% in the form of stock options and 40% in the form of RSUs

BASE SALARY

Base salary is a fixed element of compensation that serves to attract and retain top-tier talent. The Compensation Committee generally reviews and determines base salaries for our Named Executive Officers in June, with any adjustments becoming effective in August of the same year.

In response to the COVID pandemic, the Company committed to ensuring pay continuity for our retail, NIKE Air MI manufacturing, and distribution center employees—employees who were particularly affected by closures and reduced hours in fiscal 2020 and fiscal 2021. To support our pay continuity commitment, the Company generally kept fiscal 2021 base salaries flat across all employee levels, including our NEOs.

| NAMED EXECUTIVE OFFICER | FISCAL 2021 BASE SALARY | % CHANGE ⁽¹⁾ |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| John Donahoe II | \$1,500,000 | 0% |
| Mark Parker | \$1,700,000 | 0% |
| Matthew Friend | \$875,000 | 0% |
| Andrew Campion | \$1,100,000 | 0% |
| Heidi O'Neill | \$1,100,000 | N/A |

(1) Represents the change in base salary compared to fiscal 2020.

ANNUAL CASH INCENTIVE

Historically, we have paid annual cash incentive awards to the Named Executive Officers under our Executive Performance Sharing Plan ("PSP"), with payouts determined based on Company earnings before interest and taxes (as adjusted to exclude the impact of certain non-operational events, "Adjusted EBIT") measured over the entire fiscal year. To align employees and reinforce our one-team culture, the same compensation philosophy, structure, and metrics underlying our PSP awards were also applied to all other global employees eligible to participate in the Company's success through incentive bonuses. The Compensation Committee generally set the PSP metric, performance goal, and target awards for our Named Executive Officers at the start of the fiscal year in June, and would determine the payout following completion of the fiscal year.

In June 2020, the disruption and uncertainty caused by the ongoing COVID pandemic, including uncertainty regarding the pace of marketplace recovery and quarantine measures throughout the different geographic regions in which we operate, made it very difficult to set an appropriate year-long Adjusted EBIT goal. Furthermore, recognizing the dynamic nature of the pandemic, the Compensation Committee determined that an annual incentive award structure that provided more flexibility than the PSP would better enable the committee to challenge and motivate executives as the Company moved from the volatility created by the COVID pandemic through a period of recovery and into a period of continued growth. Therefore, the Compensation Committee decided to grant fiscal 2021 annual cash incentive awards in the form of annual bonuses rather than PSP awards. Staying true to our "pay for performance" philosophy, the Compensation Committee structured these annual bonuses to be earned between 0% and 150% of target based on achievement of objective financial metrics set for each of two equally-weighted, six-month performance periods, with the final payout to be determined by the committee taking into consideration the Company's fiscal 2021 revenue performance. As described in further detail below, the financial metrics for each performance period were selected to support our COVID response and strategic priorities during that period.

In setting fiscal 2021 annual bonus target awards, the Compensation Committee decreased Mr. Parker's award from 200% of base salary to 100% to reflect the change in his responsibilities following his appointment as Executive Chairman. The Compensation Committee decided not to increase target awards for any of the other Named Executive Officers due to the continuing uncertainty and financial impact of COVID. Therefore, the fiscal 2021 annual bonus target awards were:

| NAMED EXECUTIVE OFFICER | FISCAL 2021 ANNUAL BONUS TARGET AWARD (% OF BASE SALARY) |
|-------------------------|---|
| John Donahoe II | 200% |
| Mark Parker | 100% |
| Matthew Friend | 120% |
| Andrew Campion | 120% |
| Heidi O'Neill | 120% |

ANNUAL CASH INCENTIVE GOALS

For the first six-month performance period ("1H"), which covered June 2020 through November 2020, three metrics and corresponding performance goals were established in June 2020 with a focus on driving our strategic priorities and managing the impact of the pandemic. The 1H metrics consisted of: (1) revenue generated through sales on digital platforms ("Digital Revenue") of Nike Brand and Jordan Brand products, to support digital growth in connection with our Consumer Direct Acceleration strategy; (2) selling, general, and administrative expenses ("SG&A"), to encourage tight management of discretionary expenses; and (3) units of Nike Brand and Jordan Brand product ("Inventory Units") at Company distribution centers or Company-owned stores, or in transit to Company distribution centers, to incentivize strategic management of excess inventory accumulated as a result of the COVID pandemic.

The performance goal for each 1H metric was set as a range, rather than as a discrete value, in light of forecasting uncertainties caused by COVID. Each performance goal range was designed to be challenging in order to drive performance without encouraging excessive risk-taking. Performance goals were set taking into consideration many factors, including prior-year results and the complex and volatile market conditions resulting from the COVID pandemic. The Digital Revenue performance goal range represented an increase of 28% to 42% compared to actual results during the same period of fiscal 2020 ("Prior Year 1H"); the SG&A performance goal represented a decrease in spending of 6% to 12% compared to Prior Year 1H; and the Inventory Units

performance goal range represented a decrease in inventory levels of 1% to 15% compared to Prior Year 1H, reflecting our drive to quickly clear excess inventory accumulated due to COVID and return to healthy inventory levels. Earnout levels were established based on the number of 1H performance goals achieved or exceeded. Certain achievements corresponded to an earnout range rather than a fixed earnout percentage, with the final 1H earnout to be determined within the designated range, if applicable, based on the quality of the Company's 1H performance. The 1H performance goals and earnout levels were as follows:

1H PERFORMANCE GOALS AND EARNOUT LEVELS

| | BELOW TARGET | TARGET | ABOVE TARGET | 1H METRICS ACHIEVED | EARNOUT LEVEL |
|------------------------------|---|--------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|
| 1H METRICS | <div> <div><\$3.0B</div> <div>\$3.0B - \$3.4B</div> <div>>\$3.4B</div> </div> | | | | |
| | +28% vs Prior Year 1H +42% | | | 0 at Target | 0% |
| | <div> <div>>\$6.2B</div> <div>\$6.2B - \$5.9B</div> <div><\$5.9B</div> </div> | | | 1 at Target | 50%-75% |
| | (6%) vs Prior Year 1H (12%) | | | 2 at Target | 75%-100% |
| Inventory Units ³ | <div> <div>>407M</div> <div>407M - 351M</div> <div><351M</div> </div> | | | 3 at Target | 100% |
| | (1%) vs Prior Year 1H (15%) | | | 3 at or above Target | 100%-150% |

(1) 1H revenue generated through sales of Nike Brand and Jordan Brand products on NIKE digital platforms.

(2) 1H selling, general, and administrative expenses, excluding the impact of non-operational events including acquisitions, divestitures, restructurings, and unanticipated foreign exchange volatility.

(3) Units of Nike Brand and Jordan Brand product at Company distribution centers or Company-owned stores, or in transit to Company distribution centers, as of November 30, 2020.

The Compensation Committee maintained the same nimble and targeted approach to goal-setting for the second six-month performance period ("2H"), which covered December 2020 through May 2021. 2H metrics, and corresponding performance goals, were established in November 2020 with a focus on driving strategic priorities and sustainable profitability and continuing to manage the pandemic's impact. We eliminated Inventory Units as a 2H metric due to 1H improvements in inventory levels. We also re-introduced our historical Adjusted EBIT metric, because EBIT is a key measure used internally to manage financial performance and drive operational performance, and adjusting EBIT to exclude the impact of certain non-operational events helps to drive and reward organic growth. As a result, the 2H metrics consisted of: (1) Digital Revenue of Nike Brand, Jordan Brand, and Converse products, to support continued digital growth in connection with our ongoing Consumer Direct Acceleration strategy; (2) SG&A, to encourage continued tight management of discretionary expenses; and (3) Adjusted EBIT, to drive sustainable, profitable growth.

Like the 1H goals, the performance goal for each 2H metric was set as a range designed to be appropriately challenging in light of factors including prior year results and the uncertainty surrounding evolving market conditions. The Digital Revenue performance goal represented an increase of 25% to 45% compared to actual results during the same period of fiscal 2020 ("Prior Year 2H"); the SG&A performance goal represented an increase of 5% to a decrease of 1% compared to Prior Year 2H, reflecting a balance between tight cost management and strategic investment in our business; and the Adjusted EBIT performance goal range represented a decrease of 2% to an increase of 17% compared to actual results during the same period of fiscal 2019 ("FY19 2H"), reflecting a return to pre-COVID levels of achievement and growth. The same earnout levels were established based on the number of 2H performance goals achieved or exceeded (and if applicable, the final 2H earnout would again be determined within the designated earnout range based on the quality of the Company's 2H performance). The 2H performance goals and earnout levels were as follows:

2H PERFORMANCE GOALS AND EARNOUT LEVELS

| | | BELOW TARGET | TARGET | ABOVE TARGET | 2H METRICS ACHIEVED | EARNOUT LEVEL |
|------------|------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|
| 2H METRICS | Digital Revenue ¹ | <\$4.2B | \$4.2B - \$4.8B | >\$4.8B | | |
| | | +25% | vs Prior Year 2H | +45% | 0 at Target | 0% |
| | SG&A ² | >\$6.8B | \$6.8B - \$6.4B | <\$6.4B | 1 at Target | 50%-75% |
| | | +5% | vs Prior Year 2H | (1%) | 2 at Target | 75%-100% |
| | Adjusted EBIT ³ | <\$2.5B | \$2.5B - \$3.0B | >\$3.0B | 3 at Target | 100% |
| | | (2%) | vs FY19 2H | 17% | 3 at or above Target | 100%-150% |

(1) 2H revenue generated through sales of Nike Brand, Jordan Brand, and Converse products on NIKE digital platforms.

(2) 2H selling, general, and administrative expenses, excluding the impact of non-operational events including acquisitions, divestitures, restructurings, and unanticipated foreign exchange volatility.

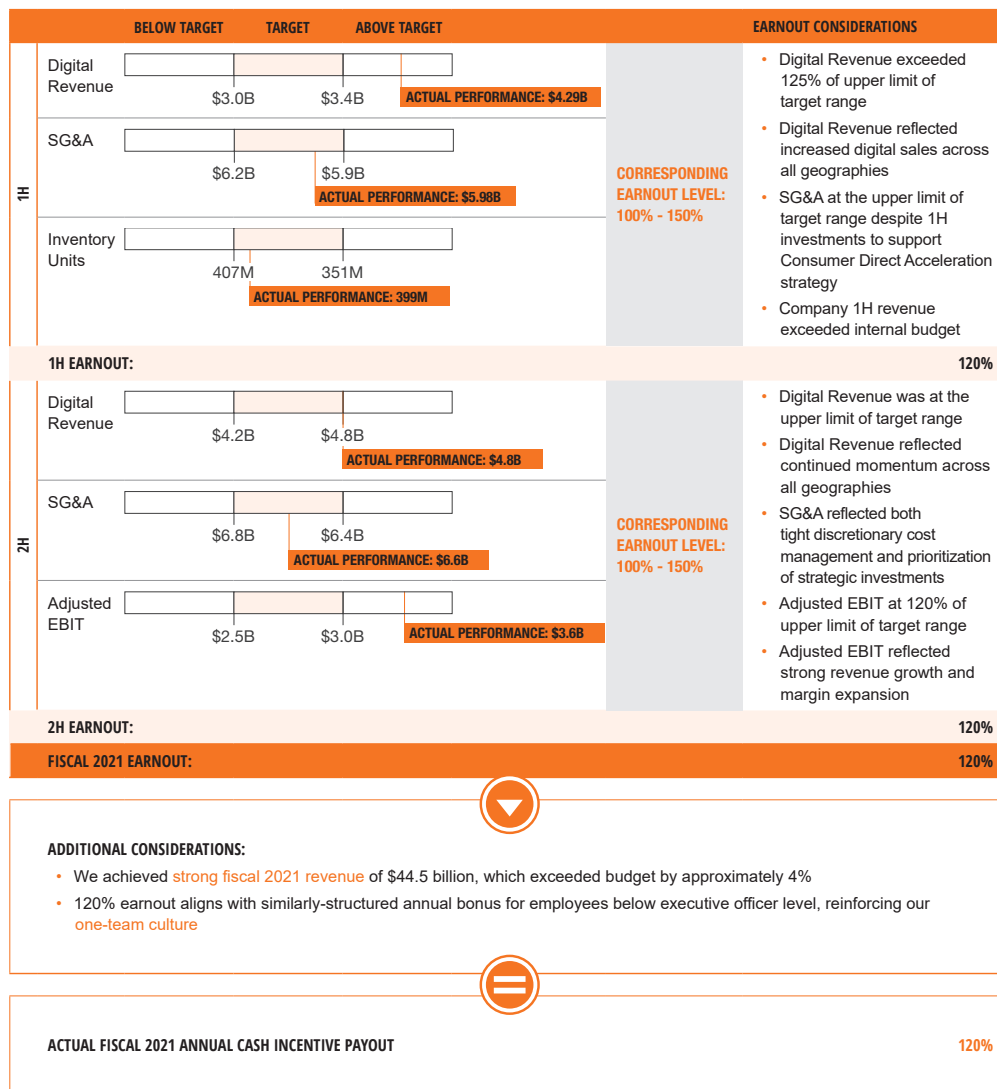
(3) 2H earnings before interest and taxes, excluding the impact of non-operational events including acquisitions, divestitures, restructurings, and unanticipated foreign exchange volatility.

ANNUAL CASH INCENTIVE RESULTS

For 1H, our actual Digital Revenue was \$4.3 billion, SG&A (adjusted to exclude the impact of one-time charges related to acquisitions, divestitures, and restructurings, and the impact of unanticipated foreign exchange volatility) was \$6.0 billion, and Inventory Units were 399 million units. This resulted in the Company achieving target performance for two of the 1H metrics and above-target performance for the third 1H metric, which corresponded to a 1H earnout range of 100% – 150%. The Compensation Committee then considered the quality of the Company's 1H performance, specifically: Digital Revenue results exceeded 125% of the upper limit of the performance goal range, reflecting strong increases in digital sales across all geographies; SG&A results equaled the upper limit of the performance goal range even as we continued investing in digital capabilities to support our Consumer Direct Acceleration strategy; and Company 1H revenues exceeded internal budget. Based on these factors, the committee set the 1H earnout at 120%.

For 2H, our actual Digital Revenue was \$4.8 billion, SG&A (adjusted to exclude the impact of one-time charges related to acquisitions, divestitures, and restructurings, and the impact of unanticipated foreign exchange volatility) was \$6.6 billion, and Adjusted EBIT (adjusted to exclude the impact of one-time charges related to acquisitions, divestitures, and restructurings, and the impact of unanticipated foreign exchange volatility) was \$3.6 billion. This resulted in the Company achieving target performance for two of the 2H metrics and above-target performance for the third 2H metric, which corresponded to a 2H earnout range of 100% – 150%. The Compensation Committee then considered the quality of the Company's 2H performance, specifically: Digital Revenue results were at the upper limit of the performance goal range, with continued momentum across all geographies; SG&A results were at the middle of the performance goal range, reflecting both tight management of discretionary costs and prioritization of strategic investments; and Adjusted EBIT results were 120% of the upper limit of the performance goal range due to strong revenue growth and margin expansion. Based on these factors, the committee set the 2H earnout at 120%.

The two equally-weighted performance period earnouts were averaged together to calculate a fiscal 2021 earnout of 120%. The Compensation Committee then considered the Company's strong fiscal 2021 revenue performance of \$44.5 billion, which exceeded budget by approximately 4%. In support of our one-team culture and historical practice of aligning annual incentive payouts for all eligible employees, the committee also considered that the payout for the fiscal 2021 annual bonus for employees below the executive officer level—which used a similar structure, metrics, and performance goals—was 120%. Based on these factors, and as illustrated in the graphic below, the Compensation Committee determined a fiscal 2021 annual cash incentive payout of 120% for each of the NEOs.



FISCAL 2022 ANNUAL CASH INCENTIVE AWARDS

In June 2021, the Compensation Committee decided to begin transitioning annual cash incentive awards back to our historical structure. Accordingly, fiscal 2022 awards to the Named Executive Officers will be paid under the PSP. They will be earned between 0% and 150% of target based on achievement of multiple, equally-weighted metrics selected to support our strategic priorities and drive sustainable, profitable growth. The Compensation Committee set one-year target, threshold, and maximum performance goals for each metric, and the earnout for achievement between these goals will be calculated by linear interpolation. This structure, including the metrics and goals, is consistent with the structure underlying fiscal 2022 annual incentive bonuses for eligible employees below the executive officer level, reinforcing our one-team culture.

LONG-TERM CASH INCENTIVE

Long-term cash incentive awards are paid to the Named Executive Officers under our Long-Term Incentive Plan ("LTIP"). Like our annual cash incentive awards, LTIP awards reflect our "pay for performance" philosophy: they are earned between 0% and 200% of target based on Company performance during a three-year performance period. The Compensation Committee retains discretion to adjust LTIP award payouts based on individual or Company performance.

At the beginning of each fiscal year, the Compensation Committee sets target award amounts for our executive officers, selects the LTIP award metric, and determines the performance goal. The Compensation Committee then determines the applicable payout percentage at the end of the three-year performance period.

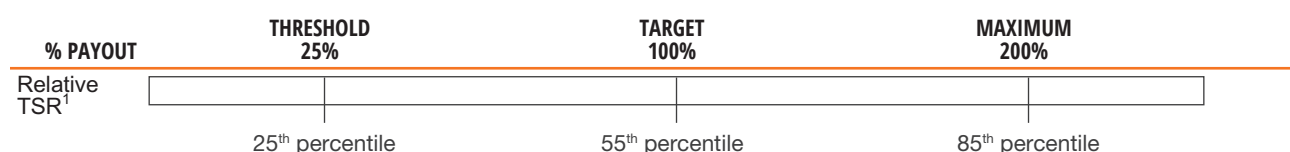
FISCAL 2021 – 2023 LTIP AWARD GRANTS

In response to the continuing uncertainty and financial impact of COVID, the Compensation Committee determined not to increase the LTIP target award for any NEO for fiscal 2021. Furthermore, the Compensation Committee did not grant an LTIP award to Mr. Parker in fiscal 2021 in light of the change in his responsibilities following his appointment as Executive Chairman and the retention strength of his outstanding LTIP awards. Therefore, the fiscal 2021 – 2023 LTIP target awards were:

| NAMED EXECUTIVE OFFICER | FISCAL 2021 – 2023 LTIP TARGET AWARD |
|-------------------------|---|
| John Donahoe II | \$5,000,000 |
| Mark Parker | — |
| Matthew Friend | \$1,000,000 |
| Andrew Campion | \$1,000,000 |
| Heidi O'Neill | \$1,000,000 |

In June 2020, the Compensation Committee selected as the metric for the fiscal 2021 – 2023 LTIP awards the Company's total shareholder return ("Absolute TSR") for fiscal 2021 – 2023 relative to total shareholder return over the same period for the other companies in the S&P 500 ("Relative TSR"), as shown in the table below:

FISCAL 2021 – 2023 PERFORMANCE GOAL



(1) Relative TSR for fiscal years 2021, 2022, and 2023, calculated using the 20-trading day average stock price and assuming that dividends paid during the performance period are reinvested in the applicable company's stock.

LTIP awards will pay out at 100% of target if the Company's Relative TSR for the performance period is at the 55th percentile, and will pay out at 0% if the Company's Relative TSR for the performance period is below the 25th percentile. LTIP award payout based on Relative TSR performance is subject to a cap of 100% of target if Absolute TSR for the performance period is negative. The Compensation Committee selected three-year Relative TSR as the performance metric because it is an objective and transparent measure of long-term shareholder value, especially in the context of a volatile market. Furthermore, the cap on payout if Absolute TSR is negative incentivizes NEOs to pursue long-term growth.

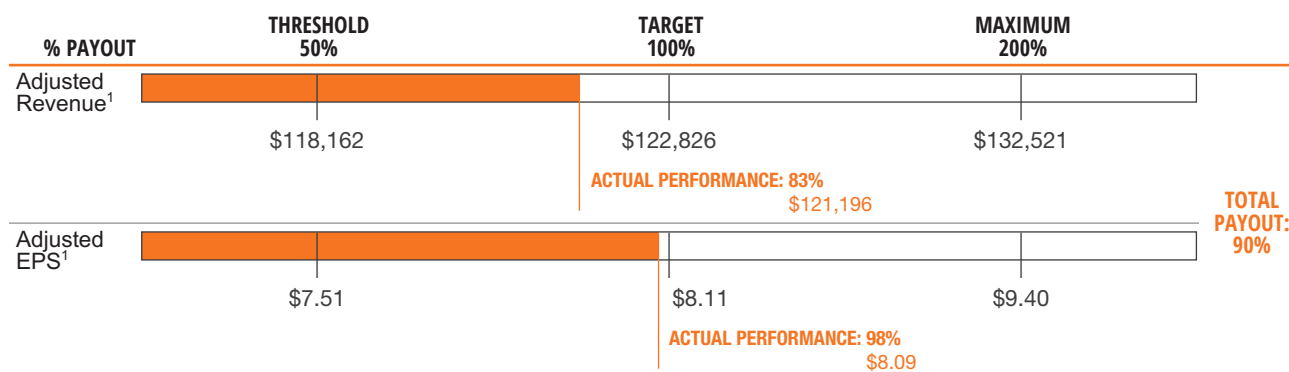
The fiscal 2021 – 2023 LTIP awards also contain a "People & Planet" modifier designed to support our commitment to our Purpose Offense, which is a key component of our long-term strategy. If Relative TSR meets or exceeds the threshold performance goal, the "People & Planet" modifier permits the Compensation Committee to increase the award payout by up to 25 percentage points (subject to both the 200% maximum earnout and the 100% Absolute TSR cap) based on a holistic assessment of the Company's performance with respect to employee engagement and inclusion, leadership diversity, and sustainability. Structuring the modifier as a holistic assessment ensures that the final payout comprehensively balances these broad and disparate issues and appropriately reflects the spirit of our Purpose Offense. In determining the "People & Planet" modifier for fiscal 2021 – 2023 LTIP awards, the Compensation Committee will consider the Company's progress towards achieving certain of the five-year Purpose goals described in our 2020 Impact Report, including goals regarding increasing representation of women in our global corporate workforce and leadership positions; increasing representation of U.S. racial and ethnic minorities in our U.S. corporate workforce and at the Director level and above; employee feedback with respect to engagement and inclusion; foundational expectations related to responsible manufacturing in our supply chain; and operating more sustainably with respect to carbon, waste, water, and chemistry.

FISCAL 2019 – 2021 LTIP AWARD RESULTS

For fiscal 2021, the Named Executive Officers were eligible to receive payout of their fiscal 2019 – 2021 LTIP awards. In June 2018, the Compensation Committee set three-year cumulative performance targets for two equally-weighted metrics: revenues and diluted earnings per share ("EPS"), in each case excluding generally the effect of acquisitions, divestitures, accounting changes, changes in tax law, and other extraordinary, unusual, or infrequently occurring items (respectively, "Adjusted Revenue" and "Adjusted EPS"). In June 2021, the Compensation Committee determined that a payout of 90% under these awards was earned by each NEO based on the average of the cumulative Adjusted Revenue and cumulative Adjusted EPS achievements as shown in the table below.

FISCAL 2019 – 2021 PERFORMANCE GOALS

(Dollars in millions, except per share data)



(1) Cumulative Adjusted Revenue and cumulative Adjusted EPS for fiscal years 2019, 2020, and 2021.

LONG-TERM STOCK INCENTIVE

Stock-based incentive awards reward long-term Company performance and align executives' interests with those of our shareholders. Such awards form the largest component of our Named Executive Officers' annual direct compensation, constituting 49% of fiscal 2021 total target compensation for Mr. Donahoe (51% on average for our other NEOs) and 64% of fiscal 2021 total long-term incentive compensation for Mr. Donahoe (81% on average for our other NEOs). We grant stock-based incentive awards under our Stock Incentive Plan in the form of stock options and RSUs. The Compensation Committee determines awards as dollar values, and generally grants the stock portion of incentive compensation 60% in the form of stock options and 40% in the form of RSUs.

In response to the continuing uncertainty and financial impact of COVID, the Compensation Committee determined not to increase the value of fiscal 2021 stock-based incentive awards from fiscal 2020 values for any executive officer cohort. As a result, the award values for each of Messrs. Donahoe and Campion remained unchanged from fiscal 2020. Consistent with our cohort approach to compensation, Mr. Friend and Ms. O'Neill each received stock-based incentive awards equal in value to Mr. Campion's awards. While the cohort award value remained flat year-over-year, this represented an increase for each of Mr. Friend and Ms. O'Neill, whose fiscal 2020 award values were set by the Company before they became executive officers in April 2020. Finally, in light of the change in Mr. Parker's responsibilities following his appointment as Executive Chairman and the retention strength of his outstanding stock awards, the Compensation Committee determined to eliminate the RSU component of Mr. Parker's fiscal 2021 stock-based incentive award and maintain the stock option component at the same value as his fiscal 2020 award. Therefore, the fiscal 2021 stock-based incentive awards for our NEOs were:

| NAMED EXECUTIVE OFFICER | STOCK OPTIONS | RSUs | TOTAL FISCAL 2021 STOCK-BASED INCENTIVE AWARDS |
|-------------------------|---------------|-------------|--|
| John Donahoe II | \$5,400,000 | \$3,600,000 | \$9,000,000 |
| Mark Parker | \$6,000,000 | — | \$6,000,000 |
| Matthew Friend | \$1,740,000 | \$1,160,000 | \$2,900,000 |
| Andrew Campion | \$1,740,000 | \$1,160,000 | \$2,900,000 |
| Heidi O'Neill | \$1,740,000 | \$1,160,000 | \$2,900,000 |

STOCK OPTIONS

Stock options align our Named Executive Officers' interests with those of our shareholders by rewarding the achievement of upside potential, and they reflect our "pay for performance" philosophy because they provide value to the NEOs only if the price of our Class B Stock appreciates.

The number of stock options granted to each NEO for fiscal 2021 was determined by dividing the NEO's award value by the Black-Scholes value (calculated based on a twenty-day average stock price and the available five-year and seven-year interest rates) of a stock option on the date of grant. Options granted to the Named Executive Officers vest in equal annual installments over four years and have an exercise price equal to the closing market price of our stock on the date of grant. To promote retention, stock options generally provide that if a Named Executive Officer leaves the Company, they forfeit any unvested stock options. Forfeiture is subject to a limited retirement provision designed to encourage executives to delay retirement and partial accelerated vesting upon termination of employment in connection with a divestiture or reduction in force (each as described in the section below titled "Executive Compensation Tables—Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change-in-Control").

RSU AWARDS

RSUs align our Named Executive Officers' interests with those of our shareholders by rewarding the achievement of long-term value creation, and they reflect our "pay for performance" philosophy because their value is directly tied to our Class B Stock price.

The number of RSUs granted to each NEO for fiscal 2021 was determined by dividing the NEO's award value by the average closing price of our Class B Stock for the 20-trading day period ending on the date of grant. RSUs granted to the Named Executive Officers as part of our stock-based incentive award vest in equal annual installments over three years and accumulate dividend equivalents that are paid only upon vesting. To promote retention, RSU awards generally provide that any unvested RSUs are forfeited if the Named Executive Officer leaves the Company. Forfeiture is subject to partial accelerated vesting upon termination of employment in connection with a divestiture or reduction in force (as described in the section below titled "Executive Compensation Tables—Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change-in-Control").

FISCAL 2022 LONG-TERM INCENTIVE COMPENSATION CHANGES

Historically, we have structured our long-term incentive compensation to include a mix of cash-based awards (consisting of awards under our LTIP) and stock-based awards (consisting of stock options and RSUs under our Stock Incentive Plan). After considering shareholder feedback, including feedback received during our extensive shareholder engagement, and evolving market practice, the Compensation Committee determined to replace cash-based long-term incentive awards with performance-based restricted stock units ("PSUs") beginning in fiscal 2022. Like the historical cash LTIP awards, PSUs will be earned between 0% and 200% of target based on Company performance during a three-year performance period. The fiscal 2022 – 2024 PSU awards also contain a "People & Planet" modifier, which is the same as the 2021 – 2023 LTIP award modifier except that it permits the PSU award earnout to be either increased or decreased by up to 20 percentage points. The Compensation Committee believes that this shift to PSUs reflects our "pay for performance" philosophy, because the number of PSUs earned will be determined by long-term Company performance and the value of the awards upon vesting will be directly tied to our Class B Stock price.

FISCAL 2020 LEADERSHIP TRANSITION AWARDS

During fiscal 2020, we made changes to our executive team which impacted each of our fiscal 2021 Named Executive Officers. These changes included our CEO transition, through which Mr. Donahoe was appointed President and CEO and Mr. Parker became Executive Chairman. In addition, Mr. Campion transitioned from being CFO to COO, Mr. Friend succeeded Mr. Campion as CFO, and Ms. O'Neill became President of Consumer and Marketplace. In connection with these leadership transitions, and as previously disclosed in last year's proxy statement, in fiscal 2020 the Compensation Committee approved special transition-related awards to be granted or earned during fiscal 2021. These awards are described below.

TRANSITION-PERIOD CASH INCENTIVE AWARDS

In fiscal 2020, the Compensation Committee granted each of Messrs. Donahoe and Parker a transition-period cash incentive award with a value of \$10,000,000 designed to support a smooth and effective CEO transition. The awards were subject to the achievement of the following transition-related performance goals over the performance period of January 13, 2020 to May 31, 2021:

PERFORMANCE GOALS

| | | |
|------------------------------------|---|--|
| People & Culture | Continue progress with respect to DE&I and employee engagement | |
| Leadership & Continuity | Transition leadership while minimizing business disruption and maintaining senior leadership continuity | |
| Expertise | JOHN DONAHOE II Accelerate digital transformation and develop enterprise-wide technology strategy | MARK PARKER Advise on matters relating to product, including innovation, design, and marketing |
| Shared Engagement | Work together to ensure clarity of responsibilities, expectations, and decision-making | |

To assess the performance of each of Messrs. Donahoe and Parker with respect to these goals, the Compensation Committee considered input from a variety of sources, including feedback from the Board, the executive team, and Messrs. Donahoe and Parker. Board feedback was obtained through a detailed survey provided to each member of the Board other than Messrs. Donahoe and Parker. Feedback from the executive team was obtained through confidential interviews with a third-party consultant. Feedback from Messrs. Donahoe and Parker themselves was obtained through their annual self-assessments.

In determining achievement of the transition-related performance goals, the Compensation Committee specifically considered the following:

| PERFORMANCE GOALS | SELECT ACHIEVEMENTS | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|-------------|--|--|
| People & Culture | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Extended progress with respect to DE&I throughout the transition period, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continued improvement in representation of women in our global workforce, including a 2% increase at both the Director and above and VP levels during calendar year 2020 Continued improvement in representation of racial and ethnic minorities in our U.S. workforce, including a 2% increase at the Director and above level and 8% increase at the VP level during calendar year 2020 Despite the impact of the COVID pandemic, employee engagement remained steady throughout the transition period, as reflected in our 2021 employee Engagement Survey; our Engagement Index score of 80% represented a 1 percentage point year-over-year decline, and our Inclusion Index score of 79% (excluding new questions that were not comparable to the prior year index) represented a 2 percentage point year-over-year improvement Supported employee physical and mental well-being throughout the COVID pandemic, including by providing pay continuity, enhancing mental health offerings, expanding leave policies, supporting work-from-home whenever possible, and instituting protective measures for when remote work is not possible | | | | |
| Leadership & Continuity | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Launched the Consumer Direct Acceleration to accelerate and empower NIKE's strategy of unlocking long-term growth and profitability through deep, direct consumer relationships Sustained strong business performance and momentum despite COVID-related challenges, including achieving above-budget fiscal 2021 revenues of \$44.5 billion Executive team feedback described strong, clear leadership throughout the transition period Board feedback emphasized that strong Company performance during the transition period reflected the effectiveness of the transition | | | | |
| Expertise | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>JOHN DONAHOE II</th><th>MARK PARKER</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Achieved digital sales of 30% as percentage of total sales mix approximately 3 years faster than target Accelerated digital fulfillment capacity by 3-4x in North America and EMEA since the beginning of the COVID pandemic Increased active and buying member growth and digital engagement Expanded online-to-offline offerings by scaling existing capabilities and activating new capabilities </td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Product innovation pipeline remained robust and cadence of innovation launches remained stable throughout transition despite COVID-related challenges Increased investment in innovation focused on driving more inclusive and sustainable innovation, as well as unlocking growth potential in Women's segment </td></tr> </tbody> </table> | JOHN DONAHOE II | MARK PARKER | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Achieved digital sales of 30% as percentage of total sales mix approximately 3 years faster than target Accelerated digital fulfillment capacity by 3-4x in North America and EMEA since the beginning of the COVID pandemic Increased active and buying member growth and digital engagement Expanded online-to-offline offerings by scaling existing capabilities and activating new capabilities | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Product innovation pipeline remained robust and cadence of innovation launches remained stable throughout transition despite COVID-related challenges Increased investment in innovation focused on driving more inclusive and sustainable innovation, as well as unlocking growth potential in Women's segment |
| JOHN DONAHOE II | MARK PARKER | | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Achieved digital sales of 30% as percentage of total sales mix approximately 3 years faster than target Accelerated digital fulfillment capacity by 3-4x in North America and EMEA since the beginning of the COVID pandemic Increased active and buying member growth and digital engagement Expanded online-to-offline offerings by scaling existing capabilities and activating new capabilities | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Product innovation pipeline remained robust and cadence of innovation launches remained stable throughout transition despite COVID-related challenges Increased investment in innovation focused on driving more inclusive and sustainable innovation, as well as unlocking growth potential in Women's segment | | | | |
| Shared Engagement | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Executive team feedback described clarity regarding CEO and Executive Chair roles, including with respect to authority, responsibilities, goals, and decision-making Board feedback unanimously described a collaborative partnership that enabled a seamless transition Board reported that the management of the transition exceeded expectations despite the unprecedented challenges presented by the COVID pandemic | | | | |

Based on a holistic assessment of the collected feedback, including the specific achievements noted above, the Compensation Committee determined that each of Messrs. Donahoe and Parker satisfied the applicable performance goals and earned his transition-period cash incentive award.

STOCK-BASED TRANSITION AWARDS

In fiscal 2020, the Compensation Committee approved stock-based transition awards to Messrs. Campion and Friend and Ms. O'Neill in the amounts of \$10,000,000, \$6,000,000, and \$6,000,000, respectively. In determining the size of the awards, the Compensation Committee considered the increased responsibilities of the NEOs in their new roles, particularly in connection with the launch of the Consumer Direct Acceleration and Company reorganization during fiscal 2021; the need to support business and leadership continuity during this transitional period; and the fact that we operate in a highly competitive talent marketplace and these individuals are particularly recruitable. The transition awards are in the form of RSUs that vest in equal annual installments over four years and accumulate dividend equivalents that are paid only upon vesting. The Compensation Committee granted the awards in the form of time-vesting stock awards because time-vesting awards are best structured to support the goal of retaining the leadership team during a key transitional period while also tying the ultimate value of the awards to performance of our Class B Stock price. Although approved in fiscal 2020, the transition awards were granted on June 1, 2020 and therefore are reflected in this year's Summary Compensation Table.

OTHER COMPENSATION

PROFIT SHARING AND RETIREMENT PLANS

We maintain a U.S. tax qualified retirement savings plan—the 401(k) Savings and Profit Sharing Plan for Employees of NIKE, Inc. (the "401(k) Plan")—under which all eligible U.S. employees, including the Named Executive Officers, are able to make pre-tax and after-tax contributions from their cash compensation. We make annual matching contributions for all participants equal to 100% of their pre-tax contributions up to 5% of their total eligible compensation.

We also generally make annual profit sharing contributions to the accounts of eligible U.S. employees, including the Named Executive Officers, under the 401(k) Plan. The aggregate profit sharing contribution amount, if any, is determined each year by the Board of Directors. This aggregate contribution is allocated among eligible employees based on an equal percentage of their total salary and annual cash incentive award for the year. For fiscal 2021, the profit sharing contribution percentage for each eligible employee was 0%.

The Internal Revenue Code limits the amount of compensation that can be deferred under the 401(k) Plan, and also limits the amount of salary and annual cash incentive award (\$285,000 for fiscal 2021) that may be taken into account when determining contributions under that plan. Accordingly, we provide our Named Executive Officers and other highly compensated employees with the opportunity to defer their compensation, including amounts in excess of the tax law limit, under our nonqualified Deferred Compensation Plan. We also make profit sharing contributions under the Deferred Compensation Plan with respect to salary and annual cash incentive award of any eligible employee that exceeds the tax law limit, and for fiscal 2021 these contributions were equal to 0% of the total salary and annual cash incentive award of each Named Executive Officer in excess of \$285,000. These contributions under the Deferred Compensation Plan allow our Named Executive Officers and other highly compensated employees to receive profit sharing contributions in the same percentage as our other employees. We do not match deferrals to the Deferred Compensation Plan. Balances in the Deferred Compensation Plan, including the balances of the Named Executive Officers, are unsecured and at-risk, meaning that the balances may be forfeited in the event of the Company's financial distress, such as bankruptcy. Fiscal 2021 matching and profit sharing contributions to the Named Executive Officers under the qualified and nonqualified plans are included in the All Other Compensation column in the Summary Compensation Table on page 47.

EMPLOYEE STOCK PURCHASE PLAN

Our Employee Stock Purchase Plan allows eligible employees in the United States and in many countries outside of the United States, including the Named Executive Officers, to purchase Class B Stock through payroll deductions at a 15% discount to the market price on the first or last trading day of the six-month purchase period, depending on which day the stock price was lower. In fiscal 2021, all of our Named Executive Officers participated in our Employee Stock Purchase Plan, with the exception of Messrs. Donahoe and Parker.

PERQUISITES AND OTHER BENEFITS

Our executive compensation program includes limited perquisites and other personal benefits for our Named Executive Officers, which generally consist of home security and financial planning services. In addition, our CEO and Executive Chairman are entitled to limited personal use of Company aircraft, primarily pursuant to time sharing agreements, which is intended to increase the security, availability, and productivity of these individuals, and enhanced charitable gift matching under our Employee Matching Gift Program, with an annual executive contribution limit of \$1,000,000 and Company matching on a 4:1 basis. Finally, given the nature of our business, from time to time certain Company employees, including certain executive officers, may receive Company product, event tickets, or travel benefits that are not generally offered to all employees. We do not provide any tax gross-ups on perquisites to our executive officers. Greater detail about the perquisites and personal benefits provided to our Named Executive Officers in fiscal 2021 is provided in the footnotes to the Summary Compensation Table on page 47.

NON-COMPETITION AGREEMENTS

In exchange for non-competition agreements from each of our Named Executive Officers, we have agreed to provide monthly payments during the non-compete period following termination of employment, as described in the section below titled "Executive Compensation Tables—Potential Payments upon Termination or Change-in-Control". We believe that it is appropriate to compensate individuals to refrain from working with competitors following termination, and that compensation enhances the enforceability of such agreements.

LETTER AGREEMENTS

In connection with the CEO transition in fiscal 2020, we entered into letter agreements with each of Messrs. Donahoe and Parker. Other than these two letter agreements, we do not have employment contracts with any of our executive officers.

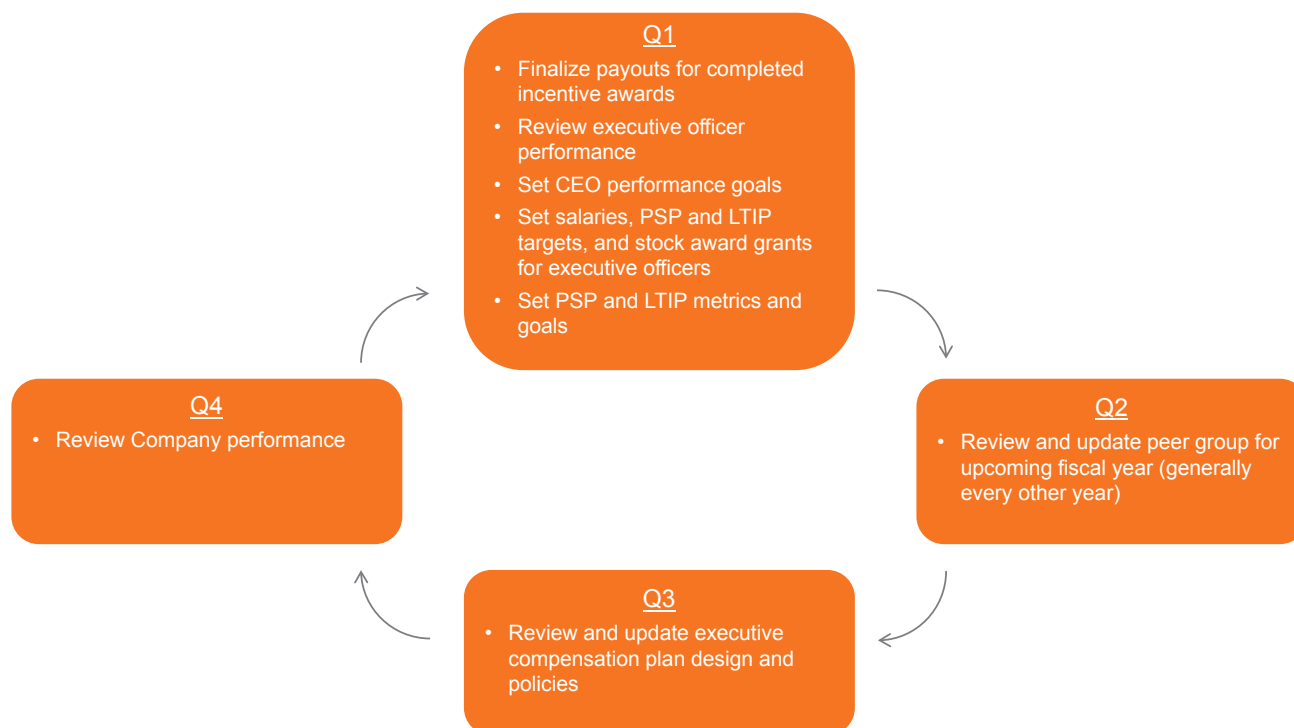
Mr. Donahoe's letter agreement sets forth the terms of his target annual direct compensation—consisting of a base salary of \$1,500,000, a PSP target award of \$3,000,000, and a long-term incentive target award of \$14,000,000 in the forms and on the terms determined by the Compensation Committee from time to time—and his enhanced charitable gift matching under our Employee Matching Gift Program as described in the section above titled "Perquisites and Other Benefits". Mr. Donahoe's letter agreement also provides for the transition-period cash incentive award described in the section above titled "Fiscal 2020 Leadership Transition Awards—Transition-Period Cash Incentive Awards".

Mr. Parker's letter agreement provides for the transition-period cash incentive award described in the section above titled "Fiscal 2020 Leadership Transition Awards—Transition-Period Cash Incentive Awards" and the enhanced charitable gift matching under our Employee Matching Gift Program as described in the section above titled "Perquisites and Other Benefits".

OUR COMPENSATION PROCESS

COMPENSATION COMMITTEE

The Compensation Committee oversees our executive compensation program, including determining the value and composition of the compensation package for each of our executive officers and setting annual performance goals for the CEO. In addition to any special actions the Compensation Committee may take throughout the year, the committee generally acts with respect to compensation for our Named Executive Officers during the fiscal year as follows:



PEER GROUP

Given the competitive market for top-tier talent, the Compensation Committee uses a peer group (consisting of companies with similar revenue size, market capitalization, brand value, products, or markets, or with which we compete for executive talent) to provide a reference for assessing executive compensation levels and practices. Based on the criteria, we determined that for purposes of setting fiscal 2021 executive compensation, our peer group should be refined to include American Express, Best Buy, and Oracle, and to remove FedEx and Macy's. Our revised peer group consists of the following companies:

| | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| American Express Company | Kellogg Company | Pepsico, Inc. |
| Best Buy Company, Inc. | Kimberly-Clark Corporation | Procter & Gamble Company |
| The Coca-Cola Company | McDonald's Corporation | Starbucks Corporation |
| Colgate-Palmolive Company | Microsoft Corporation | Target Corporation |
| Comcast Corporation | Mondelez International, Inc. | TJX Companies |
| The Gap, Inc. | Oracle Corporation | The Walt Disney Company |

In addition to considering our peer group, the Compensation Committee also uses market survey data from third parties, including Aon, Willis Towers Watson, and Mercer, about a broader range of companies. The Compensation Committee generally does not set executive compensation at or near any particular percentile of peer group, or market, compensation. Instead, the committee considers compensation to be competitive if it is generally within a reasonable range of market median.

ROLE OF MANAGEMENT

The CEO makes compensation recommendations to, and participates in discussions with, the Compensation Committee regarding the compensation of each executive officer other than himself. In addition, our human resources staff regularly provides data, analysis, and recommendations to the committee regarding executive compensation.

The Compensation Committee meets regularly in executive session without the CEO or other management present to discuss our executive compensation program. Such executive sessions include discussions about, among other topics, the CEO's performance and compensation and the design and operation of our executive compensation plans.

ROLE OF COMPENSATION CONSULTANT

The Compensation Committee has the authority, in its sole discretion, to retain compensation consultants to assist the committee in overseeing our executive compensation program. The Compensation Committee chose not to retain any such consultants in fiscal 2021. However, in connection with the committee's analysis and decision-making regarding the fiscal 2021 executive compensation program, the Compensation Committee supplemented peer group data with information from surveys and reports containing competitive market data from Aon, Willis Towers Watson, and Mercer, which are obtained by our human resources staff.

OTHER COMPENSATION PRACTICES

STOCK OWNERSHIP GUIDELINES

We maintain stock ownership guidelines for executive officers that are designed to further align the interests of our executive officers with those of our shareholders. Under the guidelines, for fiscal 2021 each executive officer was required to hold NIKE stock valued at the following multiple of their annual base salary:

| POSITION | OWNERSHIP LEVEL | |
|--------------------------------|--|----------------|
| Chief Executive Officer |  | 6X Base Salary |
| Other Named Executive Officers |  | 3X Base Salary |
| Other Executive Officers |  | 2X Base Salary |

New officers are required to attain these ownership levels within five years of their appointment. As of May 31, 2021, the CEO, each other Named Executive Officer, and each of our other executive officers has met or is on track to meet the applicable ownership guideline within the requisite period.

In response to shareholder feedback received as part of our extensive shareholder engagement efforts, the Board revised the stock ownership guidelines for fiscal 2022 to require that the CEO hold NIKE stock valued at eight times base salary, and that each other executive officer hold NIKE stock valued at three times base salary. New officers are still required to attain these revised ownership levels within five years of their appointment. As of May 31, 2021, each of our executive officers, including each Named Executive Officer, has met or is on track to meet the applicable revised ownership guideline within the requisite period.

HEDGING AND PLEDGING

The Company's Blackout and Pre-clearance Policy (which supplements our Insider Trading Policy) prohibits directors, executive officers, and other designated insiders (based on seniority and department) from engaging in transactions involving hedging, monetization or short sales of NIKE stock, including zero-cost collars and forward sale contracts. The policy also requires directors, executive officers, and designated insiders to obtain pre-approval from the Company's Clearance Director before pledging NIKE stock. Before granting approval of any pledge, the Clearance Director considers the size of the pledge relative to the individual's other holdings, both direct and indirect, and NIKE's shares outstanding; the risk of foreclosure given the nature of the associated transaction; protections against the appearance of insider trading, including prohibitions on sales during trading black-outs; and the ability to timely report sales on Form 4.

CHANGE-IN-CONTROL PROVISIONS

Neither PSP nor LTIP awards are subject to acceleration upon a change in control. Stock option, RSU, and restricted stock awards are subject only to "double-trigger" accelerated change-in-control vesting, meaning that vesting is accelerated only if there is a change in control of the Company, and within the following two years, either the acquiring entity fails to assume the awards or the employee's employment is terminated by the acquirer without cause or by the employee for good reason. This double-trigger acceleration is intended to encourage executive retention through a period of uncertainty. The Compensation Committee believes that this approach will enhance shareholder value in the context of an acquisition and align executives' interests with those of investors. The effect of change-in-control transactions on stock-based awards is described further in the section below titled "Executive Compensation Tables—Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change-in-Control".

CLAWBACK

We maintain a clawback policy for the recoupment of incentive compensation. Under the clawback policy, an executive officer who is involved in wrongful conduct that results in a restatement of the Company's financial statements must repay to the Company up to the full amount of any incentive compensation that was paid based on the financial statements that were subsequently restated. The clawback policy covers PSP awards, LTIP awards, stock-based awards (based on excess proceeds from pre-restatement sales of stock acquired pursuant to the stock-based awards), and profit sharing contributions to the Deferred Compensation Plan. In addition to the clawback policy, the PSP, LTIP and Stock Incentive Plan also specify that the Committee may apply further clawback requirements to awards through additional clawback policies or award agreement provisions, and that all awards are subject to clawback requirements under applicable law and regulation.

RISK ASSESSMENT

At the Compensation Committee's request, in fiscal 2021, management prepared and discussed with the committee an assessment of potential risk associated with the Company's compensation programs, including any risk that would be reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on the Company. This included an assessment of risks associated with each element of employee compensation. The assessment considered certain design features of the compensation program that reduce the likelihood of excessive risk taking, such as reasonable performance targets, capped incentive compensation payouts, a balance of short- and long-term incentives, a balance of cash- and stock-based incentives, vesting of awards over time, and the potential for clawback of incentive compensation. In addition, for stock-based compensation, we have adopted stock ownership guidelines, provided for limited accelerated vesting of stock options and RSUs upon termination of employment, and provided for only double-trigger accelerated vesting of stock-based awards upon a change in control.

TAX DEDUCTIBILITY OF EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code generally places a \$1 million limit on the amount of compensation a company can deduct in any one year for "covered employees". While the Compensation Committee seeks to preserve tax deductibility in developing and implementing our compensation program, the committee also believes that it is important to maintain flexibility in administering compensation programs in a manner designed to promote varying corporate goals and the interests of our shareholders. Accordingly, we have not adopted a policy that all compensation must qualify as deductible for tax purposes and retain the ability to provide compensation that may not qualify as deductible under Section 162(m).

COMPENSATION COMMITTEE REPORT

The Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors has reviewed and discussed with management the Compensation Discussion and Analysis required by Item 402(b) of Regulation S-K. Based on the review and discussions, the Compensation Committee recommended to the Board that the Compensation Discussion and Analysis be included in this proxy statement.

Members of the Compensation Committee:

- Timothy D. Cook, Chair
- Cathleen A. Benko
- Elizabeth J. Comstock

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION TABLES

SUMMARY COMPENSATION TABLE

The following table sets forth information concerning compensation for fiscal 2019-2021 paid to or earned by our Named Executive Officers.

| NAME AND PRINCIPAL POSITION | YEAR | SALARY (\$) | BONUS ⁽¹⁾ (\$) | STOCK AWARDS ⁽²⁾ (\$) | OPTION AWARDS ⁽³⁾ (\$) | NON-EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN COMPENSATION ⁽⁴⁾ (\$) | ALL OTHER COMPENSATION ⁽⁵⁾ (\$) | TOTAL (\$) |
|--|------|-------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|------------|
| John Donahoe II ⁽⁶⁾ President and Chief Executive Officer | 2021 | 1,500,000 | 13,600,000 | 3,602,980 | 5,402,416 | 4,500,000 | 4,315,312 | 32,920,708 |
| | 2020 | 548,077 | 6,750,000 | 21,275,073 | 23,241,515 | — | 1,685,315 | 53,499,980 |
| Matthew Friend ⁽⁶⁾ Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer | 2021 | 875,000 | 1,260,000 | 7,161,045 | 1,740,792 | 900,000 | 14,250 | 11,951,087 |
| | 2020 | 659,092 | 1,576,800 | 400,057 | 661,621 | — | 14,000 | 3,311,570 |
| Andrew Campion Chief Operating Officer | 2021 | 1,100,000 | 1,584,000 | 11,161,060 | 1,740,792 | 900,000 | 14,250 | 16,500,102 |
| | 2020 | 1,092,308 | 2,070,000 | 1,160,023 | 1,606,771 | — | 9,375 | 5,938,477 |
| | 2019 | 1,038,461 | — | 1,150,073 | 1,395,200 | 1,266,925 | 32,049 | 4,882,708 |
| Heidi O'Neill ⁽⁶⁾ President, Consumer and Marketplace | 2021 | 1,100,000 | 1,584,000 | 7,161,045 | 1,740,792 | 900,000 | 14,250 | 12,500,087 |
| Mark Parker Executive Chairman | 2021 | 1,700,000 | 12,040,000 | — | 6,002,675 | 4,500,000 | 3,235,307 | 27,477,982 |
| | 2020 | 1,700,000 | 6,025,000 | 4,000,067 | 5,540,572 | — | 930,634 | 18,196,273 |
| | 2019 | 1,676,923 | — | 5,000,012 | 3,052,000 | 4,091,695 | 147,392 | 13,968,022 |

- (1) For fiscal 2021, represents annual cash incentive awards which were paid at 120% of target to each executive officer. In light of the disruption and uncertainty caused by the ongoing COVID pandemic, the Compensation Committee structured these awards as cash bonuses to provide flexibility to challenge and motivate executives as the Company moved from the volatility created by the COVID pandemic through a period of recovery and into a period of continued growth, as described above under "Compensation of our Named Executive Officers—Annual Cash Incentive". For Mr. Donahoe and Mr. Parker, fiscal 2021 amounts also include the transition-period cash incentive awards. For fiscal 2020, represents discretionary cash bonuses awarded to executive officers to approximate the short- and long-term cash incentive payouts received by non-executive officers.
- (2) Represents the grant date fair value of RSU awards and restricted stock granted in the applicable fiscal year computed in accordance with accounting guidance applicable to stock-based compensation. The grant date fair value is based on the closing market price of our Class B Stock on the grant date.
- (3) Represents the grant date fair value of options granted in the applicable fiscal year computed in accordance with accounting guidance applicable to stock-based compensation. The grant date fair value of the options was estimated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The assumptions made in determining the grant date fair values of options under applicable accounting guidance are disclosed in Note 11 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended May 31, 2021.
- (4) Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation consists of the following:

| NAME | FISCAL YEAR | ANNUAL INCENTIVE COMPENSATION ^(a) (\$) | LONG-TERM INCENTIVE COMPENSATION ^(b) (\$) | TOTAL (\$) |
|------------------------|-------------|---|--|------------|
| John Donahoe II | 2021 | — | 4,500,000 | 4,500,000 |
| | 2020 | — | — | — |
| Matthew Friend | 2021 | — | 900,000 | 900,000 |
| | 2020 | — | — | — |
| Andrew Campion | 2021 | — | 900,000 | 900,000 |
| | 2020 | — | — | — |
| | 2019 | 1,266,925 | — | 1,266,925 |
| Heidi O'Neill | 2021 | — | 900,000 | 900,000 |
| Mark Parker | 2021 | — | 4,500,000 | 4,500,000 |
| | 2020 | — | — | — |
| | 2019 | 4,091,695 | — | 4,091,695 |

(a) Amounts shown were earned for performance in the applicable fiscal year under our Executive Performance Sharing Plan.

(b) Amounts shown were earned for performance during the three-year period ending with the applicable fiscal year under our Long-Term Incentive Plan.

- (5) For fiscal 2021, includes Company matching contributions to the 401(k) Plan in the amount of \$14,250 for each of the Named Executive Officers. The amount for Mr. Donahoe also includes \$4,290,000 in charitable matching contributions made by the Company, in addition to Company-related merchandise and wellness-related products. The amount for Mr. Parker also includes \$3,200,000 in charitable matching contributions made by the Company, as well as Company-related merchandise, and daily residential security, including monitoring and patrols provided by the Company. The amount for Mr. Donahoe also includes \$9,057 in aggregate incremental cost to the Company for personal use of the Company's aircraft. The aggregate

incremental cost is determined based on the variable operating cost to the Company, including the cost of fuel, maintenance, crew travel expenses, landing fees, parking fees, in-flight food and beverage, and other smaller variable costs associated with each flight. The amounts for Mr. Donahoe and Mr. Parker exclude the aggregate incremental cost to the Company for personal use of the Company's aircraft for which Mr. Donahoe or Mr. Parker, as applicable, reimbursed the Company in accordance with a time sharing agreement and as allowed under Federal Aviation Regulation 91.501(c) and (d).

- (6) Because Mr. Donahoe and Mr. Friend were Named Executive Officers for only fiscal 2021 and 2020, and Ms. O'Neill for only fiscal 2021, no disclosure is included as to Mr. Donahoe or Mr. Friend for fiscal 2019, or as to Ms. O'Neill for fiscal 2020 and fiscal 2019.

GRANTS OF PLAN-BASED AWARDS IN FISCAL 2021

The following table sets forth information concerning the performance-based annual cash incentive opportunities, performance-based long-term cash incentive opportunities, and RSU awards and stock options granted to the Named Executive Officers in fiscal 2021.

| NAME | GRANT DATE | ESTIMATED FUTURE PAYOUTS UNDER NON-EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN AWARDS | | | ALL OTHER STOCK AWARDS: NUMBER OF SHARES OF STOCK OR UNITS ⁽²⁾ | ALL OTHER OPTION AWARDS: NUMBER OF SECURITIES UNDERLYING OPTIONS ⁽³⁾ | EXERCISE OR BASE PRICE OF OPTION AWARDS | GRANT DATE FAIR VALUE OF STOCK AND OPTION AWARDS ⁽⁴⁾ |
|-----------------|------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| | | THRESHOLD | TARGET | MAXIMUM | | | | |
| | | (\$) | (\$) | (\$) | (#) | (#) | (\$/SH) | (\$) |
| John Donahoe II | 6/17/2020 | 1,250,000 ⁽¹⁾ | 5,000,000 ⁽¹⁾ | 10,000,000 ⁽¹⁾ | | | | |
| | 8/1/2020 | | | | 36,912 | | | 3,602,980 |
| | 8/1/2020 | | | | | 239,575 | 97.61 | 5,402,416 |
| Matthew Friend | 6/17/2020 | 250,000 ⁽¹⁾ | 1,000,000 ⁽¹⁾ | 2,000,000 ⁽¹⁾ | | | | |
| | 6/1/2020 | | | | 60,278 | | | 6,000,072 |
| | 8/1/2020 | | | | 11,894 | | | 1,160,973 |
| | 8/1/2020 | | | | | 77,197 | 97.61 | 1,740,792 |
| Andrew Campion | 6/17/2020 | 250,000 ⁽¹⁾ | 1,000,000 ⁽¹⁾ | 2,000,000 ⁽¹⁾ | | | | |
| | 6/1/2020 | | | | 100,463 | | | 10,000,087 |
| | 8/1/2020 | | | | 11,894 | | | 1,160,973 |
| | 8/1/2020 | | | | | 77,197 | 97.61 | 1,740,792 |
| Heidi O'Neill | 6/17/2020 | 250,000 ⁽¹⁾ | 1,000,000 ⁽¹⁾ | 2,000,000 ⁽¹⁾ | | | | |
| | 6/1/2020 | | | | 60,278 | | | 6,000,072 |
| | 8/1/2020 | | | | 11,894 | | | 1,160,973 |
| | 8/1/2020 | | | | | 77,197 | 97.61 | 1,740,792 |
| Mark Parker | 6/17/2020 | — ⁽¹⁾ | — ⁽¹⁾ | — ⁽¹⁾ | | | | |
| | 8/1/2020 | | | | — | | | — |
| | 8/1/2020 | | | | | 266,194 | 97.61 | 6,002,675 |

- (1) These amounts represent the potential performance-based long-term cash incentive awards payable for performance during the three-year period consisting of fiscal 2021-2023 under our LTIP. Under this plan, the Compensation Committee approved target awards for the performance period and also established performance targets based on the Company's total shareholder return ("Absolute TSR") for fiscal 2021-2023 relative to the total shareholder return over the same period for other companies in the S&P 500 ("Relative TSR"). This payout is subject to a cap of 100% of the target award if Absolute TSR for the performance period is negative. To earn the 25% threshold payout level, 100% target payout level, or 200% maximum payout level, the Company's fiscal 2021-2023 Relative TSR must be at the 25th percentile, 55th percentile, or 85th percentile, respectively. If Relative TSR is at or above the threshold performance target, the Committee may adjust the payout upwards by up to 25 percentage points based on a holistic assessment of the Company's performance during the performance period with respect to employee engagement and inclusion, representation of diverse individuals in leadership positions, and sustainability. Fiscal 2021-2023 LTIP awards will be paid in August 2023, provided that the participant is employed by the Company on the last day of the performance period.
- (2) Amounts awarded on June 1, 2020 represent grants of RSUs under the Stock Incentive Plan which vest in four equal installments on the first four anniversaries of the grant date. Amounts awarded on August 1, 2020 represent grants of RSUs under the Stock Incentive Plan which vest in three equal installments on the first three anniversaries of the grant date. Vesting will be accelerated in certain circumstances as described in the section "Potential Payouts Upon Termination or Change-in-Control". The RSUs accumulate cash dividend equivalents that are only paid upon vesting.
- (3) Amounts reported in this column represent stock options granted under the Stock Incentive Plan which become exercisable in four equal installments on the first four anniversaries of the grant date. Options become exercisable in certain circumstances as described in the section "Potential Payouts Upon Termination or Change-in-Control". Each option has a maximum term of 10 years, subject to earlier termination in the event of the optionee's termination of employment.
- (4) For stock awards, represents the value of RSUs based on the closing market price of our Class B Stock on the grant date. For option awards, represents the grant date fair value of stock options granted based on a value of \$22.55 per share, calculated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. These are the same values for the equity awards under accounting guidance applicable to stock-based compensation. The assumptions made in determining option values are disclosed in Note 11 to Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended May 31, 2021.

OUTSTANDING EQUITY AWARDS AT MAY 31, 2021

The following table sets forth information concerning outstanding stock options and RSUs held by the Named Executive Officers at May 31, 2021.

| NAME | OPTION AWARDS | | | | STOCK AWARDS | |
|-----------------|---|--|----------------------------|------------------------|---|--|
| | NUMBER OF SECURITIES UNDERLYING UNEXERCISED OPTIONS EXERCISABLE (#) | NUMBER OF SECURITIES UNDERLYING UNEXERCISABLE OPTIONS (#) ⁽¹⁾ | OPTION EXERCISE PRICE (\$) | OPTION EXPIRATION DATE | NUMBER OF SHARES OR UNITS OF STOCK THAT HAVE NOT VESTED (#) | MARKET VALUE OF SHARES OR UNITS OF STOCK THAT HAVE NOT VESTED (\$) |
| John Donahoe II | 59,211 | 177,632 ⁽²⁾ | 102.1600 | 1/13/2030 | | |
| | 255,849 | 511,695 ⁽³⁾ | 102.1600 | 1/13/2030 | | |
| | — | 239,575 ⁽⁴⁾ | 97.6100 | 8/1/2030 | 174,603 ⁽⁸⁾ | 23,826,325 |
| Matthew Friend | 43,000 | — | 56.4000 | 7/17/2025 | | |
| | 23,000 | — | 57.8700 | 7/15/2026 | | |
| | 22,500 | 7,500 ⁽⁵⁾ | 59.1000 | 7/20/2027 | | |
| | 17,500 | 17,500 ⁽⁶⁾ | 77.5400 | 8/1/2028 | | |
| | 9,024 | 27,071 ⁽⁷⁾ | 83.1200 | 8/1/2029 | | |
| | — | 77,197 ⁽⁴⁾ | 97.6100 | 8/1/2030 | 89,914 ⁽⁹⁾ | 12,269,664 |
| Andrew Campion | 75,000 | — | 57.8700 | 7/15/2026 | | |
| | 56,250 | 18,750 ⁽⁵⁾ | 59.1000 | 7/20/2027 | | |
| | 40,000 | 40,000 ⁽⁶⁾ | 77.5400 | 8/1/2028 | | |
| | 21,915 | 65,743 ⁽⁷⁾ | 83.1200 | 8/1/2029 | | |
| | — | 77,197 ⁽⁴⁾ | 97.6100 | 8/1/2030 | 126,604 ⁽¹⁰⁾ | 17,276,382 |
| Heidi O'Neill | — | 7,500 ⁽⁵⁾ | 59.1000 | 7/20/2027 | | |
| | 25,000 | 25,000 ⁽⁶⁾ | 77.5400 | 8/1/2028 | | |
| | 15,340 | 46,020 ⁽⁷⁾ | 83.1200 | 8/1/2029 | | |
| | — | 77,197 ⁽⁴⁾ | 97.6100 | 8/1/2030 | 124,985 ⁽¹¹⁾ | 17,055,453 |
| Mark Parker | 660,000 | — | 23.2700 | 7/20/2022 | | |
| | 330,000 | — | 31.6750 | 7/19/2023 | | |
| | 330,000 | — | 38.7600 | 7/18/2024 | | |
| | 330,000 | — | 56.4000 | 7/17/2025 | | |
| | 165,000 | — | 57.8700 | 7/15/2026 | | |
| | 123,750 | 41,250 ⁽⁵⁾ | 59.1000 | 7/20/2027 | | |
| | 87,500 | 87,500 ⁽⁶⁾ | 77.5400 | 8/1/2028 | | |
| | 75,567 | 226,701 ⁽⁷⁾ | 83.1200 | 8/1/2029 | | |
| | — | 266,194 ⁽⁴⁾ | 97.6100 | 8/1/2030 | 53,576 ⁽¹²⁾ | 7,310,981 |

(1) Stock options generally become exercisable in four equal installments on each of the first four anniversaries of the grant date.

(2) 33.3% will vest on January 13, 2022, 33.3% will vest on January 13, 2023, and 33.3% will vest on January 13, 2024.

(3) Represents sign-on performance stock options scheduled to vest in three equal installments on each of the first three anniversaries of the grant date, subject to satisfaction of a performance condition based on a 20% increase in the value of our Class B Stock from the value on the grant date (based on a 30-trading day average closing price divided by the closing price of a share on the grant date). The performance condition was satisfied in fiscal 2021. 50% will vest on January 13, 2022 and 50% will vest on January 13, 2023.

(4) 25% of these options vested on August 1, 2021, 25% will vest on August 1, 2022, 25% will vest on August 1, 2023, and 25% will vest on August 1, 2024.

(5) 100% of these options vested on July 20, 2020.

(6) 50% of these options vested on August 1, 2021 and 50% will vest on August 1, 2022.

(7) 33.3% of these options vested on August 1, 2021, 33.3% will vest on August 1, 2022, and 33.3% will vest on August 1, 2023.

(8) 12,305 of these RSUs vested on August 1, 2021, 68,846 of these RSUs will vest on January 13, 2022, 12,304 of these RSUs will vest on August 1, 2022, 68,845 of these RSUs will vest on January 13, 2023, and 12,303 of these RSUs will vest on August 1, 2023.

(9) 15,070 of these RSUs vested on June 1, 2021, 13,352 vested on June 10, 2021, 6,751 vested on August 1, 2021, 15,070 will vest on June 1, 2022, 5,569 will vest on August 1, 2022, 15,069 will vest on June 1, 2023, 3,964 will vest on August 1, 2023, and 15,069 will vest on June 1, 2024.

(10) 25,116 of these RSUs vested on June 1, 2021, 13,561 vested on August 1, 2021, 25,116 will vest on June 1, 2022, 8,616 will vest on August 1, 2022, 25,116 will vest on June 1, 2023, 3,964 will vest on August 1, 2023, and 25,115 will vest on June 1, 2024.

(11) 15,070 of these RSUs vested on June 1, 2021, 8,734 vested on August 1, 2021, 45,318 will vest on April 18, 2022, 15,070 will vest on June 1, 2022, 6,691 will vest on August 1, 2022, 15,069 will vest on June 1, 2023, 3,964 will vest on August 1, 2023, and 15,069 will vest on June 1, 2024.

(12) 37,535 of these RSUs vested on August 1, 2021, and 16,041 will vest on August 1, 2022.

OPTION EXERCISES AND STOCK VESTED DURING FISCAL 2021

The following table sets forth information concerning stock option exercises and vesting of RSUs and restricted stock during fiscal 2021 for each of the Named Executive Officers on an aggregated basis.

| NAME | OPTION AWARDS | | STOCK AWARDS | |
|-----------------|---|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| | NUMBER OF SHARES ACQUIRED ON EXERCISE (#) | VALUE REALIZED ON EXERCISE (\$) | NUMBER OF SHARES ACQUIRED ON VESTING (#) | VALUE REALIZED ON VESTING (\$) |
| John Donahoe II | — | — | 70,844 | 10,023,067 |
| Matthew Friend | 75,700 | 6,373,008 | 6,269 | 688,218 |
| Andrew Campion | 200,000 | 16,977,416 | 116,760 | 11,193,814 |
| Heidi O'Neill | 150,500 | 10,972,000 | 6,180 | 603,901 |
| Mark Parker | 825,000 | 84,593,205 | 279,458 | 27,363,991 |

EQUITY COMPENSATION PLAN INFORMATION

The following table summarizes information regarding outstanding options and shares available for future issuance under equity compensation plans approved by shareholders and equity compensation plans that were not approved by shareholders as of May 31, 2021. The table does not reflect issuances made during fiscal 2022.

| PLAN CATEGORY | NUMBER OF SECURITIES TO BE ISSUED UPON EXERCISE OF OUTSTANDING OPTIONS, WARRANTS AND RIGHTS | WEIGHTED-AVERAGE EXERCISE PRICE OF OUTSTANDING OPTIONS, WARRANTS AND RIGHTS ⁽¹⁾ | NUMBER OF SECURITIES REMAINING AVAILABLE FOR FUTURE ISSUANCE UNDER EQUITY COMPENSATION PLANS (EXCLUDING SECURITIES REFLECTED IN COLUMN (a)) |
|--|---|--|---|
| | (a) | (b) | (c) |
| Equity compensation plans approved by shareholders | 84,850,492 ⁽²⁾ | \$72.8762 | 119,706,390 ⁽³⁾ |
| Equity compensation plans not approved by shareholders | — | — | 4,749,690 ⁽⁴⁾ |
| Total | 84,850,492 | \$72.8762 | 124,456,080 |

(1) Weighted-average exercise prices do not reflect the shares that will be used upon the payment of outstanding awards of RSUs.

(2) Includes 84,850,492 shares subject to awards of options, RSUs, and stock appreciation rights outstanding under the Stock Incentive Plan.

(3) Includes 114,183,323 shares available for future issuance under the Stock Incentive Plan and 5,523,067 shares available for future issuance under the Employee Stock Purchase Plan.

(4) Includes 4,749,690 shares available for future issuance under the Foreign Subsidiary Employee Stock Purchase Plan, pursuant to which shares are offered and sold to employees of selected non-U.S. subsidiaries of the Company on substantially the same terms as those offered to U.S. employees under the shareholder-approved Employee Stock Purchase Plan as described above under "Compensation of our Named Executive Officers—Other Compensation—Employee Stock Purchase Plan".

NON-QUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION IN FISCAL 2021

| NAME | PLAN NAME | EXECUTIVE CONTRIBUTIONS IN FISCAL 2021 ⁽¹⁾ | AGGREGATE EARNINGS IN FISCAL 2021 | AGGREGATE WITHDRAWALS/DISTRIBUTIONS IN FISCAL 2021 | AGGREGATE BALANCE AT MAY, 31 2021 ⁽¹⁾ |
|-----------------|-----------|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| John Donahoe II | DCP | — | \$306,052 | — | \$931,785 |
| Matthew Friend | DCP | — | \$157,568 | — | \$619,091 |
| Andrew Campion | DCP | \$296,154 | \$593,325 | — | \$3,076,728 |
| Heidi O'Neill | DCP | \$342,806 | \$1,454,021 | — | \$4,049,573 |
| Mark Parker | DCP | \$1,630,000 | \$2,851,670 | — | \$25,334,100 |

(1) All amounts reported in the Executive Contributions column are also included in amounts reported in the Summary Compensation Table. Of the amounts reported in the Aggregate Balance column, the following amounts have been reported in the Summary Compensation Tables in this proxy statement or in prior year proxy statements: Mr. Donahoe, \$63,695; Mr. Parker, \$19,454,275; Mr. Friend, \$9,503; Mr. Campion, \$1,593,509; and Ms. O'Neill, \$342,806.

NON-QUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLANS

The Named Executive Officers are eligible to participate in our Deferred Compensation Plan (the "DCP"). Participants in the DCP may elect in advance to defer up to 75 percent of their annual base salary, and up to 100 percent of their bonus and long-term cash incentive payments.

Generally, we make annual profit sharing contributions to defined contribution retirement plans. The contributions are allocated among eligible employees based on a percentage of their total salary and bonus for the year. To the fullest extent permitted under Internal Revenue Code limitations, these contributions are made to employees' accounts under our qualified 401(k) Savings and Profit Sharing Plan. Contributions based on salary and bonus in excess of the tax law limit (\$285,000 for fiscal 2021) are made as NIKE contributions under the DCP.

Amounts deferred under the DCP are credited to a participant's account under the DCP. Each participant may allocate his or her account among any combination of the investment options available under the DCP. Participants' accounts are adjusted to reflect the investment performance of the investment options selected by the participants. Participants can change the allocation of their account balances daily. The investment options available under the DCP consist of 18 mutual funds with a variety of investment objectives and five risk-based portfolios. The investment options had annual returns in fiscal 2021 ranging from -.50% to 72.06%. Amounts credited to participants' accounts are invested by us in actual investments matching the investment options selected by the participants to ensure that we do not bear any investment risk related to participants' investment choices.

The portion of a participant's account attributable to elective deferrals, including investment returns, is fully vested at all times. The portion of a participant's account attributable to NIKE contributions, including investment returns, is fully vested after the participant has been employed by us for five years. All of the Named Executive Officers, other than Mr. Donahoe, are fully vested in their NIKE contributions.

Each time they elect to defer compensation, participants make an election regarding distribution of the compensation deferred under the election (as adjusted to reflect investment performance). A participant may elect for distribution to be made in a lump sum at the beginning of a predetermined year while the participant is still employed or in service (but no sooner than the fourth year after the year in which the distribution election is submitted). Alternatively, a participant may elect for distribution to be made in a lump sum or in quarterly installments over five, ten or fifteen years after termination of employment or service. Participants have limited rights to change their distribution elections. Participants may make a hardship withdrawal under certain circumstances. Subject to certain limitations, a participant may also at any time request to withdraw amounts from his or her account balance that were vested as of December 31, 2004 (and any subsequent investment returns on such amount). If such request is approved, the participant may withdraw 90% of the amount requested, and the remaining 10% will be permanently forfeited.

POTENTIAL PAYMENTS UPON TERMINATION OR CHANGE-IN-CONTROL

CHANGE-IN-CONTROL COMPENSATION — ACCELERATION OF EQUITY AWARDS

All unvested stock option and RSU awards are subject to accelerated vesting upon the occurrence of two events (a "double-trigger"): there is a "change-in-control"; and the Named Executive Officer's employment is terminated by us without "cause" or by the Named Executive Officer for "good reason", in each case between the change-in-control (or shareholder approval of the change-in-control, if earlier) and the second anniversary of the change-in-control. Stock options will be exercisable for four years following termination of employment, but not beyond each option's original 10-year term. Accelerated vesting of stock options and RSUs will also occur if we are acquired and the acquiring company does not assume the outstanding options or RSUs. For purposes of our stock awards, "change-in-control" is generally defined to include:

- the acquisition by any person of 50% or more of our outstanding Class A Stock or, if the Class A Stock no longer elects a majority of directors, the acquisition by any person of 30% or more of our total outstanding Common Stock,
- the nomination (and subsequent election) in a two-year period of a majority of our directors by persons other than the incumbent directors,
- a sale of all or substantially all of our assets, and
- an acquisition of NIKE through a merger, consolidation or share exchange.

For purposes of our stock awards, "cause" generally includes willful and continued failure to substantially perform assigned duties and willful engagement in illegal conduct materially injurious to us, and "good reason" generally includes a material diminution in position or duties, a salary reduction or material reduction in other benefits, and a home office relocation of over 50 miles.

The following table shows the estimated benefits that would have been received by the Named Executive Officers if double-trigger accelerated vesting had occurred on May 31, 2021, when the closing price of our Class B Stock was \$136.46 per share.

| NAME | STOCK AWARD ACCELERATION ⁽¹⁾ | STOCK OPTION ACCELERATION ⁽²⁾ | TOTAL |
|-----------------|--|---|--------------|
| John Donahoe II | \$23,826,326 | \$32,951,406 | \$56,777,732 |
| Matthew Friend | \$12,269,665 | \$6,054,370 | \$18,324,035 |
| Andrew Campion | \$17,276,381 | \$10,313,135 | \$27,589,516 |
| Heidi O'Neill | \$17,055,452 | \$7,507,010 | \$24,562,462 |
| Mark Parker | \$7,310,981 | \$30,780,468 | \$38,091,449 |

(1) Information regarding unvested RSUs held by each Named Executive Officer is set forth in the Outstanding Equity Awards table above. The amounts in the table above represent the number of unvested RSUs multiplied by the closing price of our Class B Stock on May 31, 2021.

(2) Information regarding outstanding unvested stock options held by each Named Executive Officer is set forth in the Outstanding Equity Awards table above. The amounts in the table above represent the aggregate value as of May 31, 2021 of those options using the excess of the per share closing price of our Class B Stock on May 31, 2021 over the per share exercise price, multiplied by the number of unvested option shares for each Named Executive Officer.

BENEFITS TRIGGERED ON CERTAIN EMPLOYMENT TERMINATIONS

STOCK OPTION ACCELERATION AND EXTENSION

As of May 31, 2021, each Named Executive Officer held stock options as listed in the Outstanding Equity Awards table above. Under the terms of the stock options held by each Named Executive Officer, upon the death or disability of the holder (or with respect to Mr. Donahoe's performance-based stock options, his termination without "cause"), all unvested options will vest and will be exercisable for four years following termination of employment, but not beyond each option's original 10-year term. If death or disability (or with respect to Mr. Donahoe's performance-based stock options, a termination without "cause") of a Named Executive Officer had occurred on May 31, 2021, the aggregate value of those options is as set forth in the "Stock Option Acceleration" column of the Change-in-Control Compensation – Acceleration of Equity Awards table above.

Under the terms of the stock options held by each Named Executive Officer that were granted after fiscal 2020, upon a termination of employment due to a "divestiture" or "reduction in force" that occurs at least six months following the grant date, and subject to the holder signing a general waiver and release of claims, options that are scheduled to vest within one year following the termination will vest and all vested options will be exercisable for one year following termination of employment, but not beyond each option's original 10-year term. The value of the unvested stock options held by each Named Executive Officer as of May 31, 2021 that would have become vested if a termination due to a "divestiture" or "reduction in force" had occurred on that date is \$2,326,882 for Mr. Donahoe, \$749,805 for each of Messrs. Friend and Campion and Ms. O'Neill, and \$2,585,429 for Mr. Parker.

Under the terms of Mr. Donahoe's performance-based stock options, if he retires with at least 5 years of service (disregarding his years of service as a non-employee director prior to his employment), unvested options will be forfeited and vested options will be exercisable for four years following termination of employment, but not beyond the option's original 10-year term. Under the terms applicable to all other stock options held by the Named Executive Officers, options that have been outstanding for at least one year will be subject to continued vesting if the holder retires after reaching age 55 with at least 5 years of service (or accelerated vesting if the holder retires after reaching age 60 with at least 5 years of service), and vested options will be exercisable for four years following termination of employment, but not beyond each option's original 10-year term. If the Named Executive Officers had retired on May 31, 2021, the aggregate value of stock options subject to retirement vesting would have been \$6,092,778 for Mr. Donahoe, \$4,507,907 for Ms. O'Neill, and \$20,438,831 for Mr. Parker. Messrs. Friend and Campion are not eligible for retirement vesting because these Named Executive Officers have not reached age 55.

STOCK AWARD ACCELERATION

As of May 31, 2021, each Named Executive Officer held unvested RSUs as set forth in the Outstanding Equity Awards table above. Under the terms of their award agreements, all unvested RSUs will immediately vest fully upon the death or disability of the holder. The value of the unvested RSUs held by each Named Executive Officer as of May 31, 2021 that would have become vested if death or disability had occurred on that date is as set forth in the "Stock Award Acceleration" column of the Change-in-Control Compensation — Acceleration of Equity Awards table above.

Under the terms of the RSUs held by each Named Executive Officer that were granted after fiscal 2020 (excluding the stock-based transition awards granted to Messrs. Friend and Campion and Ms. O'Neill), upon a termination of employment due to a "divestiture" or "reduction in force" that occurs at least six months following the grant date, and subject to the holder signing a general waiver and release of claims, RSUs that are scheduled to vest within one year following the termination will vest. The value of the unvested RSUs held by each Named Executive Officer as of May 31, 2021 that would have become vested if a termination due to a "divestiture" or "reduction in force" had occurred on that date is \$1,679,140 for Mr. Donahoe and \$541,064 for each of Messrs. Friend and Campion and Ms. O'Neill.

PAYMENTS UNDER NONCOMPETITION AGREEMENTS

We have a noncompetition agreement with Mr. Donahoe that extends for eighteen months following the termination of his employment with us and a noncompetition agreement with Mr. Parker that extends for two years following the termination of his employment with us. Under these agreements, if Mr. Donahoe's employment is terminated by us without "cause" (as defined in his agreement), or if Mr. Parker's employment is terminated by us, we will make monthly payments to the executive during the noncompetition period in an amount equal to one-twelfth of his then current annual salary and target PSP award ("Annual NIKE Income"). The agreements provide further that if the executive voluntarily resigns, we will make monthly payments to him during the noncompetition period in an amount equal to one-twenty-fourth of his then current Annual NIKE Income. However, commencement of the above-described monthly payments will be delayed until after the six-month period following the executive's separation from service, and all payments that he would otherwise have received during that period will be paid in a lump sum promptly following the end of the period, together with interest at the prime rate. If employment is terminated without "cause" (as defined in the applicable agreement), the parties may mutually agree to waive the covenant not to compete, and if employment is terminated for "cause", we may unilaterally waive the covenant. If the covenant is waived, we will not be required to make the payments described above for the months as to which the waiver applies. Assuming that Mr. Donahoe's employment had been terminated on May 31, 2021 and the covenant was not waived, during the 18-month period ending November 30, 2022 we would have been required to pay Mr. Donahoe \$375,000 per month if the termination was by us without "cause", or \$187,500 per month if he had voluntarily resigned. Assuming that Mr. Parker's employment had been terminated on May 31, 2021 and the covenant was not waived, during the 24-month period ending May 31, 2023 we would have been required to pay Mr. Parker \$283,333 per month if the termination was by us, or \$141,667 per month if he had voluntarily resigned.

We have noncompetition agreements with each of the other Named Executive Officers on generally the same terms as Mr. Donahoe, except that the noncompetition period is one year, we may unilaterally waive the covenant in all cases (including a termination without "cause"), the monthly payments are one-twelfth or one-twenty-fourth of the executive's then current annual salary (instead of their Annual NIKE Income), and payments may commence on termination. Assuming that the employment of each of these Named Executive Officers had been terminated by us without "cause" on May 31, 2021 and the covenants were not waived, we would have been required to pay Mr. Friend \$72,917, Mr. Campion \$91,667, and Ms. O'Neill \$91,667, each on a monthly basis for the 12-month period ending May 31, 2022. Assuming that each of these Named Executive Officers had voluntarily resigned on May 31, 2021 and the covenants were not waived, we would have been required to pay Mr. Friend \$36,458, Mr. Campion \$45,833, and Ms. O'Neill \$45,833, each on a monthly basis for the 12-month period ending May 31, 2022.

CEO PAY RATIO

NIKE's pay and benefits are designed to be competitive and equitable, meet the diverse needs of our global teammates, and reinforce our values. We pay for performance and impact by linking incentive pay to Company performance and seek to invest in positive experiences that have the greatest impact on the engagement and well-being of our employees. The executive compensation program is highly incentive-based and weighted towards long-term awards to emphasize long-term performance and support retention. Our executive compensation program is designed to attract and retain top-tier talent in a competitive market and to "pay for performance" in order to drive business results and maximize shareholder value.

For fiscal 2021, our last completed fiscal year:

- The employee identified at the median of all NIKE employees (other than our CEO) was a retail store employee in the United States;
- The annual total compensation of the median employee was \$36,077;
- The annual total compensation of our CEO, Mr. Donahoe, was \$32,920,708; and
- The estimated ratio of the annual total compensation of our CEO to the median annual total compensation of all other NIKE employees was 913 to 1.

This pay ratio is a reasonable estimate calculated in a manner consistent with SEC rules based on the methodology described below. The SEC rules for identifying the median compensated employee and calculating the pay ratio allow companies to adopt a variety of methodologies, apply certain exclusions, and make reasonable estimates and assumptions that reflect their compensation practices. As such, the pay ratio reported by other companies may not be comparable to the pay ratio reported above, as other companies may utilize different methodologies, exclusions, estimates, and assumptions in calculating their own pay ratios.

METHODOLOGY

Consistent with our past practice, we used the first business day in May as the date to determine the median employee. In prior years the first business day was May 1, although this year it was May 3, 2021. At that time, we had approximately 72,645 employees globally. After applying the "de minimis exemption" under the SEC rules, which permits us to exclude non-U.S. employees accounting for 5% or less of our total employee population, we excluded the 3,533 employees in the jurisdictions identified below, and our employee population consisted of approximately 69,112 employees.

| | | | | | |
|----------------------|----|----------------|-----|--------------|-----|
| Slovenia | 1 | Brazil | 74 | Thailand | 207 |
| Sri Lanka | 5 | Hungary | 80 | Malaysia | 215 |
| United Arab Emirates | 5 | Indonesia | 81 | Poland | 236 |
| Philippines | 19 | Czech Republic | 85 | Vietnam | 251 |
| Croatia | 23 | Denmark | 93 | India | 268 |
| Macau | 42 | Ireland | 103 | South Africa | 288 |
| New Zealand | 45 | Switzerland | 105 | Israel | 299 |
| Sweden | 60 | Greece | 154 | Chile | 322 |
| Norway | 62 | Portugal | 155 | | |
| Uruguay | 63 | Austria | 192 | | |

Of the 69,112 employees included in the CEO Pay Ratio calculation, approximately 75% were full-time, 51% were in retail jobs, and 50% were located in the United States.

To identify our median employee we calculated annual compensation for fiscal 2021 based on base salary or hourly wages, as applicable. For the majority of our employees, base salary or hourly wages comprise the majority of their compensation. To determine wages for hourly employees, we used each individual's pay rate and estimated scheduled hours in the applicable Human Resources system of record.

After determining the annual compensation for our employee population as described above, we identified a subset of approximately 100 individuals representing the potential median employee population. For this subset, we calculated each employee's annual total compensation in U.S. dollars for fiscal 2021 based on the Summary Compensation Table rules used for our Named Executive Officers (in accordance with Item 402(c)(2)(x) of Regulation S-K). Compensation for permanent employees hired during the fiscal year was annualized, compensation for non-U.S. employees was converted into U.S. dollars using the applicable currency conversion rate as of the median employee determination date, and the median employee was then selected from this subset.

AUDIT MATTERS

PROPOSAL 3

RATIFICATION OF APPOINTMENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Audit & Finance Committee of the Board of Directors has sole authority to retain, with shareholder ratification, the Company's independent registered public accounting firm. The Audit & Finance Committee directly oversees the firm's work with respect to the annual audit of the Company's consolidated financial statements and internal control over financial reporting and approves all audit engagement fees and terms. At least annually, the Audit & Finance Committee evaluates the independent registered public accounting firm's qualifications, performance, and independence, including a review and evaluation of its lead partner. The Audit & Finance Committee is also involved in the selection of the new lead engagement partner following mandated rotation of the firm's lead partner, and is responsible for considering the benefits of rotation of the Company's independent registered public accounting firm.

The Audit & Finance Committee has appointed PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP to audit the Company's consolidated financial statements and internal control over financial reporting for the fiscal year ending May 31, 2022 and to render other professional services as required.

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP has served as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for many years. The Audit & Finance Committee and the Board of Directors believe that the continued retention of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP as the independent registered public accounting firm is in the best interests of the Company and its shareholders.

Accordingly, the Audit & Finance Committee is submitting the appointment of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP to shareholders for ratification. If the appointment is not ratified by our shareholders, the Audit & Finance Committee may reconsider whether it should appoint another independent registered public accounting firm.

Representatives of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP will be present at the Annual Meeting, will have the opportunity to make a statement if they desire to do so, and are expected to be available to respond to questions.

Aggregate fees billed by the Company's independent registered public accounting firm, PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, for audit services related to the most recent two fiscal years, and for other professional services incurred in the most recent two fiscal years, were as follows:

| TYPE OF SERVICE | 2021 | 2020 |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Audit Fees ⁽¹⁾ | \$19.2 million | \$21.0 million |
| Audit-Related Fees ⁽²⁾ | 0.4 million | 0.1 million |
| Tax Fees ⁽³⁾ | 0.1 million | 0.6 million |
| All Other Fees ⁽⁴⁾ | 0.3 million | 0.7 million |
| Total | \$20.0 million | \$22.4 million |

(1) Comprises the audits of the Company's annual financial statements and internal controls over financial reporting, and reviews of the Company's quarterly financial statements, as well as statutory audits of Company subsidiaries, attest services and consents to SEC filings.

(2) Comprises services including consultations regarding financial accounting and reporting.

(3) Comprises services for tax compliance, tax planning and tax advice. Tax compliance includes services for compliance related tax advice, as well as the preparation and review of both original and amended tax returns for the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries. Tax compliance related fees represented \$0.1 million of the tax fees for fiscal 2021 and \$0.2 million of the tax fees for fiscal 2020. The remaining tax fees primarily include tax advice.

(4) Comprises other miscellaneous services.

In accordance with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the Audit & Finance Committee established policies and procedures under which all audit and non-audit services performed by the Company's independent registered public accounting firm must be approved in advance by the Audit & Finance Committee. During fiscal 2021 and fiscal 2020, all such services performed by, and fees paid to, PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP were approved in advance.

BOARD RECOMMENDATION



The Board of Directors recommends that shareholders vote **FOR** ratification of the appointment of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for the fiscal year ending May 31, 2022.

REPORT OF THE AUDIT & FINANCE COMMITTEE

The Audit & Finance Committee has:

- Reviewed and discussed the audited financial statements with management.
- Discussed with the independent auditors the matters required to be discussed by the applicable requirements of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board ("PCAOB") and the SEC.
- Received the written disclosures and the letter from the independent accountants required by applicable requirements of the PCAOB regarding the independent accountants' communications concerning independence, and has discussed with the independent accountant the independent accountant's independence.
- Based on the review and discussions above, recommended to the Board of Directors that the audited financial statements be included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the last fiscal year for filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Members of the Audit & Finance Committee:

- Alan B. Graf, Jr., Chair
- John G. Connors
- Peter B. Henry

SHAREHOLDER PROPOSAL

PROPOSAL 4

TO CONSIDER A SHAREHOLDER PROPOSAL REGARDING POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS DISCLOSURE

The following shareholder proposal will be voted on at the Annual Meeting only if properly presented by or on behalf of the shareholder proponent. Mercy Rome, c/o Newground Social Investment, 111 Queen Anne Ave N, Suite 500, Seattle, WA 98109, a beneficial owner of more than \$2,000 of Class B Stock, submitted the proposal. The Board of Directors recommends a vote **AGAINST** the proposal and asks shareholders to read through NIKE's response which follows the shareholder proposal.

RESOLVED: That the shareholders of Nike, Inc. ("Nike" or "Company") hereby request that the Company provide a report, updated semiannually, to disclose the Company's:

1. Policies and procedures for making contributions and expenditures (direct or indirect) with corporate funds or assets: (a) to participate or intervene in campaigns on behalf of or opposing any candidate for public office, or: (b) to influence any segment of the general public with respect to an election or referendum.

2. Monetary and non-monetary contributions and expenditures (direct and indirect) used in the manner described in section 1 above, including:

- a. The identity of the recipient and the amount paid to each;
- b. The title(s) of the person(s) in the Company responsible for decision-making.

This report, which does not encompass expenditures on lobbying, shall be presented to the board of directors or relevant board committee and posted on the Company's website within 12 months from the date of the annual meeting.

SUPPORTING STATEMENT

Especially since the 1/6/2021 insurrectionist attack on our nation's Capitol, transparency and accountability for political speech and actions are paramount. Nike recognized this when it announced its PAC will not support any member of Congress who voted to decertify the Electoral College results.

Long-term Nike shareholders support transparency and accountability in corporate electoral spending. This should encompass any activity considered intervention in a political campaign under the Internal Revenue Code, such as: (a) direct and indirect contributions to political candidates, parties, or organizations, and: (b) independent expenditures or electioneering communications on behalf of federal, state, or local candidates.

Disclosure is in the best interest of both the Company and shareholders. The Supreme Court recognized this in its 2010 *Citizens United* decision, which states: "[D]isclosure permits citizens and shareholders to react to the speech of corporate entities in a proper way. This transparency enables the electorate to make informed decisions and [to] give proper weight to different speakers and messages."

Public records show Nike has spent more than \$3.15 million in corporate funds since the 2010 election cycle (*CQMoneyLine*: <http://moneyline.cq.com>; *National Institute on Money in State Politics*: <http://www.followthemoney.org>).

However, public data does not begin to paint a complete picture of a company's electoral spending. For example, Nike's payments to trade associations and other tax-exempt "Dark Money" groups – that can be easily and secretly diverted into election-related activities – are undisclosed and are unknown. This proposal asks Nike to disclose all its electoral spending – including payments to trade associations and other tax-exempt organizations – which may be used for electoral purposes. This would bring our Company in line with a growing number of leading companies, including **Coca-Cola**, **Microsoft**, **Mondelez International**, and **Kellogg**, which present this information on their websites.

The Company's Board, shareholders, and American democracy need comprehensive disclosure to properly evaluate the use of corporate assets in our electoral process.

THEREFORE: We urge a vote FOR this critical governance reform.

OPPOSITION STATEMENT

The Board of Directors recommends that shareholders vote AGAINST this proposal because:

- The Board recently approved updates to the Company's Policy on Corporate Political Contributions, Industry Associations, Public Policy Statements, and Lobbying, which will become effective and be posted on the Company's website January 2022, to further increase transparency and oversight of the Company's advocacy of policies that support our business objectives;
- Our updated policy enhances the granularity of disclosures related to political contributions and trade association memberships that we annually disclose on our website to our stakeholders in a manner that we believe will address the underlying objectives of the proposal;
- NIKE has previously received virtually identical proposals seven times in the past nine years, and each time shareholders have rejected the proposal; and
- In the Board's judgment, more disclosure beyond the enhanced disclosures that we will provide under our updated policy would not be in the best interests of shareholders.

NIKE is committed to the highest ethical standards when engaging in political activities. We have strong governance practices and accountability in corporate spending on political activities, and maintain a level of transparency that we believe allows shareholders to have the information they need to make informed decisions. In fact, NIKE's Corporate Responsibility, Sustainability & Governance Committee and the Board of Directors updated the Company's Policy on Corporate Political Contributions, Industry Associations, Public Policy Statements, and Lobbying (the "Policy") this spring to further increase transparency and oversight of the Company's advocacy for public policies that support our business objectives. The updated Policy will go into effect January 1, 2022 and will fully satisfy the fundamental objectives of this proposal.

NIKE's Policy is designed to give shareholders confidence that there is appropriate oversight of political activity and to allow shareholders to assess any risks associated with significant contributions. All of our political contributions and expenditures are made in accordance with the Policy and our objective is to strictly comply with all public reporting laws. Our Policy ensures that political contributions, trade group memberships, and policy statements are made in a manner consistent with NIKE's core values to protect or enhance shareholder value, without regard to the private political preferences of our corporate officers. Our Policy describes the policies and procedures for making corporate political contributions, how they are approved, who must approve them, how they are disclosed, and how they are reported to and reviewed by the Board's Corporate Responsibility, Sustainability & Governance Committee. Our current Policy is available on our website at <http://investors.nike.com/investors/corporate-governance>, and our updated Policy will be available at the same location when it becomes effective in January 2022.

We make annual disclosures on our website regarding our political contributions. Consistent with our updated Policy, beginning in January 2022 these disclosures will include all cash political contributions to candidates, political organizations, or ballot initiatives on a disaggregated basis. We will also annually disclose on our website in-kind or product donations that aggregate to more than USD \$25,000 in retail value in a calendar year. We believe these disclosures provide shareholders meaningful information to assess any risks posed by significant political contributions. Our enhanced disclosures will continue to be simple, accurate, and clear.

Our updated Policy continues to require that management annually report on compliance with our Policy to the Corporate Responsibility, Sustainability & Governance Committee. The committee will also review all political contributions made by the Company, and any membership fees or contributions to an industry association that aggregate to more than \$25,000 in a calendar year, to ensure they align with the long-term business objectives of the Company. These industry association contributions will also be disclosed on our website. Any policy statements that make commitments regarding matters involving Board responsibilities or public reporting will also be reported to and reviewed by the Corporate Responsibility, Sustainability & Governance Committee.

The Board believes that the updated Policy addresses the fundamental objectives of this proposal and that the disclosure requested in this proposal is largely duplicative of the information that NIKE will provide going forward. Further, after careful consideration, the Board determined that some of the requested disclosures, such as reporting in kind or product donations that aggregate to less than USD \$25,000, would be an undue administrative burden for a company the size and with the global reach of NIKE.

In summary, the Board of Directors believes the proposal is unnecessary because NIKE has followed a comprehensive policy for oversight and disclosure of political contributions for many years, which was recently enhanced to provide additional oversight and transparency. If adopted, the proposal would not be meaningfully additive to NIKE's existing Policy.

BOARD RECOMMENDATION

X

The Board of Directors recommends that shareholders vote **AGAINST** the shareholder proposal.

SHAREHOLDER PROPOSAL

PROPOSAL 5

TO CONSIDER A SHAREHOLDER PROPOSAL REGARDING A HUMAN RIGHTS IMPACT ASSESSMENT

The following shareholder proposal will be voted on at the Annual Meeting only if properly presented by or on behalf of the shareholder proponent. Domini Impact Equity Fund, 180 Maiden Ln, Ste. 1302, New York, NY 10038, a beneficial owner of 44,949 shares of Class B Stock, submitted the Proposal together with co-filers Northwest & Ethical Investments L.P. (151 Yonge Street, Suite 1200, Toronto, ON M5C 2W7, beneficial owner of 29,682 shares of Class B Stock), Seeds Trust (c/o We Are Stardust, LP, P.O. Box 540205 Houston, TX 77254, beneficial owner of 5,356 shares of Class B Stock), Trillium ESG Global Equity Fund (c/o Trillium Asset Management LLC, 721 NW Ninth Ave, Suite 250 Portland, OR 97209, beneficial owner of 70,000 shares of Class B Stock), and IA Clarington Inhance Canadian Equity SRI Fund (c/o Vancity Investment Management, 700 815 West Hastings Street, Vancouver, BC V6C 1B4, beneficial owner of 19,654 shares of Class B Stock). The Board of Directors recommends a vote **AGAINST** the proposal and asks shareholders to read through NIKE's response which follows the shareholder proposal.

RESOLVED: Shareholders request that Nike, Inc. ("Nike" or "the Company") publish a Human Rights Impact Assessment, at reasonable cost and omitting proprietary/confidential information, examining the actual and potential human rights impacts of its cotton sourcing practices, throughout the full supply chain.

SUPPORTING STATEMENT:

Nike has demonstrated leadership in supply chain transparency since it first disclosed its independent factories, contracted to make NIKE products since 2005. It has become increasingly clear, however, that some of companies' most significant and adverse social impacts occur at the very end of the supply chain, often related to the sourcing of raw materials. Recent events have increased human rights risks associated with cotton sourcing, a significant input in Nike's products. Unfortunately, the Company's current disclosures do not provide visibility on that level and efforts to engage the Company directly have not yielded meaningful dialogue.

Concerns about forced labor in cotton supply chains have led to significant media attention and regulatory and legislative action. For example, pursuant to US federal laws, on January 2021, the US government issued Withhold Release Orders against cotton and their downstream products produced in whole or in part in the Xinjiang region, including downstream products produced outside the Xinjiang region that incorporate these inputs. Supply chain disruptions like these may have material impacts on the Company's costs, gross margins and profitability.

The lack of transparency on cotton sourcing also introduces challenges for investors seeking to fulfill their commitments to conduct robust human rights due diligence, under the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights ("UNGPs") and in support of the UN Sustainable Development Goals ("SDGs"). Principle 13 of the UNGPs states: "The responsibility to respect human rights requires that business enterprises... seek to prevent or mitigate adverse human rights impacts that are directly linked to their operations, products or services by their business relationships, even if they have not contributed to those impacts."

Recent legislative developments, particularly in the EU, support this level of transparency. The French Duty of Vigilance Law as well as child labor due diligence laws in the Netherlands are current examples of mandatory human rights due diligence. The European Parliament is currently considering mandatory human rights due diligence at the enterprise level. The EU Regulation on Disclosures ("SFDR") may also require asset managers to conduct due diligence on the principal adverse impacts of their investment decisions.

OPPOSITION STATEMENT

The Board of Directors recommends that shareholders vote AGAINST this proposal because:

- NIKE is committed to respecting human rights and sustainability innovation. That is why our approach to Responsible Sourcing focuses on foundational expectations; gender equity; health & safety; worker engagement and well-being; and environmental responsibility;
- The Corporate Responsibility, Sustainability & Governance Committee provides oversight of management's efforts to ensure that the Company's dedication to sustainability innovation is reflected in its business operations;
- NIKE runs our business in an ethical way, and that commitment extends to the contract manufacturers who make our products. We collaborate with suppliers who share our commitment to responsible manufacturing, as measured by compliance with the standards laid out in our Supplier Code of Conduct and Code Leadership Standards, which can be found on our website;
- NIKE is committed to the responsible and sustainable sourcing of the materials used in our products. NIKE is increasing the use of recycled materials in our products and 100% of our cotton is sustainably sourced¹. We collaborate with organizations such as the Better Cotton Initiative to develop best practices, and work with and within our industry to develop an approach to sourcing raw materials responsibly, protecting human rights and reducing our environmental impact; and
- Our current initiatives, which are discussed further on our website, already address the underlying rationale for the proposal and provide our shareholders with more relevant information about NIKE's commitment to human rights and responsible sourcing than the requested measure.

We are committed to respecting human rights and responsible sourcing in our supply chain. NIKE is focused on running our business in an ethical way and that extends to our supply chain and the contract manufacturers who make our products. We collaborate with manufacturing suppliers who share our commitment to making products responsibly and sustainably. NIKE expects all suppliers to share our commitment to respecting the rights of workers and advancing their welfare, with particular care for people with unique vulnerabilities such as women, migrants, and temporary workers. We also expect suppliers to use natural resources responsibly and efficiently. We are strengthening long-term relationships with strategic suppliers and sourcing from fewer factories, focusing on those that are committed to our standards of sustainability, product excellence, and compliance with local laws.

In order to ensure that NIKE's products are produced responsibly throughout the supply chain, we require our finished goods suppliers to verify they are sourcing materials from vendors that are compliant with NIKE's Restricted Substances List (RSL) and NIKE's Code of Conduct for suppliers (the "Supplier Code"). NIKE's Supply Agreements also explicitly require suppliers to comply with all local and country-specific labor laws and NIKE's Supplier Code and Code Leadership Standards.

Over the past five years, NIKE has increased our use of sustainable materials for apparel by scaling sustainable alternatives in high-volume products. As of fiscal 2020, 100% of the cotton we use across our entire product line is certified organic, recycled, or Better Cotton sourced through the Better Cotton Initiative ("BCI"). In addition, NIKE recycles more than 1.5 million pounds of cotton each year while caring for soil health and natural habitats, without fossil fuel-derived pesticides or synthetic fertilizers, and while respecting the rights of workers and farmers. We collaborate—including as members of BCI, through serving on the board of Textile Exchange, and by working with and within our industry—to develop best practices and an approach to sourcing raw materials responsibly, protecting human rights and reducing our environmental impact. While NIKE does not directly source cotton, or other raw materials, traceability at the raw materials level is an area of ongoing focus. We are working closely with our suppliers, industry associations, brands, and other stakeholders to pilot traceability approaches and map material sources so we can have confidence that the materials in our products are responsibly produced.

NIKE's commitment to ethical practices in our own operations and our supply chain begins at the highest level. The Board's Corporate Responsibility, Sustainability & Governance Committee reviews and evaluates the Company's significant strategies, activities, policies, investments, and programs regarding corporate purpose, including corporate responsibility, sustainability, human rights, global community and social impact, and diversity and inclusion, and provides oversight of management's efforts to ensure that the Company's dedication to sustainability (including environmental sustainability and human rights) is reflected in our business operations.

NIKE is committed to sharing with our stakeholders how we manage social and environmental issues and impacts. At NIKE we set open goals and implement transparent policies to promote human rights and ensure our products are ethically produced, as well as to share our progress and learnings along the way. NIKE's annual Impact Report sets out how we manage social and environmental issues and impacts, as well as our targets for addressing these issues, and reports progress against them. For example, in our most recent Impact Report, we shared that in fiscal 2020 94% of NIKE's sourcing came from factories that meet our definition of sustainable.

NIKE's policies take seriously and support national and international efforts to promote human rights throughout the supply chain, including by ending forced labor.

¹ Certified organic, Better Cotton (cotton grown according to the Better Cotton Standard System), or recycled.

- **NIKE's Supplier Code** lays out the minimum standards we expect each supplier facility to meet. The Supplier Code includes requirements around forced and child labor, excessive overtime, compensation, workplace safety, and freedom of association, among other worker protections. These minimum standards are integral to NIKE's supplier strategies—how we evaluate baseline performance and determine the suppliers with which NIKE will continue to engage and grow our business. As a condition of doing business with NIKE, the supplier must implement and integrate the Supplier Code, accompanying Code Leadership Standards (discussed below), and local law into its business, including the development of effective management systems, and submit to verification and monitoring. NIKE will investigate any non-compliance and work with factory managers to see that corrective actions are taken, and that problems are remediated. Should a supplier fail to remediate issues, it will be subject to review and sanctions, including termination of the supply agreement. When NIKE chooses to end a relationship with a supplier, it aims to do so responsibly, reducing the risk to the suppliers' workers, local community, and the environment.
- **NIKE's Code Leadership Standards ("CLS")** specify how contract manufacturers should implement the Supplier Code. The document also articulates how we measure factories' compliance efforts and progress against our Supplier Code, including specific requirements on the management of key forced labor risks.
- **The NIKE, Inc. Statement on Forced Labor, Human Trafficking and Modern Slavery for FY 2020** discusses NIKE's global business practices to address forced labor. In addition to the Supplier Code and CLS, we have developed risk evaluation, auditing and remediation tools and local partnerships to help to advance responsible recruitment and employment practices across the sector and deeper within our supply chain. NIKE is working towards mapping these risks further up the supply chain and prioritizing our work on forced labor risks to focus on suppliers employing foreign migrant workers, a key vulnerable worker population.
- **NIKE's Environment, Health, and Safety Policy** knits together a number of NIKE policies and programs to provide safe working conditions and promote a culture of safety and wellness for our own employees and workers at our contract manufacturers through implementing our Supplier Code, providing training, tools, and equipment to work safely, setting goals and assessing performance in these areas, and promoting sustainable development. NIKE-owned and operated facilities and Tier 1 finished goods contract manufacturers undergo external audits and internal assessments. When those processes reveal gaps in the implementation of our standards, we develop management skills and implement tools designed to fix those problems. We also consider those audits and assessments as we evaluate contract manufacturers and choose whom we work with as our business grows.

NIKE continues to prioritize fair labor and environmental sustainability in our supply chain and has set the following ambitious targets for 2025:

- NIKE aims for 100% of our strategic suppliers to build world-class, safe, and healthy workplaces for the people making our products;
- NIKE aims for 100% of facilities in our extended supply chain to meet NIKE's foundational labor, health, safety, and environmental standards and demonstrate respect for the rights of their workers and communities where they operate;
- NIKE aims to have 100% of women in the supply chain have increased access to career opportunities and upward mobility by developing tools that measure where suppliers can strengthen and improve gender advancement, working with the right organizations, such as the International Center for Research on Women, and identifying ways our suppliers can develop strong internal career pathways and more equitable talent pipelines; and
- NIKE aims for 100% of our waste to be diverted from landfills in our extended supply chain, with at least 80% recycled back into NIKE products and other goods.

NIKE collaborates with stakeholders to support the needs of workers in our supply chain. NIKE continues to expand our work with our peers, NGOs, and other organizations to increase respect for human rights and to accelerate positive impact in the countries where we and our suppliers operate. NIKE developed relationships with the Fair Labor Association and Better Work, a joint program of the International Labour Organization, and the International Finance Corporation, to help support the needs of workers through building sustainable business practices and addressing human rights risks, including forced labor.

In fiscal 2020, NIKE, joined the Better Cotton Initiative Task Force on Forced Labor, a group of representatives from civil society, brands, and consultancies with expertise in human rights and forced labor risks to conduct a holistic review of BCI's approach to ensure decent work and forced labor conditions. The work resulted in a public report with specific recommendations to enhance BCI's approach to addressing decent work and forced labor risks in the cotton supply chain and will be reviewed and evaluated for implementation into the program.

More information about our key initiatives and policies on sustainable sourcing are available in the Foundational Sourcing Expectations section of our website and in our fiscal 2020 Impact Report, which is available on the Purpose section of our website.

In summary, NIKE has already publicly disclosed our initiatives and policies around sustainable sourcing, which are responsive to the underlying objective of this proposal and provides our shareholders with more meaningful insight into our progress in this area. The Board of Directors believes that the Company's policies effectively articulate our long-standing support for, and continued commitment to, human rights and sustainable sourcing, rendering the proposal duplicative and unnecessary.

BOARD RECOMMENDATION

X The Board of Directors recommends that shareholders vote **AGAINST** the shareholder proposal.

SHAREHOLDER PROPOSAL

PROPOSAL 6

TO CONSIDER A SHAREHOLDER PROPOSAL REGARDING SUPPLEMENTAL PAY EQUITY DISCLOSURE

The following shareholder proposal will be voted on at the Annual Meeting only if properly presented by or on behalf of the shareholder proponent. Elaine Alexander, c/o Arjuna Capital, 1 Elm Street, Manchester, MA 01944, a beneficial owner of 82 shares of Class B Stock, submitted the Proposal. The Board of Directors recommends a vote **AGAINST** the proposal and asks shareholders to read through NIKE's response which follows the shareholder proposal.

Pay Equity

Whereas: Pay inequity persists across race and gender. Black workers' hourly median earnings have fallen 3.6 percent since 2000, representing 75.6 percent of white wages. The median income for women working full time in the United States is 82 percent that of men. Intersecting race, African American women make 62 cents on the dollar, Native women 60 cents, and Latina women 54 cents. At the current rate, women will not reach pay equity until 2059, African American women until 2130, and Latina women until 2224.

Citigroup estimates closing minority and gender wage gaps 20 years ago could have generated 12 trillion dollars in additional national income. McKinsey projects closing the racial wealth gap could net the United States economy 1.1 to 1.5 trillion by 2028. PwC estimates closing the gender pay gap could boost Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) countries' economies by 2 trillion dollars annually.

Diversity is linked to superior stock performance and return on equity. Actively managing pay equity is associated with improved representation. Of note, 23.9 percent of Nike employees are black, but black employees represent only 5.3 percent of employees above director level. Women account for 49.5 percent of Nike's workforce and 42.5 percent of employees above director level.

Pay gaps are literally defined as the median pay of minorities and women compared to the median pay of non-minorities and men, considered *the* valid way of measuring gender pay inequity by the United States Census Bureau, Department of Labor, OECD, and International Labor Organization.

Best practice pay equity reporting consists of two parts:

1. *unadjusted* median pay gaps, assessing "equal opportunity" to high paying roles
2. *statistically adjusted* gaps, assessing pay for workers performing similar roles

Nike reports parity for statistically adjusted gaps but ignores unadjusted median gaps.

The Equal Employment and Opportunity Commission now mandates pay data reporting, across race and gender, as workforce diversity data alone is insufficient to assess pay inequity. The United Kingdom mandates disclosure of median gender pay gaps and is considering race and ethnicity reporting. Nike reported a four percent median gender base pay gap and a 25 percent bonus gap for United Kingdom employees.

Resolved: Shareholders request Nike report on *median* pay gaps across race and gender, including associated policy, reputational, competitive, and operational risks, and risks related to recruiting and retaining diverse talent. The report should be prepared at reasonable cost, omitting proprietary information, litigation strategy and legal compliance information.

Racial/gender pay gaps are defined as the difference between minority and non-minority/female and male *median* earnings expressed as a percentage of non-minority/male earnings (Wikipedia/OECD, respectively).

Supporting Statement: An annual report adequate for investors to assess performance could, with board discretion, integrate base, bonus and equity compensation to calculate:

- percentage median gender pay gap, globally and/or by country, where appropriate
- percentage median racial/minority/ethnicity pay gap, US and/or by country, where appropriate

OPPOSITION STATEMENT

The Board of Directors recommends that shareholders vote AGAINST this proposal because

- We are committed to the principle of equal pay for equal work and to enhancing the representation of diverse individuals at all levels of the Company;
- The requested median pay gap measure is not a meaningful or accurate metric for our shareholders; and
- Our current initiatives and public disclosures, including the pay equity data published in our annual Impact Report, already address the underlying rationale for the proposal and provide our shareholders with more relevant information about NIKE's commitment to pay equity and increasing diversity, equity, and inclusion ("DE&I") at all levels of the Company than the requested measure.

We are committed to pay equity and increasing diversity at all levels of the Company. NIKE is focused on fostering a diverse, equitable, and inclusive culture by focusing on representation, education, development, and community. We believe that diversity is a key component of innovation and strive to build a creative and inclusive environment, where all voices are welcomed and heard. In particular, we are focused on increasing representation of women globally and racial and ethnic minorities in the United States at all levels of the Company, including at the most senior levels, and ensuring that all of our employees are compensated fairly and equitably.

Our pay equity ratio, which is disclosed annually in our Impact Report, reflects our commitment to deliver equal pay for equal work. NIKE defines pay equity as equal compensation for women and men of all races and ethnicities who undertake the same work at the same level, location, experience, and performance. We have achieved a global pay equity ratio of 1:1 for men to women and a 1:1 pay equity ratio for white employees to racial and ethnic minorities in the United States. NIKE's compensation and benefits are designed to be competitive and equitable, meet the diverse needs of our global teammates, and reinforce our values. We regularly monitor this data and annually review our compensation and promotion practices across all geographies, functions, and business units with the goal of ensuring we continue to achieve pay equity every year.

In addition to our commitment to achieving pay equity, we are also committed to increasing gender and racial diversity throughout the Company, including among our leadership ranks. In our annual Impact Report we disclose the actual percentage representation of women globally and racial and ethnic minorities in the United States and its trend over time to enable our shareholders to track the progress that we have made in advancing diversity in our workforce generally as well as specifically in senior leadership roles. For example, as of calendar year 2020, women now make up 50% of our total employee base. We increased VP-level representation for women globally to 41% (a 14% increase from 2015) and for racial and ethnic minorities in the United States to 29% (a 13% increase from 2015). Women also hold 43% of the positions at the Director level and above globally, while racial and ethnic minorities in the United States hold 27% of these leadership positions. NIKE has also committed to disclose the Federal Employer Information Report EEO-1 Data beginning with data for 2021, although we do not use the EEO-1 Data to measure progress or believe it is appropriate to do so. The EEO-1 Data will be available on the Company's website. And at the Board level, NIKE has adopted a set of qualification standards for director nominees, which includes, among other things, diversity and inclusion as a factor.

Although we have made good progress with respect to DE&I, we know there is more work to be done and will continue to focus on recruitment, promotion, and retention to drive increased representation, including at the most senior levels. The FY20 NIKE, Inc. Impact Report sets out specific 2025 targets related to pay equity and diversity and inclusion at the Company. For example, we have committed to maintain a focus on pay equity and designing benefits that meet the needs of our diverse workforce, and to continue supporting our suppliers in developing their strategic compensation capabilities. In addition, by 2025, we have targeted achieving 45% representation of women globally at the VP level, 30% representation of racial and ethnic minorities at the Director level and above in the United States, and 35% representation of racial and ethnic minorities in our U.S. corporate workforce.

We have also increased programming to recruit, develop, and retain diverse employees. We scaled up our efforts to recruit the best and the brightest talent through traditional executive and campus recruiting channels and by expanding and deepening our relationships with Historically Black Colleges and Universities and Hispanic-Serving Institutions. We have also launched innovative programs, such as the Serena Design Crew, an eight-month apprenticeship program designed to bring diverse, talented individuals together to work on a Serena-inspired collection, and Women in Nike (W.I.N), a two-year program to provide relevant and dynamic work experience for retired or retiring WNBA players.

NIKE has also elevated diversity, equity, and inclusion to the heart of our People and Culture strategy, by combining our Talent and D&I teams under a single leader so that DE&I is now integrated into the entire Talent agenda from the very beginning of the employee experience, with measurement and leadership accountability throughout each employee's career. Finally, NIKE supports our recruitment, promotion, and retention efforts through investments in DE&I education for all employees, to ensure that our people have the awareness and understanding necessary to build and retain diverse and inclusive teams; professional development programs and experiences, to empower and enable employees to grow their careers at NIKE; and our eight employee networks, to ensure an ecosystem of belonging and access for our internal communities.

The requested median pay gap measure is not a meaningful or accurate metric for our shareholders. This measure seeks to compare the pay of two employees whose compensation happens to fall at the midpoint of the pay range among those employees sharing the relevant gender, racial, or ethnic characteristic, without adjusting for relevant factors that can explain differences in pay, such as their different role, skills, performance, experience, tenure, or location. Although the proposal is aimed at providing transparency with respect to pay equity and equal opportunity, this statistic does not demonstrate whether our women and racial and ethnic minority employees are being paid fairly for the roles that they are doing nor does it accurately depict female or racial and ethnic representation at NIKE's different locations around the globe. Moreover, our shareholders do not need a surrogate measurement of pay equity and the percentage representation of women and racial and ethnic minority employees in senior leadership positions as we already provide the actual information on our website and in our annual Impact Report. As a result, the median pay ratios requested in the proposal provide no meaningful supplemental information to our shareholders.

We maintain robust policies and programs to advance our diversity, equity, and inclusion goals throughout the Company by ensuring a diverse breadth of talent in our pipeline and developing and supporting our female and U.S. racial and ethnic minority employees. Some highlights of our efforts to enhance the recruitment, development, and retention of diverse talent at all levels of the Company include:

- Increasing our focus on diversity recruitment programs, including by expanding and deepening our relationships with Historically Black Colleges and Universities and Hispanic-Serving Institutions.
- Innovative programs aimed at building a pipeline of exceptional and diverse candidates, such as our Serena Design Crew apprenticeship for diverse and talented individuals and our Women in Nike (W.I.N) initiative for retired or retiring WNBA players.
- Strategies to attract and select diverse candidates for our intern program through inclusive intern hiring and full-time employee conversion.
- Eight employee-formed and managed networks that help build community for a diverse spectrum of individuals across the Company, such as the Black Employee Network and Friends, Latino & Friends Network, Native American Network & Friends, PRIDE Network and Women of Nike & Friends.
- A new digital mentoring program for members of our employee networks.
- Development programs for high-potential employees, including programs for Senior Director-level and Director-level employees that have each maintained 50% representation of female participants and 30% representation of U.S. racial and ethnic minorities.
- Unconscious Bias Awareness training, which has been completed by close to 70% of our global workforce.
- Inclusive leadership education and certification program, in collaboration with Northwestern University, for all VPs.
- Our Board of Director's ongoing oversight of the Company's diversity, equity, and inclusion policies and decision-making at the Board and senior management levels, as well as the Corporate Responsibility, Sustainability & Governance Committee's annual review and evaluation of significant DE&I strategies, activities, policies, investments, and programs.
- Benefits that are responsive to our employees' diverse needs, including fertility and adoption benefits, a surrogacy benefit, and a new benefit for families caring for children with learning, social, or behavioral challenges in the United States.

Our long-standing commitment to and support of gender and racial equality has been affirmed by many organizations. For example, NIKE has earned the title of Best Place to Work for LGBTQ Equality for the 19th year in a row, with a perfect score on the 2021 Corporate Equality Index, and Forbes named NIKE as one of the Best Employers for Diversity in 2021 and one of the Best Employers for Women in 2020. We have also joined the inaugural 2020 World Benchmarking Alliance Gender Equity & Women's Empowerment Benchmark and the newly launched MLT Black Equity at Work certification.

More information about our key initiatives and diversity metrics is available in the DE&I Strategy section of our website and in our FY20 NIKE, Inc. Impact Report, both of which are available through the Purpose section of our website.

In summary, the Board of Directors believes the proposal is unnecessary because the information NIKE already publicly discloses with respect to our initiatives and pay equity and diversity metrics is responsive to the underlying objective of the proposal and provides our shareholders with more meaningful insight into our progress in this area.

BOARD RECOMMENDATION

X The Board of Directors recommends that shareholders vote **AGAINST** the shareholder proposal.

SHAREHOLDER PROPOSAL

PROPOSAL 7

TO CONSIDER A SHAREHOLDER PROPOSAL REGARDING DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION EFFORTS REPORTING

The following shareholder proposal will be voted on at the Annual Meeting only if properly presented by or on behalf of the shareholder proponent. Wynnette LaBosse Tr, c/o As You Sow, 1200 Fitzgerald Drive, Pinole, CA 94564, a beneficial owner of 84 shares of Class B Stock, submitted the proposal. The Board of Directors recommends a vote **AGAINST** the proposal and asks shareholders to read through NIKE's response which follows the shareholder proposal.

Resolved: Shareholders request that Nike Inc. ("Nike") publish, at reasonable expense and excluding proprietary information, annual reporting assessing the Company's diversity and inclusion efforts. At a minimum reporting should include:

- the Board process for assessing the effectiveness of its diversity, equity, and inclusion programs,
- the Board's assessment of program effectiveness, as reflected in any goals, metrics, and trends related to its promotion, recruitment, and retention of protected classes of employees.

Supporting Statement: Investors seek quantitative, comparable data to understand the effectiveness of diversity, equity, and inclusion programs within and between companies.

Whereas: Studies have pointed to the corporate benefits of a diverse workforce, including:

- Companies with the strongest racial and ethnic diversity are 35 percent more likely to have financial returns above industry medians.
- Companies in the top quartile for gender diversity are 21 percent more likely to outperform on profitability and 27 percent more likely to have superior value creation.¹
- A study of the S&P 500 found that the most diverse companies had an average annual five year stock return 5.8 percent higher than the least-diverse companies.²

Nike has extensive brand advertising that speaks to race and justice issues, including featuring Colin Kaepernick in advertising campaigns, and an advertisement which states, "Don't pretend there's not a problem in America. Don't turn your back on racism."

In the wake of George Floyd's death, Nike's CEO, John Donahoe, wrote "...our most important priority is to get our own house in order.... Nike needs to be better than society as a whole. Our aspiration is to be a leader. While we have made some progress over the past couple of years, we have a long way to go."³

Mr. Donahoe also said, "Our brand would not be what it is today without the powerful contributions of Black athletes and Black culture."⁴

Yet, despite these statements and goals, Nike has faced damaging allegations of harassment and discrimination on the basis of gender, race, and gender identity. Reports of a toxic workplace have continued even after allegations of sexual harassment and gender discrimination led to significant turnover of male executives in 2018. In July 2020, an anonymous employee wrote to Business Insider accusing the company of "performative allyship" and said of Black employees at Nike: "Many have been suffering in silence, alone. Many have been laid off due to retaliation. Many feel like they should just shut up and work..."⁵

Nike provides insufficient quantitative data for investors to determine the effectiveness of its human capital management program as it relates to workplace diversity. Unlike 71 percent of S&P 100 companies, Nike does not release its EEO-1 form, the best practice for sharing workforce composition. Nor does the company release meaningful data related to the hiring, retention, or promotion of its diverse employees.

¹McKinsey & Company, "Delivering through Diversity", January 2018

(https://www.mckinsey.com/~media/mckinsey/business%20functions/organization/our%20insights/delivering%20through%20diversity/delivering-through-diversity_full-report.ashx)

²Holger, Dieter, "The business case for more diversity" Wall Street Journal, October 26, 2019

(<https://www.wsj.com/articles/the-business-case-for-more-diversity-11572091200>)

³<https://www.kicksonfire.com/nike-anti-racism-letter-to-employees-prioritizes-getting-our-own-house-in-order/>

⁴<https://purpose.nike.com/ceo-letter>

⁵ <https://www.businessinsider.com/black-nike-employees-allege-racism-at-company-in-instagram-account-2020-7>

OPPOSITION STATEMENT

The Board of Directors recommends that shareholders vote AGAINST this proposal because:

- We are committed to advancing diversity, equity, and inclusion ("DE&I") at NIKE, including enhancing the representation of diverse individuals at all levels of the Company;
- We continue to increase resources devoted to building a more diverse and inclusive workforce by scaling up our efforts to recruit, develop, and retain diverse talent. This includes expanding our recruitment programs and partnerships, increasing funding and support for our eight employee networks, elevating DE&I to sit at the heart of the Company's People & Culture strategy, and developing leadership training and accountability for our senior leaders; and
- Our current initiatives and public disclosures, including NIKE's global gender and U.S. racial and ethnic minority representation data in our annual Impact Report, and the Board of Director's ongoing commitment to monitor the effectiveness of our DE&I policies and programs already address the essential objective of the proposal and provide our shareholders with detailed information about NIKE's commitment to increasing diversity, equity, and inclusion at all levels of the Company.

We are committed to fostering a diverse and inclusive team and increasing diversity at all levels of the Company. NIKE strives to foster a diverse, equitable, and inclusive culture by focusing on representation, education, development, and community. Our focus on improving diverse representation at all levels of the Company, which starts with women globally and racial and ethnic minorities in the United States, includes setting and striving for clear and ambitious targets and reporting our progress towards achieving them in our annual Impact Report, which is available on the Purpose section of our website. Improving representation requires expanding our efforts to recruit, retain, and promote diverse talent. We continue to enhance our efforts to recruit diverse talent both through traditional channels, such as our relationships with Historically Black Colleges and Universities and Hispanic-Serving Institutions, and by launching innovative new recruitment initiatives. And our retention and promotion efforts are supported by our investments in DE&I education for all employees, to ensure that our people have the awareness and understanding necessary to build and retain diverse and inclusive teams; professional development programs and experiences, to empower and enable employees to grow their careers at NIKE; and eight employee networks, to ensure an ecosystem of belonging and access for our internal communities. Furthermore, to create structural support for our work improving diverse representation throughout NIKE, in fiscal 2021 we combined our DE&I and Talent teams under a single leader.

Our commitment to diversity and inclusion begins at the top. We have adopted a set of qualification standards for nominees to our Board of Directors which includes, among other things, diversity and inclusion as a factor. Our Board monitors the effectiveness of our DE&I policies and programs both at the Board and senior management levels. In addition, our Board committees play key roles in overseeing and promoting DE&I at the Company. For example, the Corporate Responsibility, Sustainability & Governance Committee reviews and evaluates the Company's significant strategies, activities, policies, investments and programs regarding corporate purpose, including diversity and inclusion, and monitors the Company's progress towards its DE&I objectives. In addition, the Compensation Committee reviews and provides guidance to management regarding our policies, programs, and practices related to talent management and development for executive officers and senior management, including with respect to employee engagement and workplace DE&I.

Transparency is one of the key drivers of our DE&I work. Each year in our Impact Report we disclose the actual percentage representation of women globally and racial and ethnic minorities in the United States, as well as year-over-year changes to enable our shareholders to track the progress that we have made in advancing diversity in our workforce generally as well as specifically in senior leadership roles. For example, as of calendar year 2020, women now make up 50% of our total employee base. We increased VP-level representation for women globally to 41% (a 14% increase from 2015) and for racial and ethnic minorities in the United States to 29% (a 13% increase from 2015). Women also hold 43% of the positions at the Director level and above globally, while racial and ethnic minorities in the United States hold 27% of these leadership positions. NIKE has also committed to disclose the Federal Employer Information Report EEO-1 Data beginning with data for 2021, although we do not use the EEO-1 Data to measure progress or believe it is appropriate to do so. The EEO-1 Data will be available on the Company's website.

Although we have made good progress with respect to DE&I, we know there is more work to be done and will continue to focus on recruitment, promotion, and retention to drive increased representation, including at the senior levels of the Company. The FY20 NIKE, Inc. Impact Report sets out specific 2025 targets for DE&I, including achieving 45% representation of women globally at the VP level, 30% representation of racial and ethnic minorities at the Director level and above in the United States, and 35% representation of racial and ethnic minorities in our U.S. corporate workforce. In addition to disclosing these targets, we also report on the work we are doing to achieve them both in our annual Impact Report and on the DE&I Strategy section of our website. This includes our increased programming to recruit, develop, and retain diverse employees. For example, we have scaled up our efforts to recruit the best and the brightest talent through traditional executive and campus recruiting channels and by expanding and deepening our relationships with Historically Black Colleges and Universities and Hispanic-Serving Institutions. We have also launched innovative programs, such as the Serena Design Crew, an eight-month apprenticeship program designed to bring diverse, talented individuals together to work on a Serena-inspired collection, and Women in Nike (W.I.N), a two-year program to provide relevant and dynamic work experience for retired or retiring WNBA players.

We maintain robust policies and programs to advance our diversity, equity, and inclusion goals throughout the Company by ensuring a diverse breadth of talent in our pipeline and developing and supporting our female and U.S. racial and ethnic minority employees. Some highlights of our efforts to enhance the recruitment, development and retention of diverse talent at all levels of the Company include:

- Increasing our focus on diversity recruitment programs, including by expanding and deepening our relationships with Historically Black Colleges and Universities and Hispanic-Serving Institutions.
- Innovative programs aimed at building a pipeline of exceptional and diverse candidates, such as our Serena Design Crew apprenticeship for diverse and talented individuals and our Women in Nike (W.I.N) initiative for retired or retiring WNBA players.
- Strategies to attract and select diverse candidates for our intern program through inclusive intern hiring and full-time employee conversion.
- Eight employee-formed and managed networks that help build community for a diverse spectrum of individuals across the Company, such as the Black Employee Network and Friends, Latino & Friends Network, Native American Network & Friends, PRIDE Network and Women of Nike & Friends.
- A new digital mentoring program for members of our employee networks.
- Development programs for high-potential employees, including programs for Senior Director-level and Director-level employees that have each maintained 50% representation of female participants and 30% representation of U.S. racial and ethnic minorities.
- Unconscious Bias Awareness training, which has been completed by close to 70% of our global workforce.
- Inclusive leadership education and certification program, in collaboration with Northwestern University, for all VPs.
- Our Board of Director's ongoing oversight of the Company's diversity, equity, and inclusion policies and decision-making at the Board and senior management levels, as well as the Corporate Responsibility, Sustainability & Governance Committee's annual review and evaluation of significant DE&I strategies, activities, policies, investments, and programs.
- Benefits that are responsive to our employees' diverse needs, including fertility and adoption benefits, a surrogacy benefit, and a new benefit for families caring for children with learning, social, or behavioral challenges in the United States.

Our long-standing commitment to and support of gender and racial equality has been affirmed by many organizations. For example, NIKE has earned the title of Best Place to Work for LGBTQ Equality for the 19th year in a row, with a perfect score on the 2021 Corporate Equality Index, and Forbes named NIKE as one of the Best Employers for Diversity in 2021 and one of the Best Employers for Women in 2020. We have also joined the inaugural 2020 World Benchmarking Alliance Gender Equity & Women's Empowerment Benchmark and the newly launched MLT Black Equity at Work certification.

More information about our key initiatives and diversity metrics is available in the DE&I Strategy section of our website and in our FY20 NIKE, Inc. Impact Report, both of which are available through the Purpose section of our website.

In summary, the Board of Directors believes the proposal is unnecessary because the information NIKE already publicly discloses with respect to our initiatives and diversity metrics is responsive to the essential objective of the proposal and provides our shareholders with meaningful insight into our progress in this area.

BOARD RECOMMENDATION

X The Board of Directors recommends that shareholders vote **AGAINST** the shareholder proposal.

STOCK OWNERSHIP INFORMATION

STOCK HOLDINGS OF CERTAIN OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT

The following table sets forth the number of shares of the classes of NIKE securities beneficially owned, as of June 30, 2021, after giving effect to any transactions that occurred on such date, by (1) each person known to the Company to be the beneficial owner of more than 5 percent of any class of the Company's securities, (2) each of the directors and nominees for director, (3) each executive officer listed in the Summary Compensation Table ("Named Executive Officers"), and (4) all directors, Named Executive Officers, and other executive officers as a group. Because Class A Stock is convertible into Class B Stock on a share-for-share basis, each beneficial owner of Class A Stock is deemed by the SEC to be a beneficial owner of the same number of shares of Class B Stock. Therefore, in indicating a person's beneficial ownership of shares of Class B Stock in the table, it has been assumed that such person has converted into Class B Stock all shares of Class A Stock of which such person is a beneficial owner. For these reasons the table contains substantial duplications in the numbers of shares and percentages of Class A and Class B Stock shown for Swoosh, LLC, Philip H. Knight, the Travis A. Knight 2009 Irrevocable Trust II, and Travis A. Knight in his capacity as the Trustee of such Trust. In addition, unless otherwise indicated, all persons named below can be reached c/o Ann M. Miller, Vice President, Corporate Secretary, and Chief Ethics & Compliance Officer, NIKE, Inc., One Bowerman Drive, Beaverton, Oregon 97005-6453.

| | TITLE OF CLASS | SHARES BENEFICIALLY OWNED ⁽¹⁾ | PERCENT OF CLASS ⁽²⁾ |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|--|---------------------------------|
| Cathleen A. Benko | Class B | 7,932 | — |
| Elizabeth J. Comstock | Class B | 31,633 ⁽³⁾ | — |
| John G. Connors | Class B | 112,514 ⁽³⁾ | — |
| Timothy D. Cook | Class B | 45,433 ⁽³⁾ | — |
| John J. Donahoe II ⁽⁵⁾ | Class B | 445,575 ⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾ | — |
| Thasunda B. Duckett | Class B | 3,542 | — |
| Alan B. Graf, Jr. | Class B | 192,425 | — |
| Peter B. Henry | Class B | 2,282 | — |
| Travis A. Knight | Class A | 41,006,369 ⁽⁴⁾ | 13.4% |
| | Class B | 41,030,262 ⁽⁴⁾ | 3.1% |
| Mark G. Parker ⁽⁵⁾ | Class B | 3,773,209 ⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾ | 0.3% |
| Michelle A. Peluso | Class B | 22,767 | — |
| John W. Rogers, Jr. | Class B | 14,475 | — |
| Andrew Campion ⁽⁵⁾ | Class B | 288,879 ⁽³⁾ | — |
| Matthew Friend ⁽⁵⁾ | Class B | 170,694 ⁽³⁾ | — |
| Heidi O'Neill ⁽⁵⁾ | Class B | 91,755 ⁽³⁾ | — |

| | TITLE OF CLASS | SHARES BENEFICIALLY OWNED ⁽¹⁾ | PERCENT OF CLASS ⁽²⁾ |
|---|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| Sojitz Corporation of America 1211 S.W. 5th Ave, Pacwest Center, Ste. 2220, Portland, OR 97204 | Preferred ⁽⁷⁾ | 300,000 | 100.0% |
| Philip H. Knight One Bowerman Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005 | Class A | 21,404,487 ⁽⁸⁾ | 7.0% |
| | Class B | 34,740,174 ⁽⁹⁾ | 2.7% |
| Swoosh, LLC 22990 NW Bennett Street, Hillsboro, OR 97124 | Class A | 233,500,000 ⁽¹⁰⁾ | 76.6% |
| | Class B | 233,500,000 | 15.5% |
| Travis A. Knight 2009 Irrevocable Trust II 22990 NW Bennett Street, Hillsboro, OR 97124 | Class A | 41,006,369 ⁽⁴⁾ | 13.4% |
| | Class B | 41,006,369 ⁽⁴⁾ | 3.1% |
| The Vanguard Group 100 Vanguard Blvd., Malvern, PA 19355 | Class B | 103,945,154 ⁽¹¹⁾ | 8.3% ⁽¹¹⁾ |
| BlackRock, Inc. 55 East 52nd Street, New York, NY 10055 | Class B | 93,108,691 ⁽¹²⁾ | 7.3% ⁽¹²⁾ |
| All directors and executive officers as a group (17 persons) | Class A | 41,006,369 ⁽⁴⁾ | 13.4% |
| | Class B | 47,010,491 ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾ | 3.7% |

(1) A person is considered to beneficially own any shares: (a) over which the person exercises sole or shared voting or investment power, or (b) of which the person has the right to acquire beneficial ownership at any time within 60 days (such as through conversion of securities or exercise of stock options). Unless otherwise indicated, voting and investment power relating to the above shares is exercised solely by the beneficial owner or shared by the owner and the owner's spouse or children.

(2) Omitted if less than 0.1 percent.

(3) These amounts include the right to acquire the following numbers of shares within 60 days after June 30, 2021 pursuant to the exercise of stock options: 14,000 shares for Ms. Comstock, 66,000 shares for Mr. Connors, 14,000 shares for Mr. Cook, 374,954 shares for Mr. Donahoe, 2,328,933 shares for Mr. Parker, 273,130 shares for Mr. Campion, 159,598 shares for Mr. Friend, 69,980 shares for Ms. O'Neill, and 3,932,605 shares for the executive officer and director group.

(4) Includes 21,863,989 shares of Class A Stock held directly by the Travis A. Knight 2009 Irrevocable Trust II (the "Trust"), of which Mr. Travis Knight is the Trustee, and 19,142,380 shares of Class A Stock held by an indirect subsidiary of the Trust. Mr. Travis Knight and members of his immediate family are among the beneficiaries of the Trust. Mr. Travis Knight disclaims beneficial ownership of the Company's securities held directly and indirectly by the Trust, except to the extent of his pecuniary interest therein. On June 30, 2016, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Trust acquired all of the voting units in Swoosh, LLC. Mr. Travis Knight disclaims beneficial ownership of all securities held by Swoosh, LLC.

(5) Named Executive Officer listed in the Summary Compensation Table.

(6) Includes shares held in accounts under the NIKE, Inc. 401(k) Savings and Profit Sharing Plan: 75 shares for Mr. Donahoe, 36,682 shares for Mr. Parker, and 48,489 shares for the executive officer and director group.

(7) Preferred Stock does not have general voting rights except as provided by law, and under certain circumstances as provided in the Company's Restated Articles of Incorporation, as amended.

(8) Does not include 521,792 shares of Class A Stock that are owned by Mr. Philip Knight's spouse. Mr. Philip Knight has disclaimed ownership of all such shares. Mr. Philip Knight holds the position Chairman Emeritus, and has a standing invitation to attend all meetings of the Board as a non-voting observer.

(9) Does not include: (a) 521,792 shares of Class A Stock that are owned by Mr. Philip Knight's spouse, and (b) 29,586,056 shares of Class B Stock held by the Knight Foundation, a charitable foundation in which Mr. Philip Knight and his spouse are directors. Mr. Philip Knight has disclaimed ownership of all such shares.

(10) Information provided as of July 17, 2020 in the Form 4 filed by the shareholder.

(11) Information provided as of December 31, 2020 in Schedule 13G filed by the shareholder.

(12) Information provided as of December 31, 2020 in Schedule 13G filed by the shareholder.

DELINQUENT SECTION 16(A) REPORTS

Section 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 requires our directors and executive officers, and holders of more than 10 percent of a registered class of the Company's equity securities, to file with the SEC reports regarding their ownership and changes in ownership of Common Stock and other equity securities of the Company. Directors, officers, and greater than 10 percent shareholders are required by the regulations of the SEC to furnish the Company with copies of all Section 16(a) forms they file. To the Company's knowledge, based solely on a review of such reports furnished to the Company and written representations that no other reports were required, during the fiscal year ended May 31, 2021 all Section 16(a) filing requirements applicable to its directors, officers, and greater than 10 percent shareholders were complied with, except that one report relating to one transaction on November 16, 2020 by Matthew Friend was filed one day late due to an administrative error.

TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PERSONS

Philip H. Knight, the father of NIKE director Travis A. Knight, serves as Chairman Emeritus, which provides a standing invitation for Philip H. Knight to attend meetings of the Board and its committees as a non-voting observer. In fiscal 2021, as Chairman Emeritus, Mr. Knight received an annual salary of \$500,000, and medical and dental insurance coverage generally available to employees.

The Company's written policy requires the Corporate Responsibility, Sustainability & Governance Committee to review any transaction or proposed transaction with a related person that would be required to be reported under Item 404(a) of Regulation S-K, and to determine whether to ratify or approve the transaction, with ratification or approval to occur only if the committee determines that the transaction is fair to the Company or that approval or ratification of the transaction is in the interest of the Company.

COMPENSATION COMMITTEE INTERLOCKS AND INSIDER PARTICIPATION

The members of the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors during fiscal 2021 were Timothy D. Cook, Cathleen A. Benko, and Elizabeth J. Comstock. The committee is composed solely of independent, non-employee directors. No member of the Compensation Committee has been an executive officer of the Company, and no member of the Compensation Committee had any relationships requiring disclosure by the Company under the SEC's rules requiring disclosure of certain relationships and related-party transactions. None of the Company's executive officers served as a director or member of a compensation committee (or other committee serving an equivalent function) of any other entity, the executive officers of which served as a director or member of the Compensation Committee of the Company during fiscal 2021.

OTHER MATTERS

As of the time this proxy statement was printed, management was unaware of any proposals to be presented for consideration at the Annual Meeting other than those set forth herein, but if other matters do properly come before the Annual Meeting, the persons named in the proxy will vote the shares represented by such proxy according to their best judgment.

SHAREHOLDER PROPOSALS

A shareholder proposal (other than a proxy access nomination) intended for inclusion in the Company's proxy statement and form of proxy for the 2022 annual meeting of shareholders must be received by Ann M. Miller, Vice President, Corporate Secretary, and Chief Ethics & Compliance Officer of NIKE, Inc. at One Bowerman Drive, Beaverton, Oregon 97005-6453, on or before April 19, 2022. Rules under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, describe standards as to the submission of shareholder proposals. A shareholder proxy access nomination intended for inclusion in the Company's proxy statement and form of proxy for the 2022 annual meeting of shareholders must be received, along with the other information required by the Company's Bylaws, by Ann M. Miller, Vice President, Corporate Secretary, and Chief Ethics & Compliance Officer of NIKE, Inc. at One Bowerman Drive, Beaverton, Oregon 97005-6453, no earlier than March 20, 2022 and no later than April 19, 2022.

In addition, the Company's Bylaws require that any shareholder wishing to make a nomination for director or introduce a proposal or other business at a shareholder meeting must give the Company at least 60 days' advance written notice, which for the 2021 annual meeting of shareholders is August 7, 2021, and that notice must meet certain other requirements described in the Bylaws.

For the Board of Directors,

Ann M. Miller

Vice President, Corporate Secretary, and Chief Ethics & Compliance Officer



2021 **FORM 10-K**

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(D) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED May 31, 2021**

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(D) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
FOR THE TRANSITION PERIOD FROM TO .**

Commission File No. 1-10635



NIKE, Inc.

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Oregon

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation)

93-0584541

(IRS Employer Identification No.)

One Bowerman Drive, Beaverton, Oregon 97005-6453

(Address of principal executive offices and zip code)

(503) 671-6453

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(B) OF THE ACT:

Class B Common Stock

(Title of each class)

NKE

(Trading symbol)

New York Stock Exchange

(Name of each exchange on which registered)

SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(G) OF THE ACT:

NONE

Indicate by check mark:

| | YES | NO |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| • if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| • if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| • whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| • whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| • whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. | | |
| Large accelerated filer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accelerated filer <input type="checkbox"/> Non-accelerated filer <input type="checkbox"/> Smaller reporting company <input type="checkbox"/> Emerging growth company <input type="checkbox"/> | | |
| • if an emerging growth company, if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. | | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| • whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| • whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

As of November 30, 2020, the aggregate market values of the Registrant's Common Stock held by non-affiliates were:

| | | |
|---------|----|-----------------|
| Class A | \$ | 9,632,565,644 |
| Class B | | 170,815,547,402 |
| | \$ | 180,448,113,046 |

As of July 9, 2021, the number of shares of the Registrant's Common Stock outstanding were:

| | |
|---------|---------------|
| Class A | 305,011,252 |
| Class B | 1,276,789,972 |
| | 1,581,801,224 |

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE:

Parts of Registrant's Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held on October 6, 2021, are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Report.

NIKE, INC.

ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | PAGE |
|---|-----------|
| PART I | 1 |
| ITEM 1. Business | 1 |
| General | 1 |
| Products | 1 |
| Sales and Marketing | 2 |
| United States Market | 2 |
| International Markets | 3 |
| Significant Customer | 3 |
| Product Research, Design and Development | 3 |
| Manufacturing | 3 |
| International Operations and Trade | 4 |
| Competition | 5 |
| Trademarks and Patents | 5 |
| Human Capital Resources | 5 |
| Information about our Executive Officers | 9 |
| ITEM 1A. Risk Factors | 10 |
| ITEM 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments | 24 |
| ITEM 2. Properties | 24 |
| ITEM 3. Legal Proceedings | 24 |
| ITEM 4. Mine Safety Disclosures | 24 |
| PART II | 25 |
| ITEM 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities | 25 |
| ITEM 6. Selected Financial Data | 27 |
| ITEM 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations | 28 |
| ITEM 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk | 51 |
| ITEM 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data | 53 |
| ITEM 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure | 94 |
| ITEM 9A. Controls and Procedures | 94 |
| ITEM 9B. Other Information | 94 |
| PART III | 95 |
| (Except for the information set forth under "Information about our Executive Officers" in Item 1 above, Part III is incorporated by reference from the Proxy Statement for the NIKE, Inc. 2021 Annual Meeting of Shareholders.) | |
| ITEM 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance | 95 |
| ITEM 11. Executive Compensation | 95 |
| ITEM 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters | 95 |
| ITEM 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions and Director Independence | 95 |
| ITEM 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services | 95 |
| PART IV | 96 |
| ITEM 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules | 96 |
| ITEM 16. Form 10-K Summary | 100 |
| Signatures | 102 |

PART I

ITEM 1. BUSINESS

GENERAL

NIKE, Inc. was incorporated in 1967 under the laws of the State of Oregon. As used in this report, the terms “we,” “us,” “NIKE” and the “Company” refer to NIKE, Inc. and its predecessors, subsidiaries and affiliates, collectively, unless the context indicates otherwise. Our NIKE digital commerce website is located at www.nike.com. On our NIKE corporate website, located at investors.nike.com, we post the following filings as soon as reasonably practicable after they are electronically filed with, or furnished to, the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”): our annual report on Form 10-K, our quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, our current reports on Form 8-K and any amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Our definitive Proxy Statements are also posted on our corporate website. All such filings on our corporate website are available free of charge. Copies of these filings are also available on the SEC’s website (www.sec.gov). Also available on our corporate website are the charters of the committees of our Board of Directors, as well as our corporate governance guidelines and code of ethics; copies of any of these documents will be provided in print to any shareholder who submits a request in writing to NIKE Investor Relations, One Bowerman Drive, Beaverton, Oregon 97005-6453.

Our principal business activity is the design, development and worldwide marketing and selling of athletic footwear, apparel, equipment, accessories and services. NIKE is the largest seller of athletic footwear and apparel in the world. We sell our products directly to consumers through NIKE-owned retail stores and digital platforms (which we refer to collectively as our “NIKE Direct” operations) and to retail accounts and a mix of independent distributors, licensees and sales representatives in virtually all countries around the world. We also offer interactive consumer services and experiences through our digital platforms. Virtually all of our products are manufactured by independent contractors. Nearly all footwear and apparel products are produced outside the United States, while equipment products are produced both in the United States and abroad.

PRODUCTS

We focus our NIKE Brand product offerings in six key categories: Running, NIKE Basketball, the Jordan Brand, Football (Soccer), Training and Sportswear (our sports-inspired lifestyle products). We also market products designed for kids, as well as for other athletic and recreational uses, such as American football, baseball, cricket, golf, lacrosse, skateboarding, tennis, volleyball, walking, wrestling and other outdoor activities. In June 2020, we announced that we will align our product creation and category organizations around a new consumer construct focused on Men’s, Women’s and Kids’. This approach is intended to allow us to create product that better meets individual consumer needs, including more specialization of our category approach, while re-aligning and simplifying our business to accelerate our largest growth opportunities.

NIKE’s athletic footwear products are designed primarily for specific athletic use, although a large percentage of the products are worn for casual or leisure purposes. We place considerable emphasis on innovation and high-quality construction in the development and manufacturing of our products. Sportswear, the Jordan Brand and Running are currently our top-selling footwear categories, and we expect them to continue to lead in footwear sales.

We also sell sports apparel covering the above-mentioned categories, which feature the same trademarks and are sold predominantly through the same marketing and distribution channels as athletic footwear. Our sports apparel, similar to our athletic footwear products, is designed primarily for athletic use, although many of the products are worn for casual or leisure purposes, and demonstrates our commitment to innovation and high-quality construction. Sportswear, Training, Football (Soccer) and Running are currently our top-selling apparel categories, and we expect them to continue to lead in apparel sales. We often market footwear, apparel and accessories in “collections” of similar use or by category. We also market apparel with licensed college and professional team and league logos.

We sell a line of performance equipment and accessories under the NIKE Brand name, including bags, socks, sport balls, eyewear, timepieces, digital devices, bats, gloves, protective equipment and other equipment designed for sports activities. We also sell small amounts of various plastic products to other manufacturers through our wholly-owned subsidiary, NIKE IHM, Inc., doing business as Air Manufacturing Innovation.

Our Jordan Brand designs, distributes and licenses athletic and casual footwear, apparel and accessories predominantly focused on basketball using the Jumpman trademark. Sales and operating results for Jordan Brand products are reported within the respective NIKE Brand geographic operating segments.

Our wholly-owned subsidiary brand, Converse, headquartered in Boston, Massachusetts, designs, distributes and licenses casual sneakers, apparel and accessories under the Converse, Chuck Taylor, All Star, One Star, Star Chevron and Jack Purcell trademarks. Operating results of the Converse brand are reported on a stand-alone basis.

In addition to the products we sell to our wholesale customers and directly to consumers through our NIKE Direct operations, we have also entered into license agreements that permit unaffiliated parties to manufacture and sell, using NIKE-owned trademarks, certain apparel, digital devices and applications and other equipment designed for sports activities.

We also offer interactive consumer services and experiences through our digital platforms, including fitness and activity apps; sport, fitness and wellness content; and digital services and features in retail stores that enhance the consumer experience.

SALES AND MARKETING

We experience moderate fluctuations in aggregate sales volume during the year. Historically, revenues in the first and fourth fiscal quarters have slightly exceeded those in the second and third quarters. However, the mix of product sales may vary considerably as a result of changes in seasonal and geographic demand for particular types of footwear, apparel and equipment, as well as other macroeconomic, strategic, operating and logistics-related factors, as evidenced by the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Because NIKE is a consumer products company, the relative popularity and availability of various sports and fitness activities, as well as changing design trends, affect the demand for our products. We must, therefore, respond to trends and shifts in consumer preferences by adjusting the mix of existing product offerings, developing new products, styles and categories and influencing sports and fitness preferences through extensive marketing. Failure to respond in a timely and adequate manner could have a material adverse effect on our sales and profitability. This is a continuing risk. Refer to Item 1A. Risk Factors.

We report our NIKE Brand operations based on our internal geographic organization. Each NIKE Brand geographic segment operates predominantly in one industry: the design, development, marketing and selling of athletic footwear, apparel and equipment. The Company's reportable operating segments for the NIKE Brand are: North America; Europe, Middle East & Africa (EMEA); Greater China; and Asia Pacific & Latin America (APLA), and include results for the NIKE and Jordan brands. The Hurley brand results, prior to its divestiture in fiscal 2020, were included in North America. Sales through our NIKE Direct operations are managed within each geographic operating segment.

Converse is also a reportable operating segment and operates predominately in one industry: the design, marketing, licensing and selling of casual sneakers, apparel and accessories. Converse direct to consumer operations, including digital commerce, are reported within the Converse operating segment results.

UNITED STATES MARKET

For fiscal 2021, NIKE Brand and Converse sales in the United States accounted for approximately 39% of total revenues, compared to 39% and 41% for fiscal 2020 and fiscal 2019, respectively. We sell our NIKE Brand, Jordan Brand and Converse products to thousands of retail accounts in the United States, including a mix of footwear stores, sporting goods stores, athletic specialty stores, department stores, skate, tennis and golf shops and other retail accounts. In the United States, we utilize NIKE sales offices to solicit such sales. During fiscal 2021, our three largest United States customers accounted for approximately 24% of sales in the United States.

Our NIKE Direct and Converse direct to consumer operations sell NIKE Brand, Jordan Brand and Converse products to consumers through various digital platforms. In addition, our NIKE Direct and Converse direct to consumer operations sell products through the following number of retail stores in the United States:

| U.S. RETAIL STORES | NUMBER |
|--|------------|
| NIKE Brand factory stores | 204 |
| NIKE Brand in-line stores (including employee-only stores) | 30 |
| Converse stores (including factory stores) | 91 |
| TOTAL | 325 |

In the United States, NIKE has seven significant distribution centers. Four are located in Memphis, Tennessee, two of which are owned and two of which are leased. Two other distribution centers, one located in Indianapolis, Indiana and one located in Dayton, Tennessee, are leased and operated by third-party logistics providers. One distribution center for Converse is located in

Ontario, California, which is leased. There are other smaller distribution facilities located in various parts of the United States, some of which are leased or operated by third-parties.

INTERNATIONAL MARKETS

For fiscal 2021, non-U.S. NIKE Brand and Converse sales accounted for approximately 61% of total revenues, compared to 61% and 59% for fiscal 2020 and fiscal 2019, respectively. We sell our products to retail accounts through our own NIKE Direct operations and through a mix of independent distributors, licensees and sales representatives around the world. We sell to thousands of retail accounts and ship products from 70 distribution centers outside of the United States. During fiscal 2021, NIKE's three largest customers outside of the United States accounted for approximately 15% of total non-U.S. sales.

In addition to NIKE-owned and Converse-owned digital commerce platforms in over 45 countries, our NIKE Direct and Converse direct to consumer businesses operate the following number of retail stores outside the United States:

| NON-U.S. RETAIL STORES | NUMBER |
|--|------------|
| NIKE Brand factory stores | 618 |
| NIKE Brand in-line stores (including employee-only stores) | 46 |
| Converse stores (including factory stores) | 59 |
| TOTAL | 723 |

International branch offices and subsidiaries of NIKE are located in Argentina, Australia, Austria, Belgium, Bermuda, Brazil, Canada, Chile, China, Croatia, the Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hong Kong, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Korea, Macau, Malaysia, Mexico, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, the Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Russia, Singapore, Slovenia, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sweden, Switzerland, Taiwan, Thailand, Turkey, the United Arab Emirates, the United Kingdom, Uruguay and Vietnam.

SIGNIFICANT CUSTOMER

No customer accounted for 10% or more of our consolidated net Revenues during fiscal 2021.

PRODUCT RESEARCH, DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT

We believe our research, design and development efforts are key factors in our success. Technical innovation in the design and manufacturing process of footwear, apparel and athletic equipment receives continued emphasis as we strive to produce products that help to enhance athletic performance, reduce injury and maximize comfort, while reducing waste.

In addition to our own staff of specialists in the areas of biomechanics, chemistry, exercise physiology, engineering, digital technologies, industrial design, sustainability and related fields, we also utilize research committees and advisory boards made up of athletes, coaches, trainers, equipment managers, orthopedists, podiatrists, physicians and other experts who consult with us and review certain designs, materials and concepts for product and manufacturing process improvements and compliance with product safety regulations around the world. Employee athletes, athletes engaged under sports marketing contracts and other athletes wear-test and evaluate products during the design and development process.

As we continue to develop new technologies, we are simultaneously focused on the design of innovative products and experiences incorporating such technologies throughout our product categories and consumer applications. Using market intelligence and research, our various design teams identify opportunities to leverage new technologies in existing categories to respond to consumer preferences. The proliferation of NIKE Air, Zoom, Free, Flywire, Dri-Fit, Flyknit, Flyweave, FlyEase, ZoomX, Air Max, React and Adapt technologies, among others, typifies our dedication to designing innovative products.

MANUFACTURING

We are supplied by 191 footwear factories located in 14 countries. Virtually all of our footwear is manufactured outside of the United States by over 15 independent contract manufacturers, which often operate multiple factories. The largest single footwear factory accounted for approximately 9% of total fiscal 2021 NIKE Brand footwear production. For fiscal 2021, contract factories in Vietnam, Indonesia and China manufactured approximately 51%, 24% and 21% of total NIKE Brand footwear, respectively. We also have manufacturing agreements with independent contract manufacturers in Argentina and India to manufacture footwear for sale primarily within those countries. For fiscal 2021, four footwear contract manufacturers each accounted for greater than 10% of footwear production and in the aggregate accounted for approximately 61% of NIKE Brand footwear production.

We are supplied by 344 apparel factories located in 33 countries. The largest single apparel factory accounted for approximately 8% of total fiscal 2021 NIKE Brand apparel production. Virtually all of our apparel is manufactured outside of the United States by independent contract manufacturers, which often operate multiple factories. For fiscal 2021, contract factories in Vietnam, China and Cambodia produced approximately 30%, 19% and 12% of total NIKE Brand apparel, respectively. For fiscal 2021, two apparel contract manufacturers each accounted for more than 10% of apparel production, and the top five contract manufacturers in the aggregate accounted for approximately 51% of NIKE Brand apparel production.

The principal materials used in our footwear products are natural and synthetic rubber, plastic compounds, foam cushioning materials, natural and synthetic leather, nylon, polyester and canvas, as well as polyurethane films used to make NIKE Air-Sole cushioning components. During fiscal 2021, Air Manufacturing Innovation, a wholly-owned subsidiary, with facilities near Beaverton, Oregon, in Dong Nai Province, Vietnam, and St. Charles, Missouri, as well as independent contractors in China and Vietnam, were our suppliers of materials and cushioning components used in footwear. Air Manufacturing Innovation also manufactures and sells small amounts of various other plastic products to other manufacturers. The principal materials used in our apparel products are natural and synthetic fabrics, yarns and threads (both virgin and recycled); specialized performance fabrics designed to efficiently wick moisture away from the body, retain heat and repel rain and/or snow; and plastic and metal hardware. NIKE's independent contractors and suppliers buy raw materials for the manufacturing of our footwear, apparel and equipment products. Most raw materials are available and purchased by those independent contractors and suppliers in the countries where manufacturing takes place. NIKE's independent contractors and suppliers have thus far experienced little difficulty in satisfying raw material requirements for the production of our products.

Since 1972, Sojitz Corporation of America ("Sojitz America"), a large Japanese trading company and the sole owner of our redeemable preferred stock, has performed import-export financing services for us.

INTERNATIONAL OPERATIONS AND TRADE

Our international operations and sources of supply are subject to the usual risks of doing business abroad, such as the implementation of, or potential changes in, foreign and domestic trade policies, increases in import duties, anti-dumping measures, quotas, safeguard measures, trade restrictions, restrictions on the transfer of funds and, in certain parts of the world, political tensions, instability, conflicts, nationalism and terrorism. We have not, to date, been materially affected by any such risk but cannot predict the likelihood of such material effects occurring in the future.

In recent years, uncertain global and regional economic and political conditions have affected international trade and increased protectionist actions around the world. These trends are affecting many global manufacturing and service sectors, and the footwear and apparel industries, as a whole, are not immune. Companies in our industry are facing trade protectionism in many different regions, and, in nearly all cases, we are working together with industry groups to address trade issues and reduce the impact to the industry, while observing applicable competition laws. Notwithstanding our efforts, protectionist measures have resulted in increases in the cost of our products, and additional measures, if implemented, could adversely affect sales and/or profitability for NIKE, as well as the imported footwear and apparel industry as a whole.

We monitor protectionist trends and developments throughout the world that may materially impact our industry, and we engage in administrative and judicial processes to mitigate trade restrictions. We are actively monitoring actions that may result in additional anti-dumping measures and could affect our industry. We are also monitoring for and advocating against other impediments that may limit or delay customs clearance for imports of footwear, apparel and equipment. NIKE also advocates for trade liberalization for footwear and apparel in a number of regional and bilateral free trade agreements. Changes in, and responses to, U.S. trade policies, including the imposition of tariffs or penalties on imported goods or retaliatory measures by other countries, could negatively affect U.S. corporations, including NIKE, with business operations and/or consumer markets in those countries, which could also make it necessary for us to change the way we conduct business, either of which may have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition or our results of operations. In addition, with respect to proposed trade restrictions, we work with a broad coalition of global businesses and trade associations representing a wide variety of sectors to help ensure that any legislation enacted and implemented (i) addresses legitimate and core concerns, (ii) is consistent with international trade rules and (iii) reflects and considers domestic economies and the important role they may play in the global economic community.

Where trade protection measures are implemented, we believe we have the ability to develop, over a period of time, adequate alternative sources of supply for the products obtained from our present suppliers. If events prevented us from acquiring products from our suppliers in a particular country, our operations could be temporarily disrupted and we could experience an adverse financial impact. However, we believe we could abate any such disruption, and that much of the adverse impact on supply would, therefore, be of a short-term nature, although alternate sources of supply might not be as cost-effective and could have an ongoing adverse impact on profitability.

Our international operations are also subject to compliance with the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, or "FCPA", and other anti-bribery laws applicable to our operations. We source a significant portion of our products from, and have important consumer

markets, outside of the United States, and we have an ethics and compliance program to address compliance with the FCPA and similar laws by us, our employees, agents, suppliers and other partners.

COMPETITION

The athletic footwear, apparel and equipment industry is highly competitive on a worldwide basis. We compete internationally with a significant number of athletic and leisure footwear companies, athletic and leisure apparel companies, sports equipment companies and large companies having diversified lines of athletic and leisure footwear, apparel and equipment, including adidas, Anta, ASICS, Li Ning, lululemon athletica, Puma, Under Armour and V.F. Corporation, among others. The intense competition and the rapid changes in technology and consumer preferences in the markets for athletic and leisure footwear and apparel and athletic equipment constitute significant risk factors in our operations. Refer to Item 1A. Risk Factors for additional information.

NIKE is the largest seller of athletic footwear and apparel in the world. Important aspects of competition in this industry are:

- Product attributes such as quality; performance and reliability; new product style, design, innovation and development; as well as consumer price/value.
- Consumer connection, engagement and affinity for brands and products, developed through marketing, promotion and digital experiences; social media interaction; customer support and service; identification with prominent and influential athletes, influencers, public figures, coaches, teams, colleges and sports leagues who endorse our brands and use our products and active engagement through sponsored sporting events and clinics.
- Effective sourcing and distribution of products, with attractive merchandising and presentation at retail, both in-store and on digital platforms.

We believe that we are competitive in all of these areas.

TRADEMARKS AND PATENTS

We believe that our intellectual property rights are important to our brand, our success and our competitive position. We strategically pursue available protections of these rights and vigorously protect them against third-party theft and infringement.

We use trademarks on nearly all of our products and believe having distinctive marks that are readily identifiable is an important factor in creating a market for our goods, in identifying our brands and the Company, and in distinguishing our goods from the goods of others. We consider our NIKE and Swoosh Design trademarks to be among our most valuable assets and we have registered these trademarks in almost 170 jurisdictions worldwide. In addition, we own many other trademarks that we use in marketing our products. We own common law rights in the trade dress of several significant shoe designs and elements. For certain trade dress, we have sought and obtained trademark registrations.

We have copyright protection in our design, graphics and other original works. When appropriate, we also obtain registered copyrights.

We file for, own and maintain many U.S. and foreign utility and design patents protecting components, technologies, materials, manufacturing techniques, features, functionality, and industrial designs used in and for the manufacture of various athletic and leisure footwear and apparel, athletic equipment and digital devices and related software applications. These patents expire at various times.

We believe our success depends upon our capabilities in areas such as design, research and development, production and marketing and is supported by our intellectual property rights, such as trademarks, patents and trade secrets, among others.

We have followed a policy of applying for and registering intellectual property rights in the United States and select foreign countries on trademarks, inventions, innovations and designs that we deem valuable. We also continue to vigorously protect our intellectual property, including trademarks, patents and trade secrets against third-party infringement.

HUMAN CAPITAL RESOURCES

At NIKE, we consider the strength and effective management of our workforce to be essential to the ongoing success of our business. We believe that it is important to attract, develop and retain a diverse and engaged workforce at all levels of our business and that such a workforce fosters creativity and accelerates innovation. We are focused on building an increasingly diverse talent pipeline that reflects our consumers, athletes and the communities we serve.

CULTURE

Each employee shapes NIKE's culture through behaviors and practices. This starts with our Maxims, which represent our core values and, along with our Code of Conduct, feature the fundamental behaviors that help anchor, inform and guide us and apply to all employees. Our mission is to bring inspiration and innovation to every athlete in the world, which includes the belief that if you have a body, you are an athlete. We aim to do this by creating groundbreaking sport innovations, making our products more sustainably, building a creative and diverse global team and making a positive impact in communities where we live and work. Our mission is aligned with our deep commitment to maintaining an environment where all NIKE employees have the opportunity to reach their full potential, to connect to our brands and to shape the culture in which they work. We believe providing for growth and retention of our employees is essential in fostering such a culture and are dedicated to giving access to training programs and career development opportunities, including trainings on NIKE's values, history and business, trainings on developing leadership skills at all levels, tools and resources for managers and qualified tuition reimbursement opportunities.

As part of our commitment to empowering our employees to help shape our culture, we source employee feedback through our Engagement Survey program. The program provides every employee throughout the globe an opportunity to provide confidential feedback on key areas known to drive employee engagement, including their satisfaction with their managers, their work and the Company generally. The program also measures our employees' emotional commitment to NIKE as well as NIKE's culture of diversity, equity and inclusion. NIKE also provides multiple points of contact for employees to speak up if they experience something that does not align with our values or otherwise violates our workplace policies, even if they are uncertain what they observed or heard is a violation of company policy.

As part of our commitment to make a positive impact on our communities, we have maintained a goal of investing 1.5% of our prior fiscal year's pre-tax income into global communities, with an emphasis on inspiring kids to be active through play and sport. We increased that annual goal to 2% for fiscal 2022 forward. Our community investments are an important part of our culture in that we also support employees in giving back to community organizations through donations and volunteering, which are matched by the NIKE Foundation where eligible.

EMPLOYEE BASE

As of May 31, 2021, we had approximately 73,300 employees worldwide, including retail and part-time employees. We also utilize independent contractors and temporary personnel to supplement our workforce.

None of our employees are represented by a union, except for certain employees in the APLA geography, where local law requires those employees to be represented by a trade union. Also, in some countries outside of the United States, local laws require employee representation by works councils (which may be entitled to information and consultation on certain Company decisions) or by organizations similar to a union. In certain European countries, we are required by local law to enter into, and/or comply with, industry-wide or national collective bargaining agreements. NIKE has never experienced a material interruption of operations due to labor disagreements.

DIVERSITY, EQUITY AND INCLUSION (DE&I)

DE&I is a strategic priority for NIKE and we are committed to having an increasingly diverse team and culture. We aim to foster an inclusive workplace through recruitment, development and retention of diverse talent with the goal of expanding representation across all dimensions of diversity over the long term. In fiscal 2021, we elevated our DE&I team to sit at the heart of NIKE's People and Culture Strategy and combined our Talent and Diversity & Inclusion teams under a single leader. We also announced certain targets for the Company to work toward by fiscal 2025, including increasing representation of women in our global corporate workforce and leadership positions, as well as increasing representation of U.S. racial and ethnic minorities in our U.S. corporate workforce and at the Director level and above.

We have enhanced our efforts to recruit diverse talent through our traditional channels and launched new initiatives, such as partnerships with athletes and sports-related organizations to create apprenticeship programs and new partnerships with organizations, colleges and universities that serve diverse populations. Additionally, we are prioritizing DE&I education so that all NIKE employees and leaders have the cultural awareness and understanding to build diverse and inclusive teams. We also have Employee Networks, collectively known as NikeUNITED, representing various employee groups.

Our DE&I focus extends beyond our workforce and includes our communities, which we support in a number of ways. We have committed to investments through both the NIKE and Jordan Brands that aim to address racial inequality and improve diversity and representation in our communities. We also are leveraging our global scale to accelerate business diversity, including investing in business training programs for women and increasing the proportion of services supplied by minority-owned businesses.

COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS

NIKE's total rewards are intended to be competitive and equitable, meet the diverse needs of our global teammates and reinforce our values. We are committed to providing comprehensive, competitive and equitable pay and benefits to our employees, and we have invested, and aim to continue to invest, in our employees through growth and development and well-being initiatives. Our initiatives in this area include:

- We are committed to competitive pay and to reviewing our pay and promotion practices annually.
- We have an annual company bonus plan and a retail-focused bonus plan applicable to all eligible employees. Both programs are focused on rewarding employees for company performance, which we believe reinforces our culture and rewards behaviors that support collaboration and teamwork.
- We provide comprehensive family care benefits in the U.S. and globally where practicable.
- Our Military Leave benefit provides up to 12 weeks of paid time off every 12 months, and we enhanced our Military Leave benefit for employees called up to serve as part of the U.S. COVID-19 response.
- We offer free access to our Sport Centers at our World Headquarters (WHQ) for our full-time employees and North America store employees.
- We provide employees free access to mindfulness and meditation resources, including membership to Headspace as well as live classes through our Sport Centers.
- Our global Employee Assistance Program (EAP) provides free and confidential counseling to all global employees and their families.
- As part of our continued commitment to support our teammates through pay and benefits, we introduced the following new and enhanced employee programs in fiscal 2021:
 - We enhanced our family care program through additional leaves, backup care and child/elder care assistance, and we introduced an income-based childcare subsidy, expanding childcare support to employees beyond those at WHQ.
 - We enhanced U.S. mental health care coverage.
 - We updated our transgender healthcare coverage to provide employees covered on the U.S. Health Plan access to both restorative services and personalized care.

COVID-19 RESPONSE

Since the start of the COVID-19 pandemic, NIKE has been, and continues to be, committed to supporting our employees and communities. Some of the ways NIKE responded during the pandemic to support employees include:

- Throughout the pandemic NIKE has provided pay continuity for our retail, Air Manufacturing Innovation and distribution center employees—employees who were particularly affected by closures and reduced hours in fiscal 2020 and fiscal 2021. We have also taken precautions to provide a safe working environment, encouraging and supporting work-from-home whenever possible and instituting protective policies and procedures for when remote work is not possible.
- We provided a two-to-one match for all employee donations to community organizations providing COVID relief and support anywhere in the world.
- We offer two weeks of paid COVID-19 sick leave for all employees, in addition to existing paid time off benefits and legally mandated sick leave programs, which covers physical health as well as mental and emotional well-being and care for a family member. We also provide the option for employees to utilize up to two weeks of paid time off in advance of accrued balances, if needed.
- As part of our holistic approach to support our employees in their wellness journey during quarantine mandates, we offered NTC Premium, the NIKE Training Club's subscription-based service, for free to our employees globally.
- In addition to our existing EAP, we enhanced mental healthcare to include virtual care, access to insomnia and anxiety apps and increased EAP support.
- We also supported certain eligible employees who work from home due to COVID-19 health and safety measures by providing them with select technology and ergonomic products through a NIKE-exclusive portal.

Additional information related to our human capital strategy can be found in our FY20 NIKE, Inc. Impact Report, which is available on the Purpose section of our website. Information contained on or accessible through our websites is not incorporated

into, and does not form a part of, this Annual Report or any other report or document we file with the SEC, and any references to our websites are intended to be inactive textual references only.

INFORMATION ABOUT OUR EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

The executive officers of NIKE, Inc. as of July 20, 2021, are as follows:



Mark G. Parker, Executive Chairman — Mr. Parker, 65, is Executive Chairman of the Board of Directors and served as President and Chief Executive Officer from 2006 - January 2020. He has been employed by NIKE since 1979 with primary responsibilities in product research, design and development, marketing and brand management. Mr. Parker was appointed divisional Vice President in charge of product development in 1987, corporate Vice President in 1989, General Manager in 1993, Vice President of Global Footwear in 1998 and President of the NIKE Brand in 2001.



John J. Donahoe II, President and Chief Executive Officer — Mr. Donahoe, 61, was appointed President and Chief Executive Officer in January 2020 and has been a director since 2014. He brings expertise in digital commerce, technology and global strategy. He previously served as President and Chief Executive Officer at ServiceNow, Inc. Prior to joining ServiceNow, Inc., he served as President and Chief Executive Officer of eBay, Inc. He also held leadership roles at Bain & Company for two decades.



Andrew Campion, Chief Operating Officer — Mr. Campion, 49, joined NIKE in 2007 as Vice President of Global Planning and Development, leading strategic and financial planning. He was appointed Chief Financial Officer of the NIKE Brand in 2010, responsible for leading all aspects of financial management for the Company's flagship brand. In 2014, he was appointed Senior Vice President, Strategy, Finance and Investor Relations. Mr. Campion assumed the role of Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer in August 2015. In April 2020, he was appointed Chief Operating Officer and leads NIKE's global technology and digital transformation, demand and supply management, manufacturing, distribution and logistics, sustainability, workplace design and connectivity, and procurement. Prior to joining NIKE, he held leadership roles in strategic planning, mergers and acquisitions, financial planning and analysis, operations and planning, investor relations and tax at The Walt Disney Company.



Matthew Friend, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer — Mr. Friend, 43, joined NIKE in 2009 as Senior Director of Corporate Strategy and Development, and was appointed Chief Financial Officer of Emerging Markets in 2011. In 2014, Mr. Friend was appointed Chief Financial Officer of Global Categories, Product and Functions, and was subsequently appointed Chief Financial Officer of the NIKE Brand in 2016. He was also appointed Vice President of Investor Relations in 2019. Mr. Friend was appointed as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of NIKE, Inc. in April 2020. Prior to joining NIKE, he worked in the financial industry including roles as VP of investment banking and mergers and acquisitions at Goldman Sachs and Morgan Stanley.



Hilary K. Krane, Executive Vice President, Chief Administrative Officer and General Counsel — Ms. Krane, 57, joined NIKE as Vice President and General Counsel in 2010. In 2011, her responsibilities expanded, and she became Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Affairs. Ms. Krane was appointed Executive Vice President, Chief Administrative Officer and General Counsel in 2013. Prior to joining NIKE, Ms. Krane was General Counsel and Senior Vice President for Corporate Affairs at Levi Strauss & Co. from 2006 to 2010. From 1996 to 2006, she was a Partner and Assistant General Counsel at PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP.



Monique S. Matheson, Executive Vice President, Global Human Resources — Ms. Matheson, 54, joined NIKE in 1998, with primary responsibilities in the human resources function. She was appointed as Vice President and Senior Business Partner in 2011 and Vice President, Chief Talent and Diversity Officer in 2012. Ms. Matheson was appointed Executive Vice President, Global Human Resources in 2017.



Heidi O'Neill, President of Consumer and Marketplace — Ms. O'Neill, 56, joined NIKE in 1998, and held a variety of leadership roles, including President of NIKE Direct, where she was responsible for NIKE's connection to its consumer globally through the Company's retail and digital-commerce business. She also led NIKE's women's business for seven years, growing it into a multi-billion dollar business, and leading the Company's North America apparel business as VP/GM. Ms. O'Neill was appointed as President of Consumer and Marketplace in April 2020 and is responsible for NIKE's Direct business, including all stores, e-commerce and apps globally.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements and Analyst Reports

Certain written and oral statements, other than purely historic information, including estimates, projections, statements relating to NIKE's business plans, objectives and expected operating results and the assumptions upon which those statements are based, made or incorporated by reference from time to time by NIKE or its representatives in this report, other reports, filings with the SEC, press releases, conferences or otherwise, are "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Forward-looking statements include, without limitation, any statement that may predict, forecast, indicate or imply future results, performance or achievements, and may contain the words "believe," "anticipate," "expect," "estimate," "project," "will be," "will continue," "will likely result" or words or phrases of similar meaning. Forward-looking statements involve risks and uncertainties which may cause actual results to differ materially from the forward-looking statements. The risks and uncertainties are detailed from time to time in reports filed by NIKE with the SEC, including reports filed on Forms 8-K, 10-Q and 10-K, and include, among others, the following: health epidemics, pandemics and similar outbreaks, including the COVID-19 pandemic; international, national and local political, civil, economic and market conditions; the size and growth of the overall athletic or leisure footwear, apparel and equipment markets; intense competition among designers, marketers, distributors and sellers of athletic or leisure footwear, apparel and equipment for consumers and endorsers; demographic changes; changes in consumer preferences; popularity of particular designs, categories of products and sports; seasonal and geographic demand for NIKE products; difficulties in anticipating or forecasting changes in consumer preferences, consumer demand for NIKE products and the various market factors described above; difficulties in implementing, operating and maintaining NIKE's increasingly complex information technology systems and controls, including, without limitation, the systems related to demand and supply planning and inventory control; interruptions in data and information technology systems; consumer data security; fluctuations and difficulty in forecasting operating results, including, without limitation, the fact that advance orders may not be indicative of future revenues due to changes in shipment timing, the changing mix of orders with shorter lead times, and discounts, order cancellations and returns; the ability of NIKE to sustain, manage or forecast its growth and inventories; the size, timing and mix of purchases of NIKE's products; increases in the cost of materials, labor and energy used to manufacture products; new product development and introduction; the ability to secure and protect trademarks, patents and other intellectual property; product performance and quality; customer service; adverse publicity, including without limitation, through social media or in connection with brand damaging events; the loss of significant customers or suppliers; dependence on distributors and licensees; business disruptions; increased costs of freight and transportation to meet delivery deadlines; increases in borrowing costs due to any decline in NIKE's debt ratings; changes in business strategy or development plans; general risks associated with doing business outside of the United States, including, without limitation, exchange rate fluctuations, inflation, import duties, tariffs, quotas, political and economic instability and terrorism; the potential impact of new laws, regulations or policy, including, without limitation, tariffs, import/export, trade, wage and hour or labor and immigration regulations or policies; changes in government regulations; the impact of, including business and legal developments relating to, climate change and natural disasters; litigation, regulatory proceedings, sanctions or any other claims asserted against NIKE; the ability to attract and retain qualified employees, and any negative public perception with respect to key personnel or our corporate culture, values or purpose; the effects of NIKE's decision to invest in or divest of businesses or capabilities and other factors referenced or incorporated by reference in this report and other reports.

Risk Factors

The risks included here are not exhaustive. Other sections of this report may include additional factors which could adversely affect NIKE's business and financial performance. Moreover, NIKE operates in a very competitive and rapidly changing environment. New risks emerge from time to time and it is not possible for management to predict all such risks, nor can it assess the impact of all such risks on NIKE's business or the extent to which any risk, or combination of risks, may cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statements. Given these risks and uncertainties, investors should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements as a prediction of actual results.

Investors should also be aware that while NIKE does, from time to time, communicate with securities analysts, it is against NIKE's policy to disclose to them any material non-public information or other confidential commercial information. Accordingly, shareholders should not assume that NIKE agrees with any statement or report issued by any analyst irrespective of the content of the statement or report. Furthermore, NIKE has a policy against confirming financial forecasts or projections issued by others. Thus, to the extent that reports issued by securities analysts contain any projections, forecasts or opinions, such reports are not the responsibility of NIKE.

Economic and Industry Risks

Our financial condition and results of operations have been, and could in the future be, adversely affected by the coronavirus pandemic.

A novel strain of coronavirus (COVID-19) was first identified in Wuhan, China in December 2019, and subsequently declared a

pandemic by the World Health Organization. To date, this pandemic and preventative measures taken to contain or mitigate the pandemic have caused, and may in the future cause, business slowdown or shutdown in affected areas and significant disruption in the financial markets, both globally and in the United States. These events have led to and could again lead to a decline in discretionary spending by consumers, and in turn materially impact, our business, sales, financial condition and results of operations. We cannot predict whether, and to what degree, our sales, operations and financial results could in the future be affected by the pandemic and preventative measures. Risks presented by the COVID-19 pandemic include, but are not limited to:

- Deterioration in economic conditions in the United States and globally;
- Reduced consumer demand for our products if consumers seek to reduce or delay discretionary spending in response to the impacts of COVID-19, including as a result of a rise in unemployment rates and diminished consumer confidence;
- Cancellation or postponement of sports seasons and sporting events in multiple countries, including in the United States, and bans on large public gatherings, which have reduced consumer spending on our products and could impact the effectiveness of our arrangements with key endorsers;
- Decreased retail traffic as a result of store closures, reduced operating hours, social distancing restrictions and/or changes in consumer behavior;
- The risk that any safety protocols in NIKE-owned or affiliated facilities, including our offices, will not be effective or not be perceived as effective, or that any virus-related illnesses will be linked or alleged to be linked to such facilities, whether accurate or not;
- Incremental costs resulting from the adoption of preventative measures and compliance with regulatory requirements, including providing facial coverings and hand sanitizer, rearranging operations to follow social distancing protocols, conducting temperature checks, COVID-19 testing and undertaking regular and thorough disinfecting of surfaces;
- Disruption to our distribution centers and our third-party manufacturing partners and other vendors, including through the effects of facility closures, reductions in operating hours, labor shortages, and real time changes in operating procedures, including for additional cleaning and disinfection procedures;
- Bankruptcies or other financial difficulties facing our wholesale customers, which could cause them to be unable to make or delay making payments to us, or result in cancellation or reduction of their orders;
- Operational risk, including but not limited to cybersecurity risks, as a result of continued workforce remote work arrangements, and restrictions on employee travel;
- Impacts to our distribution and logistics providers' ability to operate or increases in their operating costs. These supply chain effects have had an adverse effect on our ability to meet consumer demand, including digital demand, and have in the past resulted in and could in the future result in an increase in our costs of production and distribution, including increased freight and logistics costs and other expenses; and
- Significant disruption of and volatility in global financial markets, which could have a negative impact on our ability to access capital in the future.

We continue to monitor the latest developments regarding the pandemic and have made certain assumptions regarding the pandemic for purposes of our operating, financial and tax planning projections, including assumptions regarding the duration and severity of the pandemic and the global macroeconomic impacts of the pandemic. However, we are unable to accurately predict the extent of the impact of the pandemic on our business, operations and financial condition due to the uncertainty of future developments. In particular, we believe the ultimate impacts on our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition will depend on, among other things, the further spread and duration of COVID-19, the requirements to take action to help limit the spread of the illness, the availability, widespread distribution and acceptance, as well as the safety and efficacy of vaccines for COVID-19 and the economic impacts of the pandemic. Even in those regions where we have experienced business recovery, should those regions fail to fully contain COVID-19 or suffer a COVID-19 relapse, those markets may not recover as quickly or at all, which could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations. The pandemic may also affect our business, operations or financial condition in a manner that is not presently known to us or that we currently do not consider to present significant risks.

In addition, the impact of COVID-19 may also exacerbate other risks discussed in this Item 1A. Risk Factors, any of which could have a material effect on us.

Global economic conditions could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results and financial condition.

The uncertain state of the global economy continues to impact businesses around the world. If global economic and financial market conditions deteriorate, the following factors could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results and financial condition:

- Our sales are impacted by discretionary spending by consumers. Declines in consumer spending have in the past and in the future may result in reduced demand for our products, increased inventories, reduced orders from retailers for our products, order cancellations, lower revenues, higher discounts and lower gross margins.
- In the future, we may be unable to access financing in the credit and capital markets at reasonable rates in the event we find it desirable to do so.
- We conduct transactions in various currencies, which creates exposure to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates relative to the U.S. Dollar. Continued volatility in the markets and exchange rates for foreign currencies and contracts in foreign currencies could have a significant impact on our reported operating results and financial condition.
- Continued volatility in the availability and prices for commodities and raw materials we use in our products and in our supply chain (such as cotton or petroleum derivatives) could have a material adverse effect on our costs, gross margins and profitability.
- If retailers of our products experience declining revenues or experience difficulty obtaining financing in the capital and credit markets to purchase our products, this could result in reduced orders for our products, order cancellations, late retailer payments, extended payment terms, higher accounts receivable, reduced cash flows, greater expense associated with collection efforts and increased bad debt expense.
- If retailers of our products experience severe financial difficulty, some may become insolvent and cease business operations, which could negatively impact the sale of our products to consumers. If contract manufacturers of our products or other participants in our supply chain experience difficulty obtaining financing in the capital and credit markets to purchase raw materials or to finance capital equipment and other general working capital needs, it may result in delays or non-delivery of shipments of our products.

Our products, services and experiences face intense competition.

NIKE is a consumer products company and the relative popularity of various sports and fitness activities and changing design trends affect the demand for our products, services and experiences. The athletic footwear, apparel and equipment industry is highly competitive both in the United States and worldwide. We compete internationally with a significant number of athletic and leisure footwear companies, athletic and leisure apparel companies, sports equipment companies, private labels and large companies that have diversified lines of athletic and leisure footwear, apparel and equipment. We also compete with other companies for the production capacity of independent manufacturers that produce our products. Our NIKE Direct operations, both through our digital commerce operations and retail stores, also compete with multi-brand retailers, which sell our products through their digital platforms and physical stores, and with digital commerce platforms. In addition, we compete with respect to the digital services and experiences we are able to offer our consumers, including fitness and activity apps; sport, fitness and wellness content and services; and digital services and features in retail stores that enhance the consumer experience.

Product offerings, technologies, marketing expenditures (including expenditures for advertising and endorsements), pricing, costs of production, customer service, digital commerce platforms, digital services and experiences and social media presence are areas of intense competition. These, in addition to ongoing rapid changes in technology, a reduction in barriers to the creation of new footwear and apparel companies and consumer preferences in the markets for athletic and leisure footwear, apparel, and equipment, services and experiences, constitute significant risk factors in our operations. In addition, the competitive nature of retail, including shifts in the ways in which consumers shop, and the continued proliferation of digital commerce, constitutes a risk factor implicating our NIKE Direct and wholesale operations. If we do not adequately and timely anticipate and respond to our competitors, our costs may increase, demand for our products may decline, possibly significantly, or we may need to reduce wholesale or suggested retail prices for our products.

Economic factors beyond our control, and changes in the global economic environment, including fluctuations in inflation and currency exchange rates, could result in lower revenues, higher costs and decreased margins and earnings.

A majority of our products are manufactured and sold outside of the United States, and we conduct purchase and sale transactions in various currencies, which creates exposure to the volatility of global economic conditions, including fluctuations in inflation and foreign currency exchange rates. Additionally, there has been, and may continue to be, volatility in currency exchange rates as a result of the United Kingdom's exit from the European Union, commonly referred to as "Brexit" or new or proposed U.S. policy changes that impact the U.S. Dollar value relative to other international currencies. Our international revenues and expenses generally are derived from sales and operations in foreign currencies, and these revenues and expenses

could be affected by currency fluctuations, specifically amounts recorded in foreign currencies and translated into U.S. Dollars for consolidated financial reporting, as weakening of foreign currencies relative to the U.S. Dollar adversely affects the U.S. Dollar value of the Company's foreign currency-denominated sales and earnings. Currency exchange rate fluctuations could also disrupt the business of the independent manufacturers that produce our products by making their purchases of raw materials more expensive and more difficult to finance. Foreign currency fluctuations have adversely affected and could continue to have an adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

We may hedge certain foreign currency exposures to lessen and delay, but not to completely eliminate, the effects of foreign currency fluctuations on our financial results. Since the hedging activities are designed to lessen volatility, they not only reduce the negative impact of a stronger U.S. Dollar or other trading currency, but they also reduce the positive impact of a weaker U.S. Dollar or other trading currency. Our future financial results could be significantly affected by the value of the U.S. Dollar in relation to the foreign currencies in which we conduct business. The degree to which our financial results are affected for any given time period will depend in part upon our hedging activities.

We may be adversely affected by the financial health of our customers.

We extend credit to our customers based on an assessment of a customer's financial condition, generally without requiring collateral. To assist in the scheduling of production and the shipping of our products, we offer certain customers the opportunity to place orders five to six months ahead of delivery under our futures ordering program. These advance orders may be canceled under certain conditions, and the risk of cancellation may increase when dealing with financially unstable retailers or retailers struggling with economic uncertainty. In the past, some customers have experienced financial difficulties up to and including bankruptcies, which have had an adverse effect on our sales, our ability to collect on receivables and our financial condition. When the retail economy weakens or as consumer behavior shifts, retailers may be more cautious with orders. A slowing or changing economy in our key markets could adversely affect the financial health of our customers, which in turn could have an adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition. In addition, product sales are dependent in part on high quality merchandising and an appealing retail environment to attract consumers, which requires continuing investments by retailers. Retailers that experience financial difficulties may fail to make such investments or delay them, resulting in lower sales and orders for our products. The ongoing financial uncertainty surrounding COVID-19, particularly for retailers, could also have an effect on our sales, our ability to collect on receivables and our financial condition.

Extreme weather conditions and natural disasters could negatively impact our operating results and financial condition.

Extreme weather conditions in the areas in which our retail stores, suppliers, manufacturers, customers, distribution centers, offices, headquarters and vendors are located could adversely affect our operating results and financial condition. Moreover, natural disasters such as earthquakes, hurricanes, wildfires and tsunamis, whether occurring in the United States or abroad, and their related consequences and effects, including energy shortages and public health issues, have in the past temporarily disrupted, and could in the future disrupt, our operations, the operations of our vendors, manufacturers and other suppliers or have in the past resulted in, and in the future could result in, economic instability that may negatively impact our operating results and financial condition. In particular, if a natural disaster or severe weather event were to occur in an area in which we or our suppliers, manufacturers, customers, distribution centers and vendors are located, our continued success would depend, in part, on the safety and availability of the relevant personnel and facilities and proper functioning of our or third parties' computer, network, telecommunication and other systems and operations. In addition, a natural disaster or severe weather event could negatively impact retail traffic to our stores or stores that carry our products and could have an adverse impact on consumer spending, any of which could in turn result in negative point-of-sale trends for our merchandise. Further, climate change may increase both the frequency and severity of extreme weather conditions and natural disasters, which may affect our business operations, either in a particular region or globally, as well as the activities of our third-party vendors and other suppliers, manufacturers and customers. In addition, the physical changes prompted by climate change could result in changes in regulations or consumer preferences, which could in turn affect our business, operating results and financial condition. We believe the diversity of locations in which we operate, our operational size, disaster recovery and business continuity planning and our information technology systems and networks, including the Internet and third-party services ("Information Technology Systems") position us well, but may not be sufficient for all or for concurrent eventualities. If we were to experience a local or regional disaster or other business continuity event or concurrent events, we could still experience operational challenges, in particular depending upon how a local or regional event may affect our human capital across our operations or with regard to particular aspects of our operations, such as key executive officers or personnel. For example, our World Headquarters are located in an active seismic zone, which is at a higher risk for earthquakes and the related consequences or effects. Further, if we are unable to find alternative suppliers, replace capacity at key manufacturing or distribution locations or quickly repair damage to our Information Technology Systems or supply systems, we could be late in delivering, or be unable to deliver, products to our customers. These events could result in reputational damage, lost sales, cancellation charges or markdowns, all of which could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Business and Operational Risks

Failure to maintain our reputation, brand image and culture could negatively impact our business.

Our iconic brands have worldwide recognition, and our success depends on our ability to maintain and enhance our brand image and reputation. Maintaining, promoting and growing our brands will depend on our design and marketing efforts, including advertising and consumer campaigns, product innovation and product quality. Our commitment to product innovation and quality and our continuing investment in design (including materials) and marketing may not have the desired impact on our brand image and reputation. In addition, our success in maintaining, extending and expanding our brand image depends on our ability to adapt to a rapidly changing media environment, including our increasing reliance on social media and digital dissemination of advertising campaigns on our digital platforms and through our digital experiences. We could be adversely impacted if we fail to achieve any of these objectives.

Our brand value also depends on our ability to maintain a positive consumer perception of our corporate integrity, purpose and brand culture. Negative claims or publicity involving us, our culture and values, our products, services and experiences, consumer data, or any of our key employees, endorsers, sponsors or suppliers could seriously damage our reputation and brand image, regardless of whether such claims are accurate. For example, while we require our suppliers of our products to operate their business in compliance with applicable laws and regulations, we do not control their practices. Negative publicity relating to a violation or an alleged violation of policies or laws by such suppliers could damage our brand image and diminish consumer trust in our brand. Further, our reputation and brand image could be damaged as a result of our support of, association with or lack of support or disapproval of certain social causes, as well as any decisions we make to continue to conduct, or change, certain of our activities in response to such considerations. Social media, which accelerates and potentially amplifies the scope of negative publicity, can increase the challenges of responding to negative claims. Adverse publicity about regulatory or legal action against us, or by us, could also damage our reputation and brand image, undermine consumer confidence in us and reduce long-term demand for our products, even if the regulatory or legal action is unfounded or not material to our operations. If the reputation, culture or image of any of our brands is tarnished or if we receive negative publicity, then our sales, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

Our business is affected by seasonality, which could result in fluctuations in our operating results.

We experience moderate fluctuations in aggregate sales volume during the year. Historically, revenues in the first and fourth fiscal quarters have slightly exceeded those in the second and third fiscal quarters. However, the mix of product sales may vary considerably from time to time or in the future as a result of strategic shifts in our business, changes in COVID-19 related cancellations or postponements and seasonal or geographic demand for particular types of footwear, apparel and equipment and in connection with the timing, cancellation or postponement of significant sporting events, such as the NBA Finals, Olympics or the World Cup, among others. In addition, our customers may cancel orders, change delivery schedules or change the mix of products ordered with minimal notice. As a result, we may not be able to accurately predict our quarterly sales. Accordingly, our results of operations are likely to fluctuate significantly from period to period. This seasonality, along with other factors that are beyond our control, including economic conditions, changes in consumer preferences, weather conditions, outbreaks of disease, social or political unrest, availability of import quotas, transportation disruptions and currency exchange rate fluctuations, could adversely affect our business and cause our results of operations to fluctuate. Our operating margins are also sensitive to a number of additional factors that are beyond our control, including manufacturing and transportation costs, shifts in product sales mix and geographic sales trends, all of which we expect to continue. Results of operations in any period should not be considered indicative of the results to be expected for any future period.

If we are unable to anticipate consumer preferences and develop new products, we may not be able to maintain or increase our revenues and profits.

Our success depends on our ability to identify, originate and define product trends as well as to anticipate, gauge and react to changing consumer demands in a timely manner. However, lead times for many of our products may make it more difficult for us to respond rapidly to new or changing product trends or consumer preferences. All of our products are subject to changing consumer preferences that cannot be predicted with certainty. Our new products may not receive consumer acceptance as consumer preferences could shift rapidly to different types of performance products or away from these types of products altogether, and our future success depends in part on our ability to anticipate and respond to these changes. If we fail to anticipate accurately and respond to trends and shifts in consumer preferences by adjusting the mix of existing product offerings, developing new products, designs, styles and categories, and influencing sports and fitness preferences through extensive marketing, we could experience lower sales, excess inventories or lower profit margins, any of which could have an adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition. In addition, we market our products globally through a diverse spectrum of advertising and promotional programs and campaigns, including social media, mobile applications and online advertising. If we do not successfully market our products or if advertising and promotional costs increase, these factors could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We rely on technical innovation and high-quality products to compete in the market for our products.

Technical innovation and quality control in the design and manufacturing processes of footwear, apparel and equipment is essential to the commercial success of our products. Research and development play a key role in technical innovation. We rely upon specialists in the fields of biomechanics, chemistry, exercise physiology, engineering, digital technologies, industrial design, sustainability and related fields, as well as research committees and advisory boards made up of athletes, coaches, trainers, equipment managers, orthopedists, podiatrists and other experts to develop and test cutting-edge performance products. While we strive to produce products that help to enhance athletic performance and reduce injury and maximize comfort, if we fail to introduce technical innovation in our products, consumer demand for our products could decline, and if we experience problems with the quality of our products, we may incur substantial expense to remedy the problems and loss of consumer confidence.

Failure to continue to obtain or maintain high-quality endorsers of our products could harm our business.

We establish relationships with professional athletes, sports teams and leagues, as well as other public figures, including artists, designers and influencers, to develop, evaluate and promote our products, as well as establish product authenticity with consumers. However, as competition in our industry has increased, the costs associated with establishing and retaining such sponsorships and other relationships have increased. If we are unable to maintain our current associations with professional athletes, sports teams and leagues, or other public figures, or to do so at a reasonable cost, we could lose the high visibility or on-field authenticity associated with our products, and we may be required to modify and substantially increase our marketing investments. As a result, our brands, net revenues, expenses and profitability could be harmed.

Furthermore, if certain endorsers were to stop using our products contrary to their endorsement agreements, our business could be adversely affected. In addition, actions taken or statements made by athletes, teams or leagues, or other endorsers, associated with our products or brand that harm the reputations of those athletes, teams or leagues, or endorsers, could also seriously harm our brand image with consumers and, as a result, could have an adverse effect on our sales and financial condition. In addition, poor performance by our endorsers, a failure to continue to correctly identify promising athletes, public figures or sports organizations, to use and endorse our products and brand or a failure to enter into cost-effective endorsement arrangements with prominent athletes, public figures and sports organizations could adversely affect our brand, sales and profitability.

Failure to accurately forecast consumer demand could lead to excess inventories or inventory shortages, which could result in decreased operating margins, reduced cash flows and harm to our business.

To meet anticipated demand for our products, we purchase products from manufacturers outside of our futures ordering program and in advance of customer orders, which we hold in inventory and resell to customers. There is a risk we may be unable to sell excess products ordered from manufacturers. Inventory levels in excess of customer demand may result in inventory write-downs, and the sale of excess inventory at discounted prices could significantly impair our brand image and have an adverse effect on our operating results, financial condition and cash flows. Conversely, if we underestimate consumer demand for our products or if our manufacturers fail to supply products we require at the time we need them, we may experience inventory shortages. Inventory shortages could delay shipments to customers, negatively impact retailer, distributor and consumer relationships and diminish brand loyalty. The difficulty in forecasting demand also makes it difficult to estimate our future results of operations, financial condition and cash flows from period to period. A failure to accurately predict the level of demand for our products could adversely affect our net revenues and net income, and we are unlikely to forecast such effects with any certainty in advance.

Our NIKE Direct operations have required and will continue to require a substantial investment and commitment of resources and are subject to numerous risks and uncertainties.

Our NIKE Direct operations, including our retail stores and digital platforms, have required and will continue to require significant investment. Our NIKE Direct stores have required and will continue to require substantial fixed investment in equipment and leasehold improvements and personnel. We have entered into substantial operating lease commitments for retail space. Certain stores have been designed and built to serve as high-profile venues to promote brand awareness and marketing activities and to integrate with our digital platforms. Because of their unique design and technological elements, locations and size, these stores require substantially more investment than other stores. Due to the high fixed-cost structure associated with our NIKE Direct retail stores, a decline in sales, a shift in consumer behavior away from brick-and-mortar retail, or the closure, temporary or otherwise, or poor performance of individual or multiple stores could result in significant lease termination costs, write-offs of equipment and leasehold improvements and employee-related costs.

Many factors unique to retail operations, some of which are beyond our control, pose risks and uncertainties. Risks include, but are not limited to: credit card fraud; mismanagement of existing retail channel partners; and inability to manage costs associated with store construction and operation.

In addition, we have made significant investments in digital technologies and information systems for the digital aspect of our NIKE Direct operations, and our digital offerings will require continued investment in the development and upgrading of our technology platforms. In order to deliver high-quality digital experiences, our digital platforms must be designed effectively and work well with a range of other technologies, systems, networks, and standards that we do not control. We may not be successful

in developing platforms that operate effectively with these technologies, systems, networks or standards. A growing portion of consumers access our NIKE Direct digital platforms, but in the event that it is more difficult for consumers to access and use our digital platforms, consumers find that our digital platforms do not effectively meet their needs or expectations or consumers choose not to access or use our digital platforms or use devices that do not offer access to our platforms, the success of our NIKE Direct operations could be adversely impacted. Our competitors may develop, or have already developed, digital experiences, features, content, services or technologies that are similar to ours or that achieve greater acceptance.

We may not realize a satisfactory return on our investment in our NIKE Direct operations and management's attention from our other business opportunities could be diverted, which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

If the technology-based systems that give our consumers the ability to shop or interact with us online do not function effectively, our operating results, as well as our ability to grow our digital commerce business globally or to retain our customer base, could be materially adversely affected.

Many of our consumers shop with us through our digital platforms. Increasingly, consumers are using mobile-based devices and applications to shop online with us and with our competitors, and to do comparison shopping, as well as to engage with us and our competitors through digital services and experiences that are offered on mobile platforms. We are increasingly using social media and proprietary mobile applications to interact with our consumers and as a means to enhance their shopping experience. Any failure on our part to provide attractive, effective, reliable, secure, user-friendly digital commerce platforms that offer a wide assortment of merchandise with rapid delivery options and that continually meet the changing expectations of online shoppers or any failure to provide attractive digital experiences to our customers could place us at a competitive disadvantage, result in the loss of digital commerce and other sales, harm our reputation with consumers, have a material adverse impact on the growth of our digital commerce business globally and have a material adverse impact on our business and results of operations. In addition, as use of our digital platforms continues to grow, we will need an increasing amount of technical infrastructure to continue to satisfy our consumers' needs. If we fail to continue to effectively scale and adapt our digital platforms to accommodate increased consumer demand, our business may be subject to interruptions, delays or failures and consumer demand for our products and digital experiences could decline.

Risks specific to our digital commerce business also include diversion of sales from our and our retailers' brick and mortar stores, difficulty in recreating the in-store experience through direct channels and liability for online content. Our failure to successfully respond to these risks might adversely affect sales in our digital commerce business, as well as damage our reputation and brands.

We rely significantly on information technology to operate our business, including our supply chain and retail operations, and any failure, inadequacy or interruption of that technology could harm our ability to effectively operate our business.

We are heavily dependent on Information Technology Systems, across our supply chain, including product design, production, forecasting, ordering, manufacturing, transportation, sales and distribution, as well as for processing financial information for external and internal reporting purposes, retail operations and other business activities. Information Technology Systems are critical to many of our operating activities and our business processes and may be negatively impacted by any service interruption or shutdown. For example, our ability to effectively manage and maintain our inventory and to ship products to customers on a timely basis depends significantly on the reliability of these Information Technology Systems. Over a number of years, we have implemented Information Technology Systems in all of the geographical regions in which we operate. Our work to integrate, secure and enhance these systems and related processes in our global operations is ongoing and NIKE will continue to invest in these efforts. We cannot provide assurance, however, that the measures we take to secure and enhance these systems will be sufficient to protect our Information Technology Systems and prevent cyber-attacks, system failures or data or information loss. The failure of these systems to operate effectively, including as a result of security breaches, viruses, hackers, malware, natural disasters, vendor business interruptions or other causes, failure to properly maintain, protect, repair or upgrade systems, or problems with transitioning to upgraded or replacement systems could cause delays in product fulfillment and reduced efficiency of our operations, could require significant capital investments to remediate the problem which may not be sufficient to cover all eventualities, and may have an adverse effect on our reputation, results of operations and financial condition. In addition, the increased use of employee-owned devices for communications as well as work-from-home arrangements, such as those implemented in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, present additional operational risks to our Information Technology Systems, including, but not limited to, increased risks of cyber-attacks. Further, like other companies in the retail industry, we have in the past experienced, and we expect to continue to experience, cyber-attacks, including phishing, and other attempts to breach, or gain unauthorized access to, our systems. To date, these attacks have not had a material impact on our operations, but we cannot provide assurance that they will not have an impact in the future.

We also use Information Technology Systems to process financial information and results of operations for internal reporting purposes and to comply with regulatory financial reporting, legal and tax requirements. If Information Technology Systems suffer severe damage, disruption or shutdown and our business continuity plans, or those of our vendors, do not effectively resolve the issues in a timely manner, we could experience delays in reporting our financial results, which could result in lost revenues and

profits, as well as reputational damage. Furthermore, we depend on Information Technology Systems and personal data collection for digital marketing, digital commerce, consumer engagement and the marketing and use of our digital products and services. We also rely on our ability to engage in electronic communications throughout the world between and among our employees as well as with other third parties, including customers, suppliers, vendors and consumers. Any interruption in Information Technology Systems may impede our ability to engage in the digital space and result in lost revenues, damage to our reputation, and loss of users.

We are subject to the risk our licensees may not generate expected sales or maintain the value of our brands.

We currently license, and expect to continue licensing, certain of our proprietary rights, such as trademarks or copyrighted material, to third parties. If our licensees fail to successfully market and sell licensed products, or fail to obtain sufficient capital or effectively manage their business operations, customer relationships, labor relationships, supplier relationships or credit risks, it could adversely affect our revenues, both directly from reduced royalties received and indirectly from reduced sales of our other products.

We also rely on our licensees to help preserve the value of our brands. Although we attempt to protect our brands through approval rights over the design, production processes, quality, packaging, merchandising, distribution, advertising and promotion of our licensed products, we cannot completely control the use of our licensed brands by our licensees. The misuse of a brand by or negative publicity involving a licensee could have a material adverse effect on that brand and on us.

Consolidation of retailers or concentration of retail market share among a few retailers may increase and concentrate our credit risk and impair our ability to sell products.

The athletic footwear, apparel and equipment retail markets in some countries are dominated by a few large athletic footwear, apparel and equipment retailers with many stores and accelerating digital commerce capabilities. The market shares of these retailers may increase through acquisitions and construction of additional stores and investments in digital capacity, and as a result of attrition as struggling retailers exit the market. Consolidation of our retailers will concentrate our credit risk with a smaller set of retailers, any of whom may experience declining sales or a shortage of liquidity, including as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. In addition, increasing market share concentration among a few retailers in a particular country or region increases the risk that if any one of them substantially reduces their purchases of our products, we may be unable to find sufficient retail outlets for our products to sustain the same level of sales and revenues.

If one or more of our counterparty financial institutions default on their obligations to us or fail, we may incur significant losses.

As part of our hedging activities, we enter into transactions involving derivative financial instruments, which may include forward contracts, commodity futures contracts, option contracts, collars and swaps with various financial institutions. In addition, we have significant amounts of cash, cash equivalents and other investments on deposit or in accounts with banks or other financial institutions in the United States and abroad. As a result, we are exposed to the risk of default by or failure of counterparty financial institutions. The risk of counterparty default or failure may be heightened during economic downturns and periods of uncertainty in the financial markets. If one of our counterparties were to become insolvent or file for bankruptcy, our ability to recover losses incurred as a result of default, or our assets deposited or held in accounts with such counterparty, may be limited by the counterparty's liquidity or the applicable laws governing the insolvency or bankruptcy proceedings. In the event of default or failure of one or more of our counterparties, we could incur significant losses, which could negatively impact our results of operations and financial condition.

We rely on a concentrated source base of contract manufacturers to supply a significant portion of our footwear products.

NIKE is supplied by 191 footwear factories located in 14 countries. We do not own or operate any of the footwear manufacturing facilities and depend upon independent contract manufacturers to manufacture all of the footwear products we sell. In fiscal 2021, four footwear contract manufacturers each accounted for greater than 10% of fiscal 2021 footwear production and in aggregate accounted for approximately 61% of NIKE Brand footwear production in fiscal 2021. Our ability to meet our customers' needs depends on our ability to maintain a steady supply of products from our independent contract manufacturers. If one or more of our significant suppliers were to sever their relationship with us or significantly alter the terms of our relationship, including due to changes in applicable trade policies, or be unable to perform, including as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, we may not be able to obtain replacement products in a timely manner, which could have a material adverse effect on our sales, financial condition or results of operations. Additionally, if any of our primary contract manufacturers fail to make timely shipments, do not meet our quality standards or otherwise fail to deliver us product in accordance with our plans, there could be a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

Certain of our manufacturers are highly specialized and only produce a specific type of product. Such manufacturing partners may go out of business if consumer preferences or market conditions change such that there is no longer sufficient demand for the types of products they produce. If, in the future, the relevant products are again in demand and the specialized manufacturers no longer exist, we may not be able to locate replacement facilities to manufacture certain products in a timely manner or at all, which could have a material adverse effect on our sales, financial condition or results of operations.

The market for prime real estate is competitive.

Our ability to effectively obtain real estate to open new retail stores and otherwise conduct our operations, both domestically and internationally, depends on the availability of real estate that meets our criteria for traffic, square footage, co-tenancies, lease economics, demographics and other factors. We also must be able to effectively renew our existing real estate leases. In addition, from time to time, we seek to downsize, consolidate, reposition or close some of our real estate locations, which may require modification of an existing lease. Failure to secure adequate new locations or successfully modify leases for existing locations, or failure to effectively manage the profitability of our existing fleet of retail stores, could have an adverse effect on our operating results and financial condition.

Additionally, the economic environment may make it difficult to determine the fair market rent of real estate properties domestically and internationally. This could impact the quality of our decisions to exercise lease options at previously negotiated rents and to renew expiring leases at negotiated rents. Any adverse effect on the quality of these decisions could impact our ability to retain real estate locations adequate to meet our targets or efficiently manage the profitability of our existing fleet of stores, which could have an adverse effect on our operating results and financial condition.

The success of our business depends, in part, on high-quality employees, including key personnel as well as our ability to maintain our workplace culture and values.

Our success depends in part on the continued service of high-quality employees, including key executive officers and personnel. The loss of the services of key individuals, or any negative perception with respect to these individuals, or our workplace culture or values, could harm our business. Our success also depends on our ability to recruit, retain and engage our personnel sufficiently, both to maintain our current business and to execute our strategic initiatives. Competition for employees in our industry is intense and we may not be successful in attracting and retaining such personnel. Changes to our current and future office environments or adoption of a new work model that expects employees to work on-site for a specified number of days with some flexibility to work remotely on other days, may not meet the needs or expectations of our employees or may not be perceived as favorable compared to other companies' policies, which could negatively impact our ability to attract, hire and retain our employees. In addition, shifts in U.S. immigration policy could negatively impact our ability to attract, hire and retain highly skilled employees who are from outside the United States. We also believe that our corporate culture has been a key driver of our success, and we have invested substantial time and resources in building, maintaining and evolving our culture. Any failure to preserve and evolve our culture could negatively affect our future success, including our ability to retain and recruit employees.

Our business operations and financial performance could be adversely affected by changes in our relationship with our workforce or changes to United States or foreign employment regulations.

We have significant exposure to changes in domestic and foreign laws governing our relationships with our workforce, including wage and hour laws and regulations, fair labor standards, minimum wage requirements, overtime pay, unemployment tax rates, workers' compensation rates, citizenship requirements and payroll taxes, which could have a direct impact on our operating costs. A significant increase in minimum wage or overtime rates in countries where we have workforce could have a significant impact on our operating costs and may require that we relocate those operations or take other steps to mitigate such increases, all of which may cause us to incur additional costs. There is also a risk of potential claims that we have violated laws related to discrimination and harassment, health and safety, wage and hour laws, criminal activity, personal injury and other claims. In addition, if there were a significant increase in the number of members of our workforce who are members of labor organizations or become parties to collective bargaining agreements, we could be vulnerable to a strike, work stoppage or other labor action, which could have an adverse effect on our business.

Risks Related to Operating a Global Business**Our international operations involve inherent risks which could result in harm to our business.**

Virtually all of our athletic footwear and apparel is manufactured outside of the United States, and the majority of our products are sold outside of the United States. Accordingly, we are subject to the risks generally associated with global trade and doing business abroad, which include foreign laws and regulations, varying consumer preferences across geographic regions, political tensions, unrest, disruptions or delays in cross-border shipments and changes in economic conditions in countries in which our products are manufactured or where we sell products. This includes, for example, the effect of Brexit, including implementation of the legal and regulatory framework that applies to the United Kingdom and its relationship with the European Union and other countries, as well as new and proposed changes affecting tax laws and trade policy in the United States and elsewhere as further described below under *"We could be subject to changes in tax rates, adoption of new tax laws, additional tax liabilities or increased volatility in our effective tax rate"* and *"Changes to U.S. or other countries' trade policies and tariff and import/export regulations or our failure to comply with such regulations may have a material adverse effect on our reputation, business, financial condition and results of operations."* Changes in the U.S. presidential administration's import and export policies, including trade restrictions, increased tariffs or quotas, embargoes, safeguards or customs restrictions, could require us to change the way we conduct business and adversely affect our results of operations.

In addition, disease outbreaks, including the recent COVID-19 pandemic, terrorist acts and military conflict have increased the risks of doing business abroad. These factors, among others, could affect our ability to manufacture products or procure

materials, our ability to import products, our ability to sell products in international markets and our cost of doing business. If any of these or other factors make the conduct of business in a particular country undesirable or impractical, our business could be adversely affected. In addition, many of our imported products are subject to duties, tariffs or quotas that affect the cost and quantity of various types of goods imported into the United States and other countries. Any country in which our products are produced or sold may eliminate, adjust or impose new quotas, duties, tariffs, safeguard measures, anti-dumping duties, cargo restrictions to prevent terrorism, restrictions on the transfer of currency, climate change legislation, product safety regulations or other charges or restrictions, any of which could have an adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

Furthermore, we are subject to the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act as well as the anti-corruption laws of other countries in which we operate. Although we implement policies and procedures designed to promote compliance with these laws, our employees, contractors, suppliers and agents, as well as those companies to which we outsource certain of our business operations, may take actions in violation of our policies. Any such violation could result in sanctions or other penalties and have an adverse effect on our business, reputation and operating results.

Our products are subject to risks associated with overseas sourcing, manufacturing and financing.

The principal materials used in our apparel products — natural and synthetic fabrics and threads, specialized performance fabrics designed to efficiently wick moisture away from the body, retain heat or repel rain and/or snow as well as plastic and metal hardware — are available in countries where our manufacturing takes place. The principal materials used in our footwear products — natural and synthetic rubber, plastic compounds, foam cushioning materials, natural and synthetic leather, natural and synthetic fabrics and threads, nylon, canvas and polyurethane films — are also locally available to manufacturers. Both our apparel and footwear products are dependent upon the ability of our independent contract manufacturers to locate, train, employ and retain adequate personnel. NIKE contractors and suppliers buy raw materials and are subject to wage rates and other labor standards that are oftentimes regulated by the governments of the countries in which our products are manufactured.

There could be a significant disruption in the supply of fabrics or raw materials from current sources or, in the event of a disruption, our contract manufacturers might not be able to locate alternative suppliers of materials of comparable quality at an acceptable price or at all. Further, our independent contract manufacturers have experienced and may continue to experience in the future, unexpected increases in work wages or other changes in labor standards, whether government mandated or otherwise, and increases in compliance costs due to governmental regulation concerning certain metals, fabrics or raw materials used in the manufacturing of our products. In addition, we cannot be certain that our unaffiliated manufacturers will be able to fill our orders in a timely manner. If we experience significant increases in demand, or reductions in the availability of materials, or need to replace an existing manufacturer, there can be no assurance additional supplies of fabrics or raw materials or additional manufacturing capacity will be available when required on terms acceptable to us, or at all, or that any supplier or manufacturer would allocate sufficient capacity to us in order to meet our requirements. In addition, even if we are able to expand existing or find new manufacturing or sources of materials, we may encounter delays in production and added costs as a result of the time it takes to train suppliers and manufacturers in our methods, products, quality control standards and labor, health and safety standards. Any delays, interruption or increased costs in labor or wages, or the supply of materials or manufacture of our products could have an adverse effect on our ability to meet retail customer and consumer demand for our products and result in lower revenues and net income both in the short- and long-term.

Because independent manufacturers make a majority of our products outside of our principal sales markets, our products must be transported by third parties over large geographic distances. Delays in the shipment or delivery of our products due to the availability of transportation, work stoppages, port strikes, infrastructure congestion or other factors, and costs and delays associated with consolidating or transitioning between manufacturers, could adversely impact our financial performance. In addition, manufacturing delays or unexpected demand for our products may require us to use faster, but more expensive, transportation methods such as air freight, which could adversely affect our profit margins. The cost of oil is a significant component in manufacturing and transportation costs, so increases in the price of petroleum products can adversely affect our profit margins. Changes in U.S. trade policies, including to import tariffs and existing trade policies and agreements, could also have a significant impact on our activities in foreign jurisdictions, and could adversely affect our reputation or results of operations.

Our success depends on our global distribution facilities.

We distribute our products to customers directly from the factory and through distribution centers located throughout the world. Our ability to meet customer expectations, manage inventory, complete sales and achieve objectives for operating efficiencies and growth, particularly in emerging markets, depends on the proper operation of our distribution facilities, the development or expansion of additional distribution capabilities and the timely performance of services by third parties (including those involved in shipping product to and from our distribution facilities). Our distribution facilities have in the past and could be interrupted by information technology problems, disasters such as earthquakes or fires or outbreaks of disease or government actions taken to mitigate their spread. Any significant failure in our distribution facilities could result in an adverse effect on our business. We maintain business interruption insurance, but it may not adequately protect us from adverse effects caused by significant disruptions in our distribution facilities.

Legal, Regulatory, and Compliance Risks

We are subject to a complex array of laws and regulations and litigation and other legal and regulatory proceedings, which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

As a multinational corporation with operations and distribution channels throughout the world, we are subject to and must comply with extensive laws and regulations in the United States and other jurisdictions in which we have operations and distribution channels. If we or our employees, agents, suppliers, and other partners fail to comply with any of these laws or regulations, such failure could subject us to fines, sanctions or other penalties that could negatively affect our reputation, business, financial condition and results of operations. Furthermore, laws, regulations and policies and the interpretation of such, can conflict among jurisdictions and compliance in one jurisdiction may result in legal or reputational risks in another jurisdiction. We are involved in various types of claims, lawsuits, regulatory proceedings and government investigations relating to our business, our products and the actions of our employees and representatives, including contractual and employment relationships, product liability, antitrust, trademark rights and a variety of other matters. It is not possible to predict with certainty the outcome of any such legal or regulatory proceedings or investigations, and we could in the future incur judgments, fines or penalties, or enter into settlements of lawsuits and claims that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations and negatively impact our reputation. The global nature of our business means legal and compliance risks, such as anti-bribery, anti-corruption, fraud, trade, environmental, competition, privacy and other regulatory matters, will continue to exist and additional legal proceedings and other contingencies will arise from time to time, which could adversely affect us. In addition, the adoption of new laws or regulations, or changes in the interpretation of existing laws or regulations, may result in significant unanticipated legal and reputational risks. Any current or future legal or regulatory proceedings could divert management's attention from our operations and result in substantial legal fees.

Changes to U.S. or other countries' trade policies and tariff and import/export regulations or our failure to comply with such regulations may have a material adverse effect on our reputation, business, financial condition and results of operations.

Changes in U.S. or international social, political, regulatory and economic conditions could impact our business, reputation, financial condition and results of operations. In particular, political and economic instability, geopolitical conflicts, political unrest, civil strife, terrorist activity, acts of war, public corruption, expropriation, nationalism and other economic or political uncertainties in the United States or internationally could interrupt and negatively affect the sale of our products or other business operations. Any negative sentiment toward the United States as a result of any such changes could also adversely affect our business.

In addition, changes in laws and policies governing foreign trade, manufacturing, development and investment in the territories or countries where we currently sell our products or conduct our business could adversely affect our business. U.S. presidential administrations have instituted or proposed changes in trade policies that include the negotiation or termination of trade agreements, the imposition of higher tariffs on imports into the U.S., economic sanctions on individuals, corporations or countries, and other government regulations affecting trade between the U.S. and other countries where we conduct our business. It may be time-consuming and expensive for us to alter our business operations in order to adapt to or comply with any such changes.

Changes or proposed changes in U.S. or other countries' trade policies may result in restrictions and economic disincentives on international trade. Tariffs and other changes in U.S. trade policy have in the past and could in the future trigger retaliatory actions by affected countries, and certain foreign governments have instituted or are considering imposing retaliatory measures on certain U.S. goods. Further, any emerging protectionist or nationalist trends either in the United States or in other countries could affect the trade environment. The Company, similar to many other multinational corporations, does a significant amount of business that would be impacted by changes to the trade policies of the United States and foreign countries (including governmental action related to tariffs, international trade agreements, or economic sanctions). Such changes have the potential to adversely impact the U.S. economy or certain sectors thereof or the economy of another country in which we conduct operations, our industry and the global demand for our products, and as a result, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Failure to adequately protect or enforce our intellectual property rights could adversely affect our business.

We periodically discover counterfeit reproductions of our products or products that otherwise infringe our intellectual property rights. If we are unsuccessful in enforcing our intellectual property rights, continued sales of these products could adversely affect our sales and our brand and could result in a shift of consumer preference away from our products.

The actions we take to establish and protect our intellectual property rights may not be adequate to prevent imitation of our products by others. We also may be unable to prevent others from seeking to block sales of our products as violations of proprietary rights.

We may be subject to liability if third parties successfully claim we infringe their intellectual property rights. Defending infringement claims could be expensive and time-consuming and might result in our entering into costly license agreements. We also may be subject to significant damages or injunctions against development, manufacturing, use, importation and/or sale of certain products.

We take various actions to prevent the unauthorized use and/or disclosure of our confidential information and intellectual property rights. These actions include contractual measures such as entering into non-disclosure and non-compete agreements and agreements relating to our collaborations with third parties and providing confidential information awareness training. Our controls and efforts to prevent unauthorized use and/or disclosure of confidential information and intellectual property rights might not always be effective. For example, confidential information related to business strategy, innovations, new technologies, mergers and acquisitions, unpublished financial results or personal data could be prematurely, inadvertently, or improperly used and/or disclosed, resulting in a loss of reputation, loss of intellectual property rights, a decline in our stock price and/or a negative impact on our market position, and could lead to damages, fines, penalties or injunctions.

In addition, the laws of certain countries may not protect or allow enforcement of intellectual property rights to the same extent as the laws of the United States. We may face significant expenses and liability in connection with the protection of our intellectual property rights, including outside the United States, and if we are unable to successfully protect our rights or resolve intellectual property conflicts with others, our business or financial condition may be adversely affected.

We are subject to data security and privacy risks that could negatively affect our results, operations or reputation.

In addition to our own sensitive and proprietary business information, we handle transactional and personal information about our wholesale customers and consumers and users of our digital experiences, which include online distribution channels and product engagement, adaptive products and personal fitness applications. Hackers and data thieves are increasingly sophisticated and operate social engineering, such as phishing, and large-scale, complex automated attacks that can evade detection for long periods of time. Any breach of our or our service providers' networks, or other vendor systems, may result in the loss of confidential business and financial data, misappropriation of our consumers', users' or employees' personal information or a disruption of our business. Any of these outcomes could have a material adverse effect on our business, including unwanted media attention, impairment of our consumer and customer relationships, damage to our reputation; resulting in lost sales and consumers, fines, lawsuits, or significant legal and remediation expenses. We also may need to expend significant resources to protect against, respond to and/or redress problems caused by any breach.

In addition, we must comply with increasingly complex and rigorous, and sometimes conflicting, regulatory standards enacted to protect business and personal data in the United States, Europe and elsewhere. For example, the European Union adopted the General Data Protection Regulation (the "GDPR"), which became effective on May 25, 2018; and California passed the California Consumer Privacy Act (the "CCPA") which became effective on January 1, 2020, and additional jurisdictions are considering proposing or adopting similar regulations. These laws impose additional obligations on companies regarding the handling of personal data and provide certain individual privacy rights to persons whose data is stored. Compliance with existing, proposed and recently enacted laws (including implementation of the privacy and process enhancements called for under GDPR and CCPA) and regulations can be costly and time consuming, and any failure to comply with these regulatory standards could subject us to legal and reputational risks. Misuse of or failure to secure personal information could also result in violation of data privacy laws and regulations, proceedings against the Company by governmental entities or others, imposition of fines by governmental authorities and damage to our reputation and credibility and could have a negative impact on revenues and profits.

We could be subject to changes in tax rates, adoption of new tax laws, additional tax liabilities or increased volatility in our effective tax rate.

We earn a substantial portion of our income in foreign countries and, as such, we are subject to the tax laws in the United States and numerous foreign jurisdictions. Current economic and political conditions make tax laws and regulations, or their interpretation and application, in any jurisdiction subject to significant change.

Proposals to reform U.S. and foreign tax laws could significantly impact how U.S. multinational corporations are taxed on foreign earnings and could increase the U.S. corporate tax rate. Although we cannot predict whether or in what form these proposals will pass, several of the proposals considered, if enacted into law, could have an adverse impact on our effective tax rate, income tax expense and cash flows.

Portions of our operations are subject to a reduced tax rate or are under various tax holidays. We also utilize tax rulings and other agreements to obtain certainty in treatment of certain tax matters. These holidays expire from time to time and may be extended when certain conditions are met, or terminated if certain conditions are not met. The impact of any changes in conditions would be the loss of certainty in treatment thus potentially impacting our effective income tax rate. For example, in January 2019, the European Commission opened a formal investigation to examine whether the Netherlands has breached State Aid rules when granting certain tax rulings to the Company. If this matter is adversely resolved, the Netherlands may be required to assess additional amounts with respect to current and prior periods and the Company's Netherlands income taxes in the future could increase.

We are also subject to the examination of our tax returns by the United States Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") and other tax authorities. We regularly assess the likelihood of an adverse outcome resulting from these examinations to determine the adequacy of its provision for income taxes. Although we believe our tax provisions are adequate, the final determination of tax audits and any related disputes could be materially different from our historical income tax provisions and accruals. The results of audits or related disputes could have an adverse effect on our financial statements for the period or periods for which the

applicable final determinations are made. For example, we and our subsidiaries are also engaged in a number of intercompany transactions across multiple tax jurisdictions. Although we believe we have clearly reflected the economics of these transactions and the proper local transfer pricing documentation is in place, tax authorities may propose and sustain adjustments that could result in changes that may impact our mix of earnings in countries with differing statutory tax rates.

Failure of our contractors or our licensees' contractors to comply with our code of conduct, local laws and other standards could harm our business.

We work with hundreds of contractors outside of the United States to manufacture our products, and we also have license agreements that permit independent parties to manufacture or contract for the manufacture of products using our intellectual property. We require the contractors that directly manufacture our products and our licensees that make products using our intellectual property (including, indirectly, their contract manufacturers) to comply with a code of conduct and other environmental, human rights, health and safety standards for the benefit of workers. We also require our contract manufacturers and the contractors of our licensees to comply with applicable standards for product safety. Notwithstanding their contractual obligations, from time to time contractors may not comply with such standards or applicable local law or our licensees may fail to enforce such standards or applicable local law on their contractors. If one or more of our direct or indirect contractors violates or fails to comply with, or is accused of violating or failing to comply with, such standards and laws, this could harm our reputation or result in a product recall and, as a result, could have an adverse effect on our sales and financial condition. Negative publicity regarding production methods, alleged unethical or illegal practices or workplace or related conditions of any of our suppliers, manufacturers or licensees could adversely affect our brand image and sales, force us to locate alternative suppliers, manufacturers or licenses or result in the imposition of additional regulations, including new or additional quotas, tariffs, sanctions, product safety regulations or other regulatory measures, by governmental authorities.

Risks Related to Our Securities, Investments and Liquidity

Our financial results may be adversely affected if substantial investments in businesses and operations fail to produce expected returns.

From time to time, we may invest in technology, business infrastructure, new businesses or capabilities, product offering and manufacturing innovation and expansion of existing businesses, such as our NIKE Direct operations, which require substantial cash investments and management attention. We believe cost-effective investments are essential to business growth and profitability; however, significant investments are subject to typical risks and uncertainties inherent in developing a new business or expanding an existing business. The failure of any significant investment to provide expected returns or profitability could have a material adverse effect on our financial results and divert management attention from more profitable business operations. See also *"Our NIKE Direct operations have required and will continue to require a substantial investment and commitment of resources and are subject to numerous risks and uncertainties."*

The sale of a large number of shares of common stock by our principal stockholder could depress the market price of our common stock.

As of June 30, 2021, Swoosh, LLC beneficially owned approximately 77% of our Class A Common Stock. If, on June 30, 2021, all of these shares were converted into Class B Common Stock, the commensurate ownership percentage of our Class B Common Stock would be approximately 15%. The shares are available for resale, subject to the requirements of the U.S. securities laws and the terms of the limited liability company agreement governing Swoosh, LLC. The sale or prospect of a sale of a substantial number of these shares could have an adverse effect on the market price of our common stock. Swoosh, LLC was formed by Philip H. Knight, our Chairman Emeritus, to hold the majority of his shares of Class A Common Stock. Swoosh, LLC is controlled by Mr. Knight's son and NIKE director, Travis Knight.

Changes in our credit ratings or macroeconomic conditions may affect our liquidity, increasing borrowing costs and limiting our financing options.

Our long-term debt is currently rated Investment Grade by Standard & Poor's and Moody's Investors Service. If our credit ratings are lowered, borrowing costs for our existing facilities or for future long-term debt or short-term credit facilities may increase and our financing options, including our access to credit or capital markets, could be adversely affected. We may also be subject to restrictive covenants that would reduce our flexibility to, among other things, incur additional indebtedness, make restricted payments, pledge assets as security, make investments, loans, advances, guarantees and acquisitions, undergo fundamental changes and enter into transactions with affiliates. Failure to comply with such covenants could result in a default, and as a result, the commitments of our lenders under our credit agreements may be terminated and the maturity of amounts owed may be accelerated. In addition, macroeconomic conditions, such as increased volatility or disruption in the credit markets, could adversely affect our ability to refinance existing debt.

If our internal controls are ineffective, our operating results could be adversely affected.

Our internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements because of its inherent limitations, including the possibility of human error, the circumvention or overriding of controls or fraud. Even effective internal controls can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements. If we fail to maintain the adequacy of our internal controls, including any failure to implement required new or improved controls, or if we experience

difficulties in their implementation, our business and operating results could be harmed and we could fail to meet our financial reporting obligations.

If our estimates or judgments relating to our critical accounting policies prove to be incorrect, our operating results could be adversely affected.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances, as provided in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations." The results of these estimates form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets, liabilities and equity, and the amount of revenues and expenses that are not readily apparent from other sources. Significant assumptions and estimates used in preparing our consolidated financial statements include those related to revenue recognition, inventory reserves, contingent payments under endorsement contracts, accounting for property, plant and equipment and definite-lived assets, hedge accounting for derivatives, income taxes and other contingencies. Our operating results may be adversely affected if our assumptions change or if actual circumstances differ from those in our assumptions, which could cause our operating results to fall below the expectations of securities analysts and investors, resulting in a decline in the price of our Class B Common Stock.

Anti-takeover provisions may impair an acquisition of the Company or reduce the price of our common stock.

There are provisions within our articles of incorporation and Oregon law intended to protect shareholder interests by providing the Board of Directors a means to attempt to deny coercive takeover attempts or to negotiate with a potential acquirer in order to obtain more favorable terms. Such provisions include a control share acquisition statute, a freeze-out statute, two classes of stock that vote separately on certain issues, and the fact that holders of Class A Common Stock elect three-quarters of the Board of Directors rounded down to the next whole number. However, such provisions could discourage, delay or prevent an unsolicited merger, acquisition or other change in control of our company that some shareholders might believe to be in their best interests or in which shareholders might receive a premium for their common stock over the prevailing market price. These provisions could also discourage proxy contests for control of the Company.

We may fail to meet market expectations, which could cause the price of our stock to decline.

Our Class B Common Stock is traded publicly, and at any given time various securities analysts follow our financial results and issue reports on us. These reports include information about our historical financial results as well as analysts' opinions of our future performance, which may, in part, be based upon any guidance we have provided. Analysts' estimates are often different from our estimates or expectations. If our operating results are below the estimates or expectations of public market analysts and investors, our stock price could decline. In the past, securities class action litigation has been brought against NIKE and other companies following a decline in the market price of their securities. If our stock price is volatile for any reason, we may become involved in this type of litigation in the future. Any litigation could result in reputational damage, substantial costs and a diversion of management's attention and resources needed to successfully run our business.

ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None.

ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

The following is a summary of principal properties owned or leased by NIKE:

The NIKE World Campus, owned by NIKE and located near Beaverton, Oregon, USA, is an approximately 400-acre site consisting of over 40 buildings which, together with adjacent leased properties, functions as our world headquarters and is occupied by approximately 11,700 employees engaged in management, research, design, development, marketing, finance and other administrative functions serving nearly all of our segments. We lease a similar, but smaller, administrative facility in Hilversum, the Netherlands, which serves as the headquarters for our Europe, Middle East & Africa geography and management of certain brand functions for our non-U.S. operations. We also lease an office complex in Shanghai, China, our headquarters for our Greater China geography, occupied by employees focused on implementing our wholesale, NIKE Direct and merchandising strategies in the region, among other functions.

In the United States, NIKE has seven significant distribution centers. Four are located in Memphis, Tennessee, two of which are owned and two of which are leased. Two other distribution centers, one located in Indianapolis, Indiana and one located in Dayton, Tennessee, are leased and operated by third-party logistics providers. One distribution center for Converse is located in Ontario, California, which is leased. NIKE has a number of distribution facilities outside the United States, some of which are leased and operated by third-party logistics providers. The most significant distribution facilities outside the United States are located in Laakdal, Belgium; Taicang, China; Tomisato, Japan and Incheon, Korea, all of which we own, as well as in Suzhou, China, which is leased and operated by a third-party logistics provider.

Air Manufacturing Innovation manufactures cushioning components used in footwear at NIKE-owned and leased facilities located near Beaverton, Oregon, and in Dong Nai Province, Vietnam, as well as at NIKE-owned facilities in St. Charles, Missouri.

Aside from the principal properties described above, we lease many offices worldwide for sales and administrative purposes. We lease approximately 1,043 retail stores worldwide, which primarily consist of factory stores. See "United States Market" and "International Markets" for additional information regarding our retail stores. Our leases expire at various dates through the fiscal year 2043.

ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

There are no material pending legal proceedings, other than ordinary routine litigation incidental to our business, to which we are a party or of which any of our property is the subject.

ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

Not applicable.

PART II

ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

NIKE's Class B Common Stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange and trades under the symbol NKE. At July 9, 2021, there were 22,745 holders of record of NIKE's Class B Common Stock and 14 holders of record of NIKE's Class A Common Stock. These figures do not include beneficial owners who hold shares in nominee name. The Class A Common Stock is not publicly traded, but each share is convertible upon request of the holder into one share of Class B Common Stock. Refer to our Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity for dividends declared on the Class A and Class B Common Stock.

In June 2018, the Board of Directors approved a four-year, \$15 billion share repurchase program. During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2020, to enhance our liquidity position in response to COVID-19, we elected to temporarily suspend share repurchases under our existing share repurchase program. The existing program remained authorized by the Board of Directors and during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2021, we began repurchasing shares under the program. As of May 31, 2021, the Company had repurchased 50.0 million shares at an average price of \$93.33 per share for a total approximate cost of \$4.7 billion.

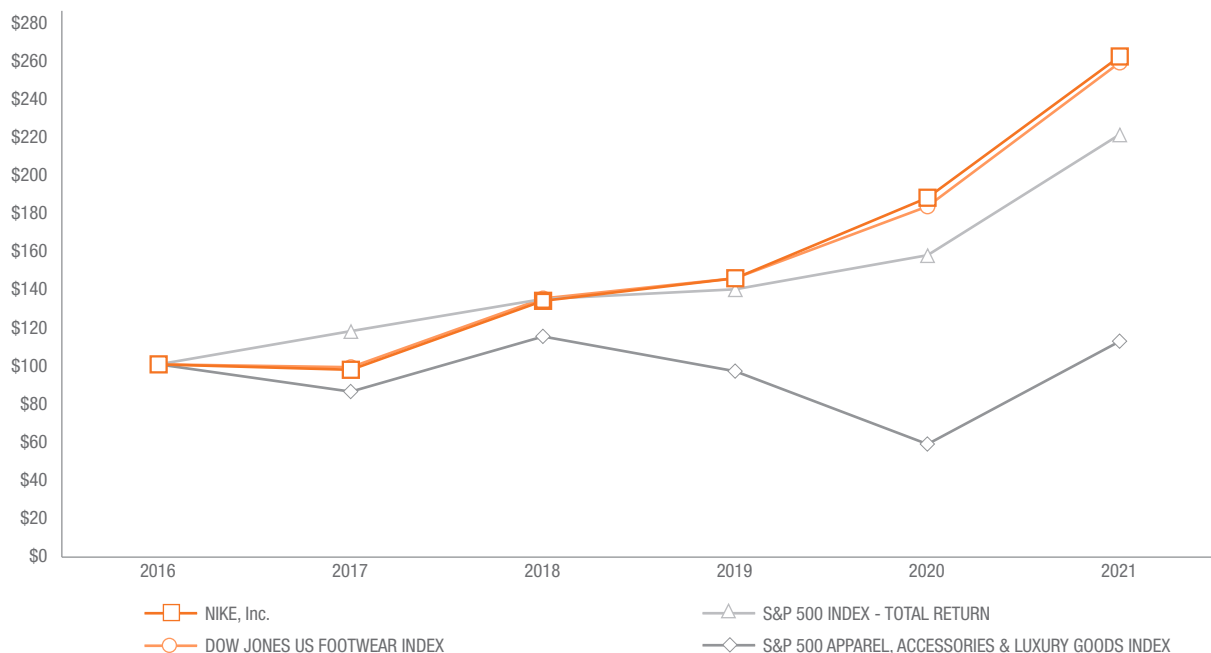
All share repurchases were made under NIKE's publicly announced program, and there are no other programs under which the Company repurchases shares. The following table presents a summary of share repurchases made during the quarter ended May 31, 2021:

| PERIOD | TOTAL NUMBER OF SHARES PURCHASED | AVERAGE PRICE PAID PER SHARE | APPROXIMATE DOLLAR VALUE OF SHARES THAT MAY YET BE PURCHASED UNDER THE PLANS OR PROGRAMS (IN MILLIONS) |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| March 1 — March 31, 2021 | — | \$ — | \$ 10,981 |
| April 1 — April 30, 2021 | 1,658,744 | \$ 130.82 | \$ 10,764 |
| May 1 — May 31, 2021 | 3,208,713 | \$ 134.94 | \$ 10,331 |
| | 4,867,457 | \$ 133.54 | |

PERFORMANCE GRAPH

The following graph demonstrates a five-year comparison of cumulative total returns for NIKE's Class B Common Stock; the Standard & Poor's 500 Stock Index; the Standard & Poor's Apparel, Accessories & Luxury Goods Index; and the Dow Jones U.S. Footwear Index. The graph assumes an investment of \$100 on May 31, 2016, in each of the indices and our Class B Common Stock. Each of the indices assumes that all dividends were reinvested on the day of issuance.

COMPARISON OF 5-YEAR CUMULATIVE TOTAL RETURN AMONG NIKE, INC.; S&P 500 INDEX; THE DOW JONES U.S. FOOTWEAR INDEX; AND S&P APPAREL, ACCESSORIES & LUXURY GOODS INDEX



The Dow Jones U.S. Footwear Index consists of NIKE, Deckers Outdoor Corporation and Skechers U.S.A., Inc. Because NIKE is part of the Dow Jones U.S. Footwear Index, the price and returns of NIKE stock have a substantial effect on this index. The Standard & Poor's Apparel, Accessories & Luxury Goods Index consists of Hanesbrands Inc., PVH Corporation, Ralph Lauren Corporation, Tapestry, Inc., Under Armour, Inc. and V.F. Corporation. The Dow Jones U.S. Footwear Index and the Standard & Poor's Apparel, Accessories & Luxury Goods Index include companies in two major lines of business in which the Company competes. The indices do not encompass all of the Company's competitors, nor all product categories and lines of business in which the Company is engaged.

The stock performance shown on the performance graph above is not necessarily indicative of future performance. The Company will not make or endorse any predictions as to future stock performance.

The performance graph above is being furnished solely to accompany this Report pursuant to Item 201(e) of Regulation S-K, is not being filed for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and is not to be incorporated by reference into any filing of the Company, whether made before or after the date hereof, regardless of any general incorporation language in such filing.

ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

Not applicable.

ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

NIKE designs, develops, markets and sells athletic footwear, apparel, equipment, accessories and services worldwide. We are the largest seller of athletic footwear and apparel in the world. We sell our products through NIKE-owned retail stores and through digital platforms (which we refer to collectively as our "NIKE Direct" operations), to retail accounts and to a mix of independent distributors, licensees and sales representatives in virtually all countries around the world. Our goal is to deliver value to our shareholders by building a profitable global portfolio of branded footwear, apparel, equipment and accessories businesses. Our strategy is to achieve long-term revenue growth by creating innovative, "must-have" products, building deep personal consumer connections with our brands and delivering compelling consumer experiences through digital platforms and at retail.

Since fiscal 2018, through the Consumer Direct Offense and our Triple Double strategy, we have focused on doubling the impact of innovation, increasing our speed and agility to market and growing our direct connections with consumers. In June 2020, we announced a new digitally empowered phase of the Consumer Direct Offense strategy: Consumer Direct Acceleration. This strategic acceleration will focus on three specific areas. First, creating the marketplace of the future through more premium, consistent and seamless consumer experiences that more closely align with what consumers want and need. This strategy will lead with NIKE Digital and our owned stores, as well as through select strategic partners who share our marketplace vision. Second, we will align our product creation and category organizations around a new consumer construct focused on Men's, Women's and Kids'. This approach is intended to allow us to create product that better meets individual consumer needs, including more specialization of our category approach, while re-aligning and simplifying our offense to accelerate our largest growth opportunities. In particular, we expect to reinvest in our Women's and Kids' businesses and also simplify our operating model across the remainder of the Company to optimize effectiveness. Third, we will unify investments in data and analytics, demand sensing, insight gathering, inventory management and other areas against an end-to-end technology foundation to accelerate our digital transformation. We believe this unified approach will accelerate growth and unlock more efficiency for our business, while driving speed and responsiveness as we serve consumers globally. As such, our new financial goals through fiscal 2025 are outlined below:

- High single-digit to low double-digit revenue growth;
- Gross margin rate in the high 40s by fiscal 2025;
- Earnings before interest and taxes as a percent of revenues ("EBIT Margin") in the high teens by fiscal 2025;
- Mid to high teens diluted earnings per share growth;
- Exceeding low 30% range rate of return on invested capital (ROIC); and
- Annual capital expenditures at roughly 3% of Revenues.

As a result of our strategic acceleration, management announced on July 22, 2020, a series of leadership and operating model changes to streamline and speed up our execution. These changes resulted in a net reduction of our global workforce and during fiscal 2021, we incurred pre-tax charges of \$294 million, which relate to employee termination costs and, to a lesser extent, stock-based compensation expense. All related actions are now substantially complete, and we expect future annual wage-related savings will be reinvested to execute against this next phase of our strategy. For more information related to our organizational realignment and related costs, see Note 21 — Restructuring within the accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

COVID-19 UPDATE

Throughout fiscal 2021, the COVID-19 pandemic impacted our business results and operations globally. Our business and wholesale partners experienced temporary store closures and stores operating on reduced hours, as a result of mandatory lockdowns across our North America, EMEA and APLA geographies. Additionally, disruption in the global supply chain due to container shortages, transportation delays and U.S. port congestion interrupted the flow of our inventory. Despite the disruption caused by the pandemic, we achieved record Revenues for fiscal 2021, which increased 19% to \$44.5 billion, compared to the prior fiscal year, with gross margin expansion of 140 basis points. We ended the fiscal year with Inventories down 7% compared to May 31, 2020, and our liquidity position remains strong with \$13.5 billion of Cash and equivalents and Short-term investments, an increase of \$4.7 billion compared to May 31, 2020.

Our NIKE Direct business fueled our growth throughout the year as we navigated the pandemic, leveraging our digital platforms with our store footprint to connect directly with the consumer. NIKE Brand digital revenues grew 60% on a currency-neutral basis, with strong double-digit growth across each of our geographies. Despite temporary store closures throughout the year, due to COVID-19 safety-related measures, we experienced a 4% increase in comparable store sales, driven by growth in Greater China and North America, partially offset by declines in EMEA and APLA. As of July 15, 2021, approximately 99% of our owned stores were open with some operating on reduced hours.

We continue to monitor the rapidly evolving situation, as well as guidance from international and domestic authorities, including federal, state and local public health authorities and may take additional actions based on their recommendations. In these circumstances, there may be developments outside our control requiring us to adjust our operating plan. There remains risk that COVID-19 could have material adverse impacts on our future revenue growth as well as our overall profitability and may lead to higher than normal inventory levels in various markets, adverse impacts on the global supply chain, revised payment terms with certain of our wholesale customers, higher sales-related reserves, factory cancellation costs and a volatile effective tax rate driven by changes in the mix of earnings across our jurisdictions.

FISCAL 2021 OVERVIEW

In fiscal 2021, NIKE, Inc. achieved record Revenues which increased 19% to \$44.5 billion. The NIKE Brand, which represents over 90% of NIKE, Inc. Revenues, experienced growth of 19%, up 17% on a currency-neutral basis, driven by increases across all geographies. NIKE Direct grew 30% on a currency-neutral basis, driven by 60% growth in digital, with all geographies growing strong double digits, while wholesale revenues grew 10%. Revenues for Converse increased 19% and 16%, on a reported and currency-neutral basis, respectively, led by strong double-digit growth in digital.

Income (loss) before income taxes increased 131% for fiscal 2021, primarily due to higher revenues, gross margin expansion and selling and administrative expense leverage. NIKE, Inc. gross margin increased 140 basis points primarily due to annualizing the impacts of COVID-19 including lower factory cancellation charges, lower inventory obsolescence reserves as well as the favorable rate impact of fixed supply chain costs on a higher volume of wholesale shipments. The increase in gross margin also reflects higher full-price product margins across wholesale and NIKE Direct. Selling and administrative expense decreased due to lower Demand creation expense, partially offset by higher Operating overhead expense. Demand creation expense decreased primarily due to lower marketing and advertising expenses for our brand events and retail operations, as well as lower sports marketing expenses as sporting events were postponed due to COVID-19. These decreases were partially offset by higher digital marketing investments. Operating overhead expense increased primarily due to an increase in strategic technology investments, higher NIKE Direct variable costs and \$255 million in restructuring-related costs, partially offset by lower bad debt expense and travel and related expenses. ROIC as of May 31, 2021, was 48.8% compared to 21.5% as of May 31, 2020. ROIC is considered a non-GAAP financial measure, see "Use of Non-GAAP Financial Measures" for further information.

During fiscal 2020, we entered into definitive agreements to sell our NIKE Brand businesses in Brazil, Argentina, Chile and Uruguay and to shift to a distributor operating model. During fiscal 2021, the transaction with Grupo SBF S.A. to purchase substantially all of our NIKE Brand operations in Brazil closed. Additionally, during the third quarter of fiscal 2021, we mutually agreed with Grupo Axo to terminate the sale and purchase agreement for the transition of NIKE's businesses in Argentina, Chile and Uruguay to a distributor partnership. However, as we remain committed to selling the legal entities in all three countries and granting distribution rights to third-party distributors, the assets and liabilities of the entities have remained classified as held-for-sale on our Consolidated Balance Sheets as of May 31, 2021. For more information related to our planned distributor partnership transition within APLA, see Note 20 — Acquisitions and Divestitures within the accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements. In future quarters, as we shift from a wholesale and direct to consumer operating model to a distributor operating model within these countries, we expect consolidated NIKE, Inc. and APLA revenue growth will be reduced due to differences in commercial terms. However, we expect the future operating model to have a favorable impact on our overall profitability as we reduce selling and administrative expenses, as well as lessen exposure to foreign exchange rate volatility.

While foreign currency markets remain volatile, in part due to geopolitical dynamics which may lead to a stronger U.S. Dollar, we continue to see opportunities to drive future growth and profitability. We remain committed to effectively managing our business and mitigating financial market risks to achieve our financial goals over the long-term by executing against the operational strategies outlined above.

For discussion related to the results of operations and changes in financial condition for fiscal 2020 compared to fiscal 2019 refer to Part II, Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations in our fiscal 2020 Form 10-K, which was filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission on July 24, 2020.

USE OF NON-GAAP FINANCIAL MEASURES

Throughout this Annual Report on Form 10-K, we discuss non-GAAP financial measures, including references to wholesale equivalent revenues, currency-neutral revenues, Total NIKE Brand earnings before interest and taxes (EBIT) and Total NIKE, Inc. EBIT, as well as EBIT Margin and ROIC, which should be considered in addition to, and not in lieu of, the financial measures calculated and presented in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP"). References to wholesale equivalent revenues are intended to provide context as to the total size of our NIKE Brand market footprint if we had no NIKE Direct operations. NIKE Brand wholesale equivalent revenues consist of (1) sales to external wholesale customers and (2) internal sales from our wholesale operations to our NIKE Direct operations, which are charged at prices comparable to those charged to external wholesale customers. Additionally, currency-neutral revenues are calculated using actual exchange rates in use during the comparative prior year period to enhance the visibility of the underlying business trends, excluding the impact of translation arising from foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations. EBIT is calculated as Net Income before Interest expense (income), net and Income tax expense in the Consolidated Statements of Income. EBIT Margin

is calculated as EBIT divided by total NIKE Inc. Revenues. ROIC represents a performance measure that management believes is useful information in understanding the Company's ability to effectively manage invested capital, see the table below for how the Company calculates this measure.

Management uses these non-GAAP financial measures when evaluating the Company's performance, including when making financial and operating decisions. Additionally, management believes these non-GAAP financial measures provide investors with additional financial information that should be considered when assessing our underlying business performance and trends. However, references to wholesale equivalent revenues, currency-neutral revenues, ROIC and EBIT should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for other financial measures calculated and presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP and may not be comparable to similarly titled non-GAAP measures used by other companies.

Our ROIC calculation as of May 31, 2021 and 2020 is as follows:

| (Dollars in millions) | FOR THE TRAILING FOUR QUARTERS ENDED | |
|---|---|---------------|
| | MAY 31, 2021 | MAY 31, 2020 |
| Numerator | | |
| Net income | \$ 5,727 | \$ 2,539 |
| Add: Interest expense (income), net | 262 | 89 |
| Add: Income tax expense | 934 | 348 |
| Earnings before interest and taxes | 6,923 | 2,976 |
| Income tax adjustment ⁽¹⁾ | (970) | (352) |
| Earnings before interest and after taxes | \$ 5,953 | \$ 2,624 |
| | | |
| | AVERAGE FOR THE TRAILING FIVE QUARTERS ENDED | |
| | MAY 31, 2021 | MAY 31, 2020 |
| Denominator | | |
| Total debt ^{(2),(3)} | \$ 12,890 | \$ 8,022 |
| Add: Shareholders' equity | 10,523 | 8,938 |
| Less: Cash and equivalents and Short-term investments | 11,217 | 4,756 |
| Total invested capital | \$ 12,196 | \$ 12,204 |
| | | |
| RETURN ON INVESTED CAPITAL | 48.8 % | 21.5 % |

(1) Equals Earnings before interest and taxes multiplied by the effective tax rate as of the respective quarter end.

(2) Total debt includes the following: 1) Current portion of long-term debt, 2) Notes Payable, 3) Current portion of operating lease liabilities, 4) Long-term debt and 5) Operating lease liabilities.

(3) The Company adopted Accounting Standards Codification No. 842, Leases, on June 1, 2019. For comparability, total debt for each quarter prior to adoption includes approximately \$3.2 billion, which represents the current and long-term portion of the Company's operating lease liabilities as of June 1, 2019.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

(Dollars in millions, except per share data)

| | FISCAL 2021 | FISCAL 2020 | % CHANGE | FISCAL 2019 | % CHANGE |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Revenues | \$ 44,538 | \$ 37,403 | 19% | \$ 39,117 | -4% |
| Cost of sales | 24,576 | 21,162 | 16% | 21,643 | -2% |
| Gross profit | 19,962 | 16,241 | 23% | 17,474 | -7% |
| Gross margin | 44.8 % | 43.4 % | | 44.7 % | |
| Demand creation expense | 3,114 | 3,592 | -13% | 3,753 | -4% |
| Operating overhead expense | 9,911 | 9,534 | 4% | 8,949 | 7% |
| Total selling and administrative expense | 13,025 | 13,126 | -1% | 12,702 | 3% |
| % of revenues | 29.2 % | 35.1 % | | 32.5 % | |
| Interest expense (income), net | 262 | 89 | — | 49 | — |
| Other (income) expense, net | 14 | 139 | — | (78) | — |
| Income before income taxes | 6,661 | 2,887 | 131% | 4,801 | -40% |
| Income tax expense | 934 | 348 | 168% | 772 | -55% |
| Effective tax rate | 14.0 % | 12.1 % | | 16.1 % | |
| NET INCOME | \$ 5,727 | \$ 2,539 | 126% | \$ 4,029 | -37% |
| Diluted earnings per common share | \$ 3.56 | \$ 1.60 | 123% | \$ 2.49 | -36% |

CONSOLIDATED OPERATING RESULTS

REVENUES

| (Dollars in millions) | FISCAL 2021 | FISCAL 2020 | % CHANGE | % CHANGE EXCLUDING CURRENCY CHANGES ⁽¹⁾ | FISCAL 2019 | % CHANGE | % CHANGE EXCLUDING CURRENCY CHANGES ⁽¹⁾ |
|---|------------------|------------------|-------------|---|------------------|-------------|---|
| NIKE, Inc. Revenues: | | | | | | | |
| NIKE Brand Revenues by: | | | | | | | |
| Footwear | \$ 28,021 | \$ 23,305 | 20% | 18% | \$ 24,222 | -4% | -2% |
| Apparel | 12,865 | 10,953 | 17% | 15% | 11,550 | -5% | -3% |
| Equipment | 1,382 | 1,280 | 8% | 7% | 1,404 | -9% | -6% |
| Global Brand Divisions ⁽²⁾ | 25 | 30 | -17% | -17% | 42 | -29% | -26% |
| Total NIKE Brand Revenues | 42,293 | 35,568 | 19% | 17% | 37,218 | -4% | -2% |
| Converse | 2,205 | 1,846 | 19% | 16% | 1,906 | -3% | -1% |
| Corporate ⁽³⁾ | 40 | (11) | — | — | (7) | — | — |
| TOTAL NIKE, INC. REVENUES | \$ 44,538 | \$ 37,403 | 19% | 17% | \$ 39,117 | -4% | -2% |
| Supplemental NIKE Brand Revenues Details: | | | | | | | |
| NIKE Brand Revenues by: | | | | | | | |
| Sales to Wholesale Customers | \$ 25,898 | \$ 23,156 | 12% | 10% | \$ 25,423 | -9% | -7% |
| Sales through NIKE Direct | 16,370 | 12,382 | 32% | 30% | 11,753 | 5% | 8% |
| Global Brand Divisions ⁽²⁾ | 25 | 30 | -17% | -17% | 42 | -29% | -26% |
| TOTAL NIKE BRAND REVENUES | \$ 42,293 | \$ 35,568 | 19% | 17% | \$ 37,218 | -4% | -2% |
| NIKE Brand Revenues on a Wholesale Equivalent Basis:⁽¹⁾ | | | | | | | |
| Sales to Wholesale Customers | \$ 25,898 | \$ 23,156 | 12% | 10% | \$ 25,423 | -9% | -7% |
| Sales from our Wholesale Operations to NIKE Direct Operations | 9,872 | 7,452 | 32% | 30% | 7,127 | 5% | 7% |
| TOTAL NIKE BRAND WHOLESALE EQUIVALENT REVENUES | \$ 35,770 | \$ 30,608 | 17% | 15% | \$ 32,550 | -6% | -4% |
| NIKE Brand Wholesale Equivalent Revenues by:⁽¹⁾ | | | | | | | |
| Men's | \$ 18,883 | \$ 16,694 | 13% | 11% | \$ 17,737 | -6% | -4% |
| Women's | 8,555 | 6,999 | 22% | 20% | 7,380 | -5% | -3% |
| NIKE Kids' | 5,884 | 5,033 | 17% | 15% | 5,283 | -5% | -3% |
| Others ⁽⁴⁾ | 2,448 | 1,882 | 30% | 26% | 2,150 | -12% | -10% |
| TOTAL NIKE BRAND WHOLESALE EQUIVALENT REVENUES | \$ 35,770 | \$ 30,608 | 17% | 15% | \$ 32,550 | -6% | -4% |
| NIKE Brand Wholesale Equivalent Revenues by:⁽¹⁾ | | | | | | | |
| Running | \$ 3,987 | \$ 3,830 | 4% | 3% | \$ 4,488 | -15% | -12% |
| NIKE Basketball | 1,692 | 1,508 | 12% | 10% | 1,597 | -6% | -4% |
| Jordan Brand | 4,711 | 3,609 | 31% | 28% | 3,138 | 15% | 16% |
| Football (Soccer) | 1,682 | 1,575 | 7% | 4% | 1,894 | -17% | -14% |
| Training | 2,907 | 2,688 | 8% | 7% | 3,137 | -14% | -13% |
| Sportswear | 15,053 | 12,285 | 23% | 20% | 12,442 | -1% | 1% |
| Others ⁽⁵⁾ | 5,738 | 5,113 | 12% | 11% | 5,854 | -13% | -10% |
| TOTAL NIKE BRAND WHOLESALE EQUIVALENT REVENUES | \$ 35,770 | \$ 30,608 | 17% | 15% | \$ 32,550 | -6% | -4% |

(1) The percent change excluding currency changes and the presentation of wholesale equivalent revenues represent non-GAAP financial measures. See "Use of Non-GAAP Financial Measures" for further information.

(2) Global Brand Divisions revenues include NIKE Brand licensing and other miscellaneous revenues that are not part of a geographic operating segment.

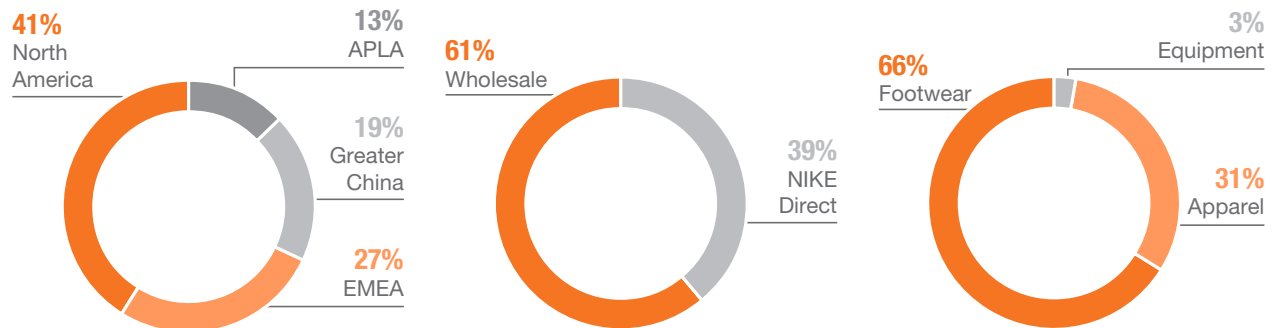
(3) Corporate revenues primarily consist of foreign currency hedge gains and losses related to revenues generated by entities within the NIKE Brand geographic operating segments and Converse, but managed through our central foreign exchange risk management program.

(4) Others include all unisex products, equipment and other products not allocated to Men's, Women's and NIKE Kids', as well as certain adjustments that are not allocated to products designated by gender or age.

(5) Others include all other categories and certain adjustments that are not allocated at the category level.

FISCAL 2021 NIKE BRAND REVENUE HIGHLIGHTS

The following tables present NIKE Brand revenues disaggregated by reportable operating segment, distribution channel and major product line:

**FISCAL 2021 COMPARED TO FISCAL 2020**

On a currency-neutral basis, NIKE, Inc. Revenues increased 17% for fiscal 2021, driven by growth in both the NIKE Brand and Converse. Higher revenues in North America contributed approximately 7 percentage points to NIKE, Inc. Revenues, with EMEA and Greater China each contributing approximately 4 percentage points of growth and APLA and Converse each contributing approximately 1 percentage point of growth.

On a currency-neutral basis, NIKE Brand footwear revenues increased 18% for fiscal 2021, driven by growth in nearly all key categories, primarily Sportswear and the Jordan Brand. Unit sales of footwear increased 11%, while higher average selling price (ASP), on a wholesale equivalent basis, per pair contributed approximately 7 percentage points of footwear revenue growth. The increase in ASP was primarily due to higher full-price ASP, in part reflecting lower discounts, as well as higher NIKE Direct ASP and the favorable impact of growth in our NIKE Direct business.

Currency-neutral NIKE Brand apparel revenues increased 15% for fiscal 2021, due to growth in all key categories, primarily Sportswear, Football (Soccer) and the Jordan Brand. Unit sales of apparel increased 14%, while higher ASP per unit contributed approximately 1 percentage point of apparel revenue growth. The increase in ASP was primarily due to the favorable impact of growth in our NIKE Direct business, as well as higher NIKE Direct ASP, partially offset by lower full-price ASP.

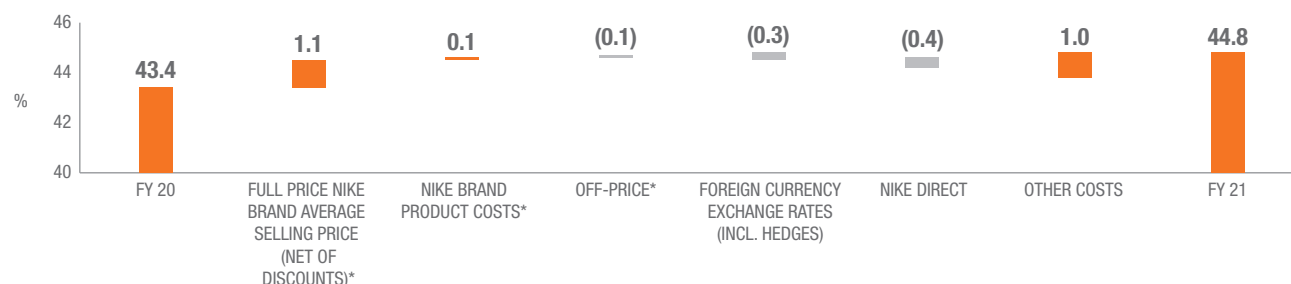
On a reported basis, NIKE Direct revenues represented approximately 39% of our total NIKE Brand revenues for fiscal 2021 compared to 35% for fiscal 2020. Digital commerce sales were \$9.1 billion for fiscal 2021 compared to \$5.5 billion for fiscal 2020. On a currency-neutral basis, NIKE Direct revenues increased 30% for fiscal 2021, driven by strong digital commerce sales growth of 60%, comparable store sales growth of 4% and the addition of new stores. Comparable store sales, which exclude digital commerce sales, comprises revenues from NIKE-owned in-line and factory stores for which all three of the following requirements have been met: (1) the store has been open at least one year, (2) square footage has not changed by more than 15% within the past year and (3) the store has not been permanently repositioned within the past year. Comparable store sales includes revenues from stores that were temporarily closed during the period as a result of COVID-19. Comparable store sales represents a performance measure that we believe is useful information for management and investors in understanding the performance of our established NIKE-owned in-line and factory stores. Management considers this metric when making financial and operating decisions. The method of calculating comparable store sales varies across the retail industry. As a result, our calculation of this metric may not be comparable to similarly titled measures used by other companies.

On a currency-neutral basis, fiscal 2021 NIKE Brand Men's and Women's revenues increased 11% and 20%, respectively. Higher NIKE Brand Men's revenues were driven by growth in nearly all key categories, primarily Sportswear, the Jordan Brand and Football (Soccer). Higher NIKE Brand Women's revenues were driven by growth in all key categories, primarily Sportswear, the Jordan Brand, Training and Running. Revenues for our NIKE Kids' business increased 15%, due to growth primarily in the Jordan Brand and Football (Soccer).

GROSS MARGIN

FISCAL 2021 COMPARED TO FISCAL 2020

For fiscal 2021, our consolidated gross profit increased 23% to \$19,962 million compared to \$16,241 million for fiscal 2020, as the prior fiscal year was significantly impacted by lower shipments to our wholesale customers and store closures within our NIKE Direct operations due to COVID-19. Gross margin increased 140 basis points to 44.8% for fiscal 2021 compared to 43.4% for fiscal 2020 due to the following:



*Wholesale equivalent

Favorable NIKE Brand full-price product margins across both our wholesale and NIKE Direct businesses primarily reflect higher full-price ASP, net of discounts. Additionally, the favorable impact of growth in our higher margin NIKE Direct business, led by NIKE owned Digital, was more than offset by higher promotions in our factory stores during the first half of fiscal 2021 to reduce excess inventory as a result of COVID-19. Lower other costs are due to annualizing certain impacts of COVID-19 from fiscal 2020, including lower factory cancellation charges, lower inventory obsolescence reserves as well as the favorable rate impact of fixed supply chain costs on a higher volume of wholesale shipments.

TOTAL SELLING AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE

| (Dollars in millions) | FISCAL 2021 | FISCAL 2020 | % CHANGE | FISCAL 2019 | % CHANGE |
|--|-------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|----------|
| Demand creation expense ⁽¹⁾ | \$ 3,114 | \$ 3,592 | -13% | \$ 3,753 | -4% |
| Operating overhead expense | 9,911 | 9,534 | 4% | 8,949 | 7% |
| Total selling and administrative expense | \$ 13,025 | \$ 13,126 | -1% | \$ 12,702 | 3% |
| % of revenues | 29.2% | 35.1% | (590) bps | 32.5% | 260 bps |

(1) Demand creation expense consists of advertising and promotion costs, including costs of endorsement contracts, complimentary product, television, digital and print advertising and media costs, brand events and retail brand presentation.

FISCAL 2021 COMPARED TO FISCAL 2020

Demand creation expense decreased 13% for fiscal 2021, due to lower marketing and advertising expenses for our brand events and retail operations, as well as lower sports marketing expense as sporting events were postponed due to COVID-19. This activity was partially offset by higher digital marketing investments. Changes in foreign currency exchange rates increased Demand creation expense by approximately 2 percentage points for fiscal 2021.

Operating overhead expense increased 4% for fiscal 2021, due to an increase in strategic technology investments, higher NIKE Direct variable costs, and approximately \$255 million in restructuring-related costs, partially offset by lower bad debt expense and lower travel and related expenses. Changes in foreign currency exchange rates increased Operating overhead expense by approximately 1 percentage point for fiscal 2021.

OTHER (INCOME) EXPENSE, NET

| (Dollars in millions) | FISCAL 2021 | FISCAL 2020 | FISCAL 2019 |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Other (income) expense, net | \$ 14 | \$ 139 | \$ (78) |

Other (income) expense, net comprises foreign currency conversion gains and losses from the remeasurement of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in non-functional currencies and the impact of certain foreign currency derivative instruments, as well as unusual or non-operating transactions that are outside the normal course of business.

FISCAL 2021 COMPARED TO FISCAL 2020

Other (income) expense, net decreased from \$139 million of other expense, net in fiscal 2020 to \$14 million of other expense, net in the current year, primarily due to the non-recurring impairment charge of \$405 million incurred in the prior year associated with our planned, strategic distributor partnership transition within APLA, partially offset by a \$241 million net detrimental change in foreign currency conversion gains and losses, including hedges.

For more information related to our distributor partnership transition within APLA, see Note 20 — Acquisitions and Divestitures within the accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

We estimate the combination of the translation of foreign currency-denominated profits from our international businesses, and the year-over-year change in foreign currency-related gains and losses included in Other (income) expense, net had a favorable impact on our Income before income taxes of \$19 million for fiscal 2021.

INCOME TAXES

| | FISCAL 2021 | FISCAL 2020 | % CHANGE | FISCAL 2019 | % CHANGE |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|----------|-------------|-----------|
| Effective tax rate | 14.0% | 12.1% | 190 bps | 16.1% | (400) bps |

FISCAL 2021 COMPARED TO FISCAL 2020

Our effective tax rate was 14.0% for fiscal 2021, compared to 12.1% for fiscal 2020 due to a change in the proportion of earnings taxed in the U.S. related to the recovery from the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and less favorable impacts from discrete items such as stock-based compensation.

OPERATING SEGMENTS

Our operating segments are evidence of the structure of the Company's internal organization. The NIKE Brand segments are defined by geographic regions for operations participating in NIKE Brand sales activity.

Each NIKE Brand geographic segment operates predominantly in one industry: the design, development, marketing and selling of athletic footwear, apparel and equipment. The Company's reportable operating segments for the NIKE Brand are: North America; Europe, Middle East & Africa (EMEA); Greater China; and Asia Pacific & Latin America (APLA), and include results for the NIKE and Jordan brands, with results for the Hurley brand, prior to its divestiture in fiscal 2020, included in North America. Refer to Note 20 — Acquisitions and Divestitures within the accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information. The Company's NIKE Direct operations are managed within each geographic operating segment. Converse is also a reportable operating segment for the Company and operates predominately in one industry: the design, marketing, licensing and selling of athletic lifestyle sneakers, apparel and accessories.

As part of our centrally managed foreign exchange risk management program, standard foreign currency exchange rates are assigned twice per year to each NIKE Brand entity in our geographic operating segments and Converse. These rates are set approximately nine and twelve months in advance of the future selling seasons to which they relate (specifically, for each currency, one standard rate applies to the fall and holiday selling seasons and one standard rate applies to the spring and summer selling seasons) based on average market spot rates in the calendar month preceding the date they are established. Inventories and Cost of sales for geographic operating segments and Converse reflect the use of these standard rates to record non-functional currency product purchases into the entity's functional currency. Differences between assigned standard foreign currency exchange rates and actual market rates are included in Corporate, together with foreign currency hedge gains and losses generated from our centrally managed foreign exchange risk management program and other conversion gains and losses.

The breakdown of Revenues is as follows:

| (Dollars in millions) | FISCAL 2021 | FISCAL 2020 | % CHANGE | % CHANGE EXCLUDING CURRENCY CHANGES ⁽¹⁾ | FISCAL 2019 | % CHANGE | % CHANGE EXCLUDING CURRENCY CHANGES ⁽¹⁾ |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------|---|------------------|------------|---|
| North America | \$ 17,179 | \$ 14,484 | 19% | 19% | \$ 15,902 | -9% | -9% |
| Europe, Middle East & Africa | 11,456 | 9,347 | 23% | 17% | 9,812 | -5% | -1% |
| Greater China | 8,290 | 6,679 | 24% | 19% | 6,208 | 8% | 11% |
| Asia Pacific & Latin America ⁽²⁾ | 5,343 | 5,028 | 6% | 8% | 5,254 | -4% | 1% |
| Global Brand Divisions ⁽³⁾ | 25 | 30 | -17% | -17% | 42 | -29% | -26% |
| TOTAL NIKE BRAND | 42,293 | 35,568 | 19% | 17% | 37,218 | -4% | -2% |
| Converse | 2,205 | 1,846 | 19% | 16% | 1,906 | -3% | -1% |
| Corporate ⁽⁴⁾ | 40 | (11) | — | — | (7) | — | — |
| TOTAL NIKE, INC. REVENUES | \$ 44,538 | \$ 37,403 | 19% | 17% | \$ 39,117 | -4% | -2% |

- (1) The percent change excluding currency changes represents a non-GAAP financial measure. See "Use of Non-GAAP Financial Measures" for further information.
- (2) Refer to Note 20 — Acquisitions and Divestitures within the accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information on the transition of our NIKE Brand business in Brazil to a third-party distributor.
- (3) Global Brand Divisions revenues include NIKE Brand licensing and other miscellaneous revenues that are not part of a geographic operating segment.
- (4) Corporate revenues primarily consist of foreign currency hedge gains and losses related to revenues generated by entities within the NIKE Brand geographic operating segments and Converse, but managed through our central foreign exchange risk management program.

The primary financial measure used by the Company to evaluate performance of individual operating segments is EBIT, which represents Net income before Interest expense (income), net and Income tax expense in the Consolidated Statements of Income. As discussed in Note 17 — Operating Segments and Related Information in the accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements, certain corporate costs are not included in EBIT of our operating segments.

The breakdown of earnings before interest and taxes is as follows:

| (Dollars in millions) | FISCAL 2021 | FISCAL 2020 | % CHANGE | FISCAL 2019 | % CHANGE |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|
| North America | \$ 5,089 | \$ 2,899 | 76% | \$ 3,925 | -26% |
| Europe, Middle East & Africa | 2,435 | 1,541 | 58% | 1,995 | -23% |
| Greater China | 3,243 | 2,490 | 30% | 2,376 | 5% |
| Asia Pacific & Latin America | 1,530 | 1,184 | 29% | 1,323 | -11% |
| Global Brand Divisions | (3,656) | (3,468) | -5% | (3,262) | -6% |
| TOTAL NIKE BRAND⁽¹⁾ | \$ 8,641 | \$ 4,646 | 86% | \$ 6,357 | -27% |
| Converse | 543 | 297 | 83% | 303 | -2% |
| Corporate | (2,261) | (1,967) | -15% | (1,810) | -9% |
| TOTAL NIKE, INC. EARNINGS BEFORE INTEREST AND TAXES⁽¹⁾ | \$ 6,923 | \$ 2,976 | 133% | \$ 4,850 | -39% |
| EBIT margin ⁽¹⁾ | 15.5 % | 8.0 % | | 12.4 % | |
| Interest expense (income), net | 262 | 89 | — | 49 | — |
| TOTAL NIKE, INC. INCOME BEFORE INCOME TAXES | \$ 6,661 | \$ 2,887 | 131% | \$ 4,801 | -40% |

- (1) Total NIKE Brand EBIT, Total NIKE, Inc. EBIT and EBIT Margin, represent non-GAAP financial measures. See "Use of Non-GAAP Financial Measures" for further information.

NORTH AMERICA

| <i>(Dollars in millions)</i> | FISCAL 2021 | FISCAL 2020 | % CHANGE | % CHANGE EXCLUDING CURRENCY CHANGES | FISCAL 2019 | % CHANGE | % CHANGE EXCLUDING CURRENCY CHANGES |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------|--|------------------|-------------|--|
| Revenues by: | | | | | | | |
| Footwear | \$ 11,644 | \$ 9,329 | 25% | 25% | \$ 10,045 | -7% | -7% |
| Apparel | 5,028 | 4,639 | 8% | 8% | 5,260 | -12% | -12% |
| Equipment | 507 | 516 | -2% | -2% | 597 | -14% | -14% |
| TOTAL REVENUES | \$ 17,179 | \$ 14,484 | 19% | 19% | \$ 15,902 | -9% | -9% |
| Revenues by: | | | | | | | |
| Sales to Wholesale Customers | \$ 10,186 | \$ 9,371 | 9% | 9% | \$ 10,875 | -14% | -14% |
| Sales through NIKE Direct | 6,993 | 5,113 | 37% | 37% | 5,027 | 2% | 2% |
| TOTAL REVENUES | \$ 17,179 | \$ 14,484 | 19% | 19% | \$ 15,902 | -9% | -9% |
| EARNINGS BEFORE INTEREST AND TAXES | \$ 5,089 | \$ 2,899 | 76% | | \$ 3,925 | -26% | |

We believe there continues to be a meaningful shift in the way consumers shop for product and make purchasing decisions across each of our geographies. Consumers are demanding a constant flow of fresh and innovative product, and have an expectation for superior service and rapid delivery, all fueled by the shift toward digital and mono-brand experiences in NIKE Direct. We anticipate continued evolution within the retail landscape, driven by shifting consumer traffic patterns across digital and physical channels. Specifically in North America, we remain focused on building long-term momentum with our strategic wholesale customers, which offer a differentiated retail experience. Additionally, over the last three years we have significantly reduced the number of undifferentiated wholesale accounts. During fiscal 2021, we took further steps towards account and channel consolidation by reprioritizing product allocation to benefit NIKE Direct and our differentiated strategic wholesale customers. We expect that over the next two fiscal years, we will more aggressively accelerate these changes as we work to reprofile the shape of the marketplace and recapture wholesale revenue declines over time.

FISCAL 2021 COMPARED TO FISCAL 2020

On a currency-neutral basis, North America revenues increased 19%, driven by growth in nearly all key categories, led by Sportswear and the Jordan Brand. NIKE Direct revenues increased 37%, driven by strong digital sales growth of 73%, comparable store sales growth of 5% and the addition of new stores.

Footwear revenues increased 25% on a currency-neutral basis due to higher revenues in several key categories, led by Sportswear and the Jordan Brand. Unit sales of footwear increased 17%, while higher ASP per pair contributed approximately 8 percentage points of footwear revenue growth. Higher ASP per pair was primarily due to higher NIKE Direct and full-price ASPs, in part reflecting lower-discounts, as well as the favorable impact of growth in our NIKE Direct business.

On a currency-neutral basis, apparel revenues increased 8% for fiscal 2021 driven by growth in all key categories, led by Sportswear. Unit sales of apparel increased 8%, while ASP per unit was flat, as the favorable impact of growth in our NIKE Direct business was offset by lower full-price ASP.

Reported EBIT increased 76% driven by higher revenues, lower selling and administrative expense as a percent of revenues and gross margin expansion. Gross margin increased approximately 430 basis points, primarily due to lower other costs, higher full-price ASP, reflecting lower discounts, the favorable impact of growth in our NIKE Direct business and lower product costs. The decrease in other costs was primarily due to annualizing the impacts of COVID-19 from fiscal 2020, including lower factory cancellation charges, lower inventory obsolescence reserves and the favorable rate impact of fixed supply chain costs on a higher volume of wholesale shipments. Selling and administrative expense decreased due to lower operating overhead and demand creation expense. Operating overhead expense decreased primarily as a result of lower bad debt and wage-related expenses, partially offset by higher NIKE Direct variable costs. The decrease in demand creation expense was primarily due to lower advertising and marketing expense for brand events and our retail operations, as well as lower sports marketing expense, partially offset by continued investments in digital marketing to support heightened digital demand.

EUROPE, MIDDLE EAST & AFRICA

| <i>(Dollars in millions)</i> | FISCAL 2021 | FISCAL 2020 | % CHANGE | % CHANGE EXCLUDING CURRENCY CHANGES | FISCAL 2019 | % CHANGE | % CHANGE EXCLUDING CURRENCY CHANGES |
|---|------------------|-----------------|------------|--|-----------------|-------------|--|
| Revenues by: | | | | | | | |
| Footwear | \$ 6,970 | \$ 5,892 | 18% | 13% | \$ 6,293 | -6% | -3% |
| Apparel | 3,996 | 3,053 | 31% | 25% | 3,087 | -1% | 2% |
| Equipment | 490 | 402 | 22% | 19% | 432 | -7% | -3% |
| TOTAL REVENUES | \$ 11,456 | \$ 9,347 | 23% | 17% | \$ 9,812 | -5% | -1% |
| Revenues by: | | | | | | | |
| Sales to Wholesale Customers | \$ 7,812 | \$ 6,574 | 19% | 14% | \$ 7,076 | -7% | -4% |
| Sales through NIKE Direct | 3,644 | 2,773 | 31% | 25% | 2,736 | 1% | 5% |
| TOTAL REVENUES | \$ 11,456 | \$ 9,347 | 23% | 17% | \$ 9,812 | -5% | -1% |
| EARNINGS BEFORE INTEREST AND TAXES | \$ 2,435 | \$ 1,541 | 58% | | \$ 1,995 | -23% | |

FISCAL 2021 COMPARED TO FISCAL 2020

On a currency-neutral basis, EMEA revenues for fiscal 2021 grew 17%, driven by higher revenues across nearly all territories, led by UK & Ireland and Central Europe, which grew 34% and 20%, respectively. Revenues increased in all key categories, led by Sportswear and the Jordan Brand. NIKE Direct revenues increased 25%, driven by strong digital sales growth of 67%, partially offset by a 10% decline in comparable store sales, primarily due to reduced physical retail traffic, in part resulting from temporary store closures and safety-related measures in response to COVID-19.

Currency-neutral footwear revenues increased 13%, driven by higher revenues in nearly all key categories, led by Sportswear and the Jordan Brand. Unit sales of footwear increased 9% and higher ASP per pair contributed approximately 4 percentage points, resulting from higher full-price ASP and the favorable impact of growth in our NIKE Direct business.

Currency-neutral apparel revenues increased 25% due to growth in all key categories, led by Sportswear and Football (Soccer). Unit sales of apparel increased 26%, while lower ASP per unit reduced apparel revenues by approximately 1 percentage point. Lower ASP per unit was primarily due to a lower mix of NIKE Direct sales, partially offset by higher full-price ASP, in part reflecting lower discounts.

Reported EBIT increased 58% as higher revenues and lower selling and administrative expense more than offset a decline in gross margin. Gross margin decreased approximately 110 basis points primarily due to lower NIKE Direct margins and unfavorable changes in standard foreign currency exchange rates, which more than offset lower product costs and lower other costs. The decrease in other costs was primarily due to annualizing the impacts of COVID-19, including lower inventory obsolescence reserves, as well as the favorable rate impact of fixed supply chain costs on a higher volume of wholesale shipments. Selling and administrative expense decreased due to lower demand creation and operating overhead expense. The decrease in demand creation expense was primarily driven by lower retail brand presentation costs and lower sports marketing expense. Lower operating overhead expense was primarily due to lower bad debt and travel and related expenses, partially offset by higher NIKE Direct variable costs.

GREATER CHINA

| <i>(Dollars in millions)</i> | FISCAL 2021 | FISCAL 2020 | % CHANGE | % CHANGE EXCLUDING CURRENCY CHANGES | FISCAL 2019 | % CHANGE | % CHANGE EXCLUDING CURRENCY CHANGES |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|------------|--|-----------------|-----------|--|
| Revenues by: | | | | | | | |
| Footwear | \$ 5,748 | \$ 4,635 | 24% | 19% | \$ 4,262 | 9% | 12% |
| Apparel | 2,347 | 1,896 | 24% | 19% | 1,808 | 5% | 8% |
| Equipment | 195 | 148 | 32% | 26% | 138 | 7% | 11% |
| TOTAL REVENUES | \$ 8,290 | \$ 6,679 | 24% | 19% | \$ 6,208 | 8% | 11% |
| Revenues by: | | | | | | | |
| Sales to Wholesale Customers | \$ 4,513 | \$ 3,803 | 19% | 14% | \$ 3,726 | 2% | 6% |
| Sales through NIKE Direct | 3,777 | 2,876 | 31% | 26% | 2,482 | 16% | 20% |
| TOTAL REVENUES | \$ 8,290 | \$ 6,679 | 24% | 19% | \$ 6,208 | 8% | 11% |
| EARNINGS BEFORE INTEREST AND TAXES | \$ 3,243 | \$ 2,490 | 30% | | \$ 2,376 | 5% | |

FISCAL 2021 COMPARED TO FISCAL 2020

On a currency-neutral basis, Greater China revenues for fiscal 2021 increased 19%, driven by higher revenues in all key categories, led by Sportswear, the Jordan Brand and NIKE Basketball. NIKE Direct revenues increased 26%, driven by digital sales growth of 26%, comparable store sales growth of 22% and the addition of new stores.

Currency-neutral footwear revenues increased 19%, driven by growth in all key categories, led by Sportswear, the Jordan Brand and NIKE Basketball. Unit sales of footwear increased 20%, while lower ASP per pair reduced footwear revenues by approximately 1 percentage point, driven by an unfavorable full-price mix, partially offset by higher full-price ASP, due to lower discounts.

Currency-neutral apparel revenue growth of 19% was fueled by higher revenues in nearly all key categories, most notably Sportswear. Unit sales of apparel increased 18%, while higher ASP per unit contributed approximately 1 percentage point of apparel revenue growth. Higher ASP was driven by higher off-price ASP, partially offset by lower NIKE Direct ASP due to higher levels of promotion to liquidate excess inventory through our factory stores.

Reported EBIT increased 30% as higher revenues and lower selling and administrative expense more than offset a decline in gross margin. Gross margin decreased approximately 200 basis points primarily due to unfavorable changes in standard foreign currency exchange rates and higher product costs. Selling and administrative expense decreased due to lower demand creation expense, partially offset by higher operating overhead expense. Demand creation expense decreased primarily due to lower advertising and marketing, as well as digital marketing expenses. Growth in operating overhead expense was driven by higher investments within our NIKE Direct operations.

ASIA PACIFIC & LATIN AMERICA

| <i>(Dollars in millions)</i> | FISCAL 2021 | FISCAL 2020 | % CHANGE | % CHANGE EXCLUDING CURRENCY CHANGES | FISCAL 2019 | % CHANGE | % CHANGE EXCLUDING CURRENCY CHANGES |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|------------|--|-----------------|-------------|--|
| Revenues by: | | | | | | | |
| Footwear | \$ 3,659 | \$ 3,449 | 6% | 8% | \$ 3,622 | -5% | 0% |
| Apparel | 1,494 | 1,365 | 9% | 10% | 1,395 | -2% | 3% |
| Equipment | 190 | 214 | -11% | -9% | 237 | -10% | -4% |
| TOTAL REVENUES | \$ 5,343 | \$ 5,028 | 6% | 8% | \$ 5,254 | -4% | 1% |
| Revenues by: | | | | | | | |
| Sales to Wholesale Customers | \$ 3,387 | \$ 3,408 | -1% | 2% | \$ 3,746 | -9% | -4% |
| Sales through NIKE Direct | 1,956 | 1,620 | 21% | 22% | 1,508 | 7% | 12% |
| TOTAL REVENUES | \$ 5,343 | \$ 5,028 | 6% | 8% | \$ 5,254 | -4% | 1% |
| EARNINGS BEFORE INTEREST AND TAXES | \$ 1,530 | \$ 1,184 | 29% | | \$ 1,323 | -11% | |

As discussed previously, our NIKE Brand business in Brazil transitioned to a distributor operating model during the third quarter of fiscal 2021 and our NIKE Brand businesses in Argentina, Chile and Uruguay have remained classified as held-for-sale. The impacts of closing the Brazil transaction as well as entering into agreements to transition these entities in the prior year are included within Corporate and are not reflected in the APLA operating segment results. For more information see Note 20 — Acquisitions and Divestitures within the accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

FISCAL 2021 COMPARED TO FISCAL 2020

On a currency-neutral basis, APLA revenues increased 8% for fiscal 2021. The increase was due to higher revenues across most territories, led by a 15% increase in Japan, a 37% increase in Pacific, which includes Australia and New Zealand, and a 12% increase in Korea, partially offset by a decline in Latin Distributors of 48%. Additionally, the transition of our NIKE Brand business in Brazil to a third-party distributor operating model reduced APLA revenue growth by approximately 2 percentage points. Revenues increased in most key categories, led by Sportswear and the Jordan Brand. NIKE Direct revenues increased 22%, primarily fueled by strong digital sales growth of 73%, partially offset by comparable store sales declines of 4%, largely due to reduced physical retail traffic, in part resulting from safety-related measures in response to COVID-19.

Currency-neutral footwear revenues increased 8% for fiscal 2021 due to higher revenues in several key categories, primarily the Jordan Brand and Sportswear. Unit sales of footwear decreased 5%, while higher ASP per pair contributed approximately 13 percentage points of footwear revenue growth, driven by higher full-price and NIKE Direct ASPs, in part reflecting inflationary conditions in our SOCO territory, which includes Argentina, Chile and Uruguay, as well as the favorable impact of growth in our NIKE Direct business.

Currency-neutral apparel revenues increased 10% for fiscal 2021 due to higher revenues in most key categories, led by Sportswear. Unit sales of apparel increased 5%, while higher ASP per unit contributed approximately 5 percentage points of apparel revenue growth. Higher ASP per unit was primarily driven by higher full-price ASP, in part reflecting inflationary conditions in our SOCO territory.

Reported EBIT increased 29% for fiscal 2021 driven by higher revenues, lower selling and administrative expense and gross margin expansion. Gross margin increased approximately 130 basis points as higher full-price ASP, net of discounts, in part reflecting inflationary conditions in our SOCO territory, and lower other costs, were partially offset by higher product costs, unfavorable standard foreign currency exchange rates and lower margin in our NIKE Direct business. The decrease in other costs was primarily due to annualizing the impacts of COVID-19, including lower factory cancellation charges and lower inventory obsolescence reserves. Selling and administrative expense decreased due to lower demand creation and operating overhead expense. The decrease in demand creation expense was primarily due to lower advertising and marketing expense, as well as a decline in sports marketing costs. Lower operating overhead expense was primarily due to lower bad debt and travel and related costs, partially offset by higher NIKE Direct variable costs.

GLOBAL BRAND DIVISIONS

| (Dollars in millions) | FISCAL 2021 | FISCAL 2020 | % CHANGE | % CHANGE EXCLUDING CURRENCY CHANGES | FISCAL 2019 | % CHANGE | % CHANGE EXCLUDING CURRENCY CHANGES |
|---|-------------|-------------|----------|--|-------------|----------|--|
| Revenues | \$ 25 | \$ 30 | -17% | -17% | \$ 42 | -29% | -26% |
| Earnings (Loss) Before Interest and Taxes | \$ (3,656) | \$ (3,468) | -5% | | \$ (3,262) | -6% | |

Global Brand Divisions primarily represent demand creation and operating overhead expense, including product creation and design expenses that are centrally managed for the NIKE Brand, as well as costs associated with NIKE Direct global digital operations and enterprise technology. Global Brand Divisions revenues include NIKE Brand licensing and other miscellaneous revenues that are not part of a geographic operating segment.

FISCAL 2021 COMPARED TO FISCAL 2020

Global Brand Divisions' loss before interest and taxes increased 5% for fiscal 2021 due to higher total selling and administrative expense, driven by higher operating overhead expense, partially offset by lower demand creation expense. The increase in operating overhead expense was primarily due to continued investments in digital capabilities, partially offset by lower travel and related expenses. Lower demand creation expense was primarily due to lower sports marketing costs.

CONVERSE

| (Dollars in millions) | FISCAL 2021 | FISCAL 2020 | % CHANGE | % CHANGE EXCLUDING CURRENCY CHANGES | FISCAL 2019 | % CHANGE | % CHANGE EXCLUDING CURRENCY CHANGES |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|------------|--|-----------------|------------|--|
| Revenues by: | | | | | | | |
| Footwear | \$ 1,986 | \$ 1,642 | 21% | 17% | \$ 1,658 | -1% | 1% |
| Apparel | 104 | 89 | 17% | 13% | 118 | -25% | -22% |
| Equipment | 29 | 25 | 16% | 14% | 24 | 4% | 8% |
| Other ⁽¹⁾ | 86 | 90 | -4% | -1% | 106 | -15% | -14% |
| TOTAL REVENUES | \$ 2,205 | \$ 1,846 | 19% | 16% | \$ 1,906 | -3% | -1% |
| Revenues by: | | | | | | | |
| Sales to Wholesale Customers | \$ 1,353 | \$ 1,154 | 17% | 13% | \$ 1,247 | -7% | -5% |
| Sales through Direct to Consumer | 766 | 602 | 27% | 24% | 553 | 9% | 11% |
| Other ⁽¹⁾ | 86 | 90 | -4% | -1% | 106 | -15% | -14% |
| TOTAL REVENUES | \$ 2,205 | \$ 1,846 | 19% | 16% | \$ 1,906 | -3% | -1% |
| EARNINGS BEFORE INTEREST AND TAXES | \$ 543 | \$ 297 | 83% | | \$ 303 | -2% | |

(1) Other revenues consist of territories serviced by third-party licensees who pay royalties to Converse for the use of its registered trademarks and other intellectual property rights. We do not own the Converse trademarks in Japan and accordingly do not earn revenues in Japan.

FISCAL 2021 COMPARED TO FISCAL 2020

On a currency-neutral basis, Converse revenues increased 16% for fiscal 2021. The increase in revenues was driven by revenue growth across Western Europe, North America and Asia. Wholesale revenues increased 13%, driven primarily by growth in Western Europe and Asia, in part due to the impacts of COVID-19 in the prior year. Direct to consumer revenues increased 24%, driven by strong digital sales growth across North America and Western Europe. Combined unit sales within the wholesale and direct to consumer channels increased 9%, while ASP increased 8%, primarily due to growth in full-price sales, including through our digital channel.

Reported EBIT increased 83%, driven by higher revenues and lower selling and administrative expense. Gross margin was flat, as higher full-price ASF, net of discounts, and the favorable rate impact of fixed supply chain costs on a higher volume of wholesale shipments was offset by higher product costs and unfavorable changes in standard foreign currency exchange rates. Selling and administrative expense decreased due to lower operating overhead and demand creation expense. Operating overhead expense decreased primarily due to lower bad debt, travel and related costs and other administrative costs. Demand creation expense decreased as a result of lower advertising and marketing, as well as digital marketing expenses.

CORPORATE

| <i>(Dollars in millions)</i> | FISCAL 2021 | FISCAL 2020 | % CHANGE | FISCAL 2019 | % CHANGE |
|---|-------------|-------------|----------|-------------|----------|
| Revenues | \$ 40 | \$ (11) | — | \$ (7) | — |
| Earnings (Loss) Before Interest and Taxes | \$ (2,261) | \$ (1,967) | -15% | \$ (1,810) | -9% |

Corporate revenues primarily consist of foreign currency hedge gains and losses related to revenues generated by entities within the NIKE Brand geographic operating segments and Converse, but managed through our central foreign exchange risk management program.

The Corporate loss before interest and taxes primarily consists of unallocated general and administrative expenses, including expenses associated with centrally managed departments; depreciation and amortization related to our corporate headquarters; unallocated insurance, benefit and compensation programs, including stock-based compensation; and certain foreign currency gains and losses.

In addition to the foreign currency gains and losses recognized in Corporate revenues, foreign currency results in Corporate include gains and losses resulting from the difference between actual foreign currency exchange rates and standard rates used to record non-functional currency denominated product purchases within the NIKE Brand geographic operating segments and Converse; related foreign currency hedge results; conversion gains and losses arising from remeasurement of monetary assets and liabilities in non-functional currencies; and certain other foreign currency derivative instruments.

FISCAL 2021 COMPARED TO FISCAL 2020

Corporate's loss before interest and taxes increased \$294 million during fiscal 2021, primarily due to the following:

- an unfavorable change in net foreign currency gains and losses of \$241 million related to the remeasurement of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in non-functional currencies and the impact of certain foreign currency derivative instruments, reported as a component of consolidated Other (income) expense, net;
- a favorable change of \$132 million related to the difference between actual foreign currency exchange rates and standard foreign currency exchange rates assigned to the NIKE Brand geographic operating segments and Converse, net of hedge gains and losses; these results are reported as a component of consolidated gross margin; and
- an unfavorable change of \$185 million in part due to restructuring-related costs of \$294 million associated with changes to our organizational model announced in July 2020, partially offset by the \$405 million charge in the prior year related to our planned distributor transition within APLA.

For more information related to our distributor partnership transition within APLA, as well as more information related to our organizational realignment and related costs, refer to Note 20 — Acquisitions and Divestitures and Note 21 — Restructuring, respectively, within the accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

FOREIGN CURRENCY EXPOSURES AND HEDGING PRACTICES

OVERVIEW

As a global company with significant operations outside the United States, in the normal course of business we are exposed to risk arising from changes in currency exchange rates. Our primary foreign currency exposures arise from the recording of transactions denominated in non-functional currencies and the translation of foreign currency denominated results of operations, financial position and cash flows into U.S. Dollars.

Our foreign exchange risk management program is intended to lessen both the positive and negative effects of currency fluctuations on our consolidated results of operations, financial position and cash flows. We manage global foreign exchange risk centrally on a portfolio basis to address those risks material to NIKE, Inc. We manage these exposures by taking advantage of natural offsets and currency correlations existing within the portfolio and, where practical and material, by hedging a portion of the remaining exposures using derivative instruments such as forward contracts and options. As described below, the implementation of the NIKE Trading Company (NTC) and our foreign currency adjustment program enhanced our ability to manage our foreign exchange risk by increasing the natural offsets and currency correlation benefits existing within our portfolio of foreign exchange exposures. Our hedging policy is designed to partially or entirely offset the impact of exchange rate changes on the underlying net exposures being hedged. Where exposures are hedged, our program has the effect of delaying the impact of exchange rate movements on our Consolidated Financial Statements; the length of the delay is dependent upon hedge horizons. We do not hold or issue derivative instruments for trading or speculative purposes.

Refer to Note 6 — Fair Value Measurements and Note 14 — Risk Management and Derivatives in the accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional description of outstanding derivatives at each reported period end.

TRANSACTIONAL EXPOSURES

We conduct business in various currencies and have transactions which subject us to foreign currency risk. Our most significant transactional foreign currency exposures are:

- **Product Costs** — NIKE's product costs are exposed to fluctuations in foreign currencies in the following ways:
 1. **Product purchases** denominated in currencies other than the functional currency of the transacting entity:
 - a. Certain NIKE entities purchase product from the NTC, a wholly-owned sourcing hub that buys NIKE branded products from third-party factories, predominantly in U.S. Dollars. The NTC, whose functional currency is the U.S. Dollar, then sells the products to NIKE entities in their respective functional currencies. NTC sales to a NIKE entity with a different functional currency results in a foreign currency exposure for the NTC.
 - b. Other NIKE entities purchase product directly from third-party factories in U.S. Dollars. These purchases generate a foreign currency exposure for those NIKE entities with a functional currency other than the U.S. Dollar.

In both purchasing scenarios, a weaker U.S. Dollar reduces inventory costs incurred by NIKE whereas a stronger U.S. Dollar increases its cost.

2. **Factory input costs:** NIKE operates a foreign currency adjustment program with certain factories. The program is designed to more effectively manage foreign currency risk by assuming certain of the factories' foreign currency exposures, some of which are natural offsets to our existing foreign currency exposures. Under this program, our payments to these factories are adjusted for rate fluctuations in the basket of currencies ("factory currency exposure index") in which the labor, materials and overhead costs incurred by the factories in the production of NIKE branded products ("factory input costs") are denominated.

For the currency within the factory currency exposure indices that is the local or functional currency of the factory, the currency rate fluctuation affecting the product cost is recorded within Inventories and is recognized in Cost of sales when the related product is sold to a third-party. All currencies within the indices, excluding the U.S. Dollar and the local or functional currency of the factory, are recognized as embedded derivative contracts and are recorded at fair value through Other (income) expense, net. Refer to Note 14 — Risk Management and Derivatives in the accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional detail.

As an offset to the impacts of the fluctuating U.S. Dollar on our non-functional currency denominated product purchases described above, a strengthening U.S. Dollar against the foreign currencies within the factory currency exposure indices reduces NIKE's U.S. Dollar inventory cost. Conversely, a weakening U.S. Dollar against the indexed foreign currencies increases our inventory cost.

- **Non-Functional Currency Denominated External Sales** — A portion of our NIKE Brand and Converse revenues associated with European operations are earned in currencies other than the Euro (e.g., the British Pound) but are recognized at a subsidiary that uses the Euro as its functional currency. These sales generate a foreign currency exposure.
- **Other Costs** — Non-functional currency denominated costs, such as endorsement contracts, also generate foreign currency risk, though to a lesser extent. In certain cases, the Company has entered into contractual agreements which have payments indexed to foreign currencies that create embedded derivative contracts recorded at fair value through Other (income) expense, net. Refer to Note 14 — Risk Management and Derivatives in the accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional detail.
- **Non-Functional Currency Denominated Monetary Assets and Liabilities** — Our global subsidiaries have various assets and liabilities, primarily receivables and payables, including intercompany receivables and payables, denominated in currencies other than their functional currencies. These balance sheet items are subject to remeasurement which may create fluctuations in Other (income) expense, net within our consolidated results of operations.

MANAGING TRANSACTIONAL EXPOSURES

Transactional exposures are managed on a portfolio basis within our foreign currency risk management program. We manage these exposures by taking advantage of natural offsets and currency correlations that exist within the portfolio and may also elect to use currency forward and option contracts to hedge the remaining effect of exchange rate fluctuations on probable forecasted future cash flows, including certain product cost exposures, non-functional currency denominated external sales and other costs described above. Generally, these are accounted for as cash flow hedges, except for hedges of the embedded derivative components of the product cost exposures and other contractual agreements.

Certain currency forward contracts used to manage the foreign exchange exposure of non-functional currency denominated monetary assets and liabilities subject to remeasurement, and embedded derivative contracts are not formally designated as hedging instruments. Accordingly, changes in fair value of these instruments are recognized in Other (income) expense, net and are intended to offset the foreign currency impact of the remeasurement of the related non-functional currency denominated asset or liability or the embedded derivative contract being hedged.

TRANSLATIONAL EXPOSURES

Many of our foreign subsidiaries operate in functional currencies other than the U.S. Dollar. Fluctuations in currency exchange rates create volatility in our reported results as we are required to translate the balance sheets, operational results and cash flows of these subsidiaries into U.S. Dollars for consolidated reporting. The translation of foreign subsidiaries' non-U.S. Dollar denominated balance sheets into U.S. Dollars for consolidated reporting results in a cumulative translation adjustment to Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) within Shareholders' equity. In the translation of our Consolidated Statements of Income, a weaker U.S. Dollar in relation to foreign functional currencies benefits our consolidated earnings whereas a stronger U.S. Dollar reduces our consolidated earnings. The impact of foreign exchange rate fluctuations on the translation of our consolidated Revenues was a benefit of approximately \$893 million, a detriment of approximately \$867 million and a detriment of approximately \$1,236 million for the years ended May 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The impact of foreign exchange rate fluctuations on the translation of our Income before income taxes was a benefit of approximately \$260 million, a detriment of approximately \$212 million and a detriment of approximately \$233 million for the years ended May 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Management generally identifies hyper-inflationary markets as those markets whose cumulative inflation rate over a three-year period exceeds 100%. Management has concluded our Argentina subsidiary within our APLA operating segment is operating in a hyper-inflationary market. As a result, beginning in the second quarter of fiscal 2019, the functional currency of our Argentina subsidiary changed from the local currency to the U.S. Dollar. As of and for the period ended May 31, 2021, this change did not have a material impact on our results of operations or financial condition and we do not anticipate it will have a material impact in future periods based on current rates.

MANAGING TRANSLATIONAL EXPOSURES

To minimize the impact of translating foreign currency denominated revenues and expenses into U.S. Dollars for consolidated reporting, certain foreign subsidiaries use excess cash to purchase U.S. Dollar denominated available-for-sale investments. The variable future cash flows associated with the purchase and subsequent sale of these U.S. Dollar denominated investments at non-U.S. Dollar functional currency subsidiaries creates a foreign currency exposure that qualifies for hedge accounting under U.S. GAAP. We utilize forward contracts and/or options to mitigate the variability of the forecasted future purchases and sales of these U.S. Dollar investments. The combination of the purchase and sale of the U.S. Dollar investment and the hedging instrument has the effect of partially offsetting the year-over-year foreign currency translation impact on net earnings in the period the investments are sold. Hedges of the purchase of U.S. Dollar denominated available-for-sale investments are accounted for as cash flow hedges.

We estimate the combination of translation of foreign currency-denominated profits from our international businesses and the year-over-year change in foreign currency related gains and losses included in Other (income) expense, net had a favorable impact of approximately \$19 million and unfavorable impacts of \$91 million and \$97 million on our Income before income taxes for the years ended May 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

NET INVESTMENTS IN FOREIGN SUBSIDIARIES

We are also exposed to the impact of foreign exchange fluctuations on our investments in wholly-owned foreign subsidiaries denominated in a currency other than the U.S. Dollar, which could adversely impact the U.S. Dollar value of these investments and therefore the value of future repatriated earnings. We have, in the past, hedged and may, in the future, hedge net investment positions in certain foreign subsidiaries to mitigate the effects of foreign exchange fluctuations on these net investments. These hedges are accounted for as net investment hedges in accordance with U.S. GAAP. There were no outstanding net investment hedges as of May 31, 2021 and 2020. There were no cash flows from net investment hedge settlements for the years ended May 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

CASH FLOW ACTIVITY

Cash provided (used) by operations was an inflow of \$6,657 million for fiscal 2021 compared to \$2,485 million for fiscal 2020. Net income, adjusted for non-cash items, generated \$6,612 million of operating cash inflow for fiscal 2021 compared to \$3,730 million for fiscal 2020. The increase primarily reflects the recovery of our business operations from the impact of COVID-19. The net change in working capital and other assets and liabilities resulted in an increase to Cash provided (used) by operations of \$45 million for fiscal 2021, compared to a decrease of \$1,245 million for fiscal 2020. The net change in working capital was impacted by a \$2,361 million decrease in Inventories, driven by strong consumer demand as we return to healthy inventory levels across markets closed in the prior year due to COVID-19. An increase in Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities also contributed to the net change in working capital, primarily due to reduced spending in fiscal 2020 as a result of COVID-19. In addition, the net change in working capital was impacted by a \$2,845 million increase in Accounts receivable, net, primarily driven by higher revenues in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2021.

Cash provided (used) by investing activities was an outflow of \$3,800 million for fiscal 2021, compared to an outflow of \$1,028 million for fiscal 2020, primarily driven by higher purchases of short-term investments. During fiscal 2021, the net change in investments (including sales, maturities and purchases) resulted in a cash outflow of \$3,276 million compared to a cash inflow of \$27 million in fiscal 2020. Additionally, during fiscal 2021, we continued investing in our infrastructure to support future growth, specifically focused around digital capabilities, our end-to-end technology foundation, our corporate facilities and improvements across our supply chain. In future periods, we expect to make annual capital expenditures of approximately 3% of annual revenues.

Cash provided (used) by financing activities was an outflow of \$1,459 million for fiscal 2021 compared to an inflow of \$2,491 million for fiscal 2020. This change was primarily due to the net proceeds from a \$5,942 million corporate bond issuance in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2020, partially offset by lower share repurchases during fiscal 2021.

During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2020, to enhance our liquidity position in response to COVID-19, we elected to temporarily suspend share repurchases under our existing share repurchase program. The existing program remained authorized by the Board of Directors and during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2021, we began repurchasing shares under the program. In fiscal 2021, we purchased 4.9 million shares of NIKE's Class B Common Stock for \$650 million (an average price of \$133.54 per share) under the four-year, \$15 billion share repurchase program approved by the Board of Directors in June 2018. As of May 31, 2021, we had repurchased 50.0 million shares at a cost of \$4,669 million (an average price of \$93.33 per share) under this program. We continue to expect funding of share repurchases will come from operating cash flows and excess cash. The timing and the amount of share repurchases will be dictated by our capital needs and stock market conditions.

CAPITAL RESOURCES

On July 23, 2019, we filed a shelf registration statement (the "Shelf") with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) which permits us to issue an unlimited amount of debt securities from time to time. The Shelf expires on July 23, 2022.

On August 16, 2019, we entered into a committed credit facility agreement with a syndicate of banks which provides for up to \$2 billion of borrowings, with the option to increase borrowings up to \$3 billion in total upon lender approval. The facility matures on August 16, 2024, with a one-year extension option prior to any anniversary of the closing date, provided that in no event shall the facility extend beyond August 16, 2026. This facility replaces the prior \$2 billion credit facility agreement entered into on August 28, 2015, which would have matured August 28, 2020. On March 15, 2021, we entered into a committed credit facility agreement with a syndicate of banks which provides for up to \$1 billion of borrowings, with the option to increase borrowings up to \$1.5 billion in total upon lender approval. The facility matures on March 14, 2022, with a 364-day extension option up to 30 days prior to the existing termination date, provided that in no event shall the facility extend beyond March 13, 2023. This facility replaces the prior \$2 billion credit facility agreement entered into on April 6, 2020, which would have matured on April 5, 2021. As of May 31, 2021 and 2020, no amounts were outstanding under our committed credit facilities. Refer to Note 7 — Short-Term Borrowings and Credit Lines for additional information.

We currently have long-term debt ratings of AA- and A1 from Standard and Poor's Corporation and Moody's Investor Services, respectively. As it relates to our committed credit facilities entered into on August 16, 2019 and March 15, 2021, if our long-term debt ratings were to decline, the facility fees and interest rates would increase. Conversely, if our long-term debt ratings were to improve, the facility fees and interest rates would decrease. Changes in our long-term debt ratings would not trigger acceleration of maturity of any then-outstanding borrowings or any future borrowings under the committed credit facilities. Under these facilities, we have agreed to various covenants. These covenants include limits on our disposal of assets and the amount of debt secured by liens we may incur. In the event we were to have any borrowings outstanding under these facilities, failed to meet any covenant and were unable to obtain a waiver from a majority of the banks in the syndicate, any borrowings would become

immediately due and payable. As of May 31, 2021, we were in full compliance with each of these covenants and believe it is unlikely we will fail to meet any of these covenants in the foreseeable future.

Liquidity was also provided by our \$3 billion commercial paper program, which we decreased from \$4 billion in connection with the new credit facility agreement, entered into on March 15, 2021, as described above. During the fiscal year ended May 31, 2021, the maximum amount of commercial paper borrowings outstanding at any point was \$248 million. No commercial paper was outstanding as of May 31, 2021. As of May 31, 2020, we had \$248 million of commercial paper outstanding at a weighted average interest rate of 1.65%.

We may continue to issue commercial paper or other debt securities depending on general corporate needs. We currently have short-term debt ratings of A1+ and P1 from Standard and Poor's Corporation and Moody's Investor Services, respectively.

To date, we have not experienced difficulty accessing the credit markets; however, future volatility in the capital markets may increase costs associated with issuing commercial paper or other debt instruments or affect our ability to access those markets.

As of May 31, 2021, we had cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments totaling \$13.5 billion, primarily consisting of commercial paper, corporate notes, deposits held at major banks, money market funds, U.S. government sponsored enterprise obligations, U.S. Treasury obligations and other investment grade fixed-income securities. Our fixed-income investments are exposed to both credit and interest rate risk. All of our investments are investment grade to minimize our credit risk. While individual securities have varying durations, as of May 31, 2021, the weighted-average days to maturity of our cash equivalents and short-term investments portfolio was 54 days.

We believe that existing cash, cash equivalents, short-term investments and cash generated by operations, together with access to external sources of funds as described above, will be sufficient to meet our domestic and foreign capital needs in the foreseeable future.

We utilize a variety of tax planning and financing strategies to manage our worldwide cash and deploy funds to locations where they are needed. We indefinitely reinvest a significant portion of our foreign earnings, and our current plans do not demonstrate a need to repatriate these earnings. Should we require additional capital in the United States, we may determine to repatriate indefinitely reinvested foreign funds or raise capital in the United States through debt. Given our existing structure, if we were to repatriate indefinitely reinvested foreign earnings, we would be required to accrue and pay withholding taxes in certain foreign jurisdictions.

OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS

In connection with various contracts and agreements, we routinely provide indemnification relating to the enforceability of intellectual property rights, coverage for legal issues that arise and other items where we are acting as the guarantor. Currently, we have several such agreements in place. Based on our historical experience and the estimated probability of future loss, we have determined that the fair value of such indemnification is not material to our financial position or results of operations.

CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

Our significant long-term contractual obligations as of May 31, 2021, and significant endorsement contracts, including related marketing commitments, entered into through the date of this report are as follows:

| DESCRIPTION OF COMMITMENT (Dollars in millions) | CASH PAYMENTS DUE DURING THE YEAR ENDING MAY 31, | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | THEREAFTER | TOTAL |
| Operating Leases | \$ 534 | \$ 530 | \$ 490 | \$ 437 | \$ 357 | \$ 1,397 | \$ 3,745 |
| Long-Term Debt ⁽¹⁾ | 286 | 786 | 275 | 1,275 | 251 | 11,290 | 14,163 |
| Endorsement Contracts ⁽²⁾ | 1,502 | 1,244 | 1,091 | 966 | 726 | 2,863 | 8,392 |
| Product Purchase Obligations ⁽³⁾ | 6,448 | — | — | — | — | — | 6,448 |
| Other Purchase Obligations ⁽⁴⁾ | 1,347 | 541 | 331 | 191 | 96 | 230 | 2,736 |
| Transition Tax Related to the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act ⁽⁵⁾ | 86 | 86 | 161 | 215 | 268 | — | 816 |
| TOTAL | \$ 10,203 | \$ 3,187 | \$ 2,348 | \$ 3,084 | \$ 1,698 | \$ 15,780 | \$ 36,300 |

(1) The cash payments due for long-term debt include estimated interest payments. Estimates of interest payments are based on outstanding principal amounts, applicable fixed interest rates or currently effective interest rates as of May 31, 2021 (if variable), timing of scheduled payments and the term of the debt obligations.

(2) The amounts listed for endorsement contracts represent approximate amounts of base compensation and minimum guaranteed royalty fees we are obligated to pay athlete, public figure, sport team and league endorsers of our products. Actual payments under some contracts may be higher than the amounts listed as these contracts provide for bonuses to be paid to the endorsers based upon athletic achievements and/or royalties on product sales in future periods. Actual payments under some contracts may also be lower as these contracts include provisions for reduced payments if athletic performance declines in future periods.

In addition to the cash payments, we are obligated to furnish our endorser with NIKE product for their use. It is not possible to determine how much we will spend on this product on an annual basis as the contracts generally do not stipulate a specific amount of cash to be spent on the product. The amount of product provided to the endorser will depend on many factors, including general playing conditions, the number of sporting events in which they participate and our own decisions regarding product and marketing initiatives. In addition, the costs to design, develop, source and purchase the products furnished to the endorser are incurred over a period of time and are not necessarily tracked separately from similar costs incurred for products sold to customers.

- (3) *We generally order product at least four to five months in advance of sale based primarily on advanced orders received from external wholesale customers and internal orders from our direct to consumer operations. The amounts listed for product purchase obligations represent agreements (including open purchase orders) to purchase products in the ordinary course of business that are enforceable and legally binding and specify all significant terms. In some cases, prices are subject to change throughout the production process.*
- (4) *Other purchase obligations primarily include construction, service and marketing commitments, including marketing commitments associated with endorsement contracts, made in the ordinary course of business. The amounts represent the minimum payments required by legally binding contracts and agreements that specify all significant terms, and may include open purchase orders for non-product purchases.*
- (5) *Represents the future cash payments due as part of the transition tax on deemed repatriation of undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries, which is reflected net of foreign tax credits we utilized. Refer to Part II, Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, Note 9 - Income Taxes, in our fiscal 2020 Form 10-K, which was filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission on July 24, 2020 for additional information.*

In addition to the above, we have long-term obligations for uncertain tax positions and various post-retirement benefits for which we are not able to reasonably estimate when cash payments will occur. Refer to Note 9 — Income Taxes and Note 13 — Benefit Plans in the accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for further information related to uncertain tax positions and post-retirement benefits, respectively.

We also have the following outstanding short-term debt obligations as of May 31, 2021. Refer to Note 7 — Short-Term Borrowings and Credit Lines in the accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for further description and interest rates related to the short-term debt obligations listed below.

| <i>(Dollars in millions)</i> | MAY 31, 2021 |
|---|---------------------|
| Notes payable, due at mutually agreed-upon dates within one year of issuance or on demand | \$ 2 |

As of May 31, 2021, we had bank guarantees and letters of credit outstanding totaling \$275 million, issued primarily for real estate agreements, self-insurance programs and other general business obligations.

NEW ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

Refer to Note 1 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies in the accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for recently adopted accounting standards.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Our previous discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations are based upon our Consolidated Financial Statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses and related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. Note 1 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies in the accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements describes the significant accounting policies and methods used in the preparation of our Consolidated Financial Statements.

We believe the estimates, assumptions and judgments involved in the accounting policies described below have the greatest potential impact on our Consolidated Financial Statements, so we consider these to be our critical accounting policies and estimates. Management has reviewed and discussed these critical accounting policies with the Audit & Finance Committee of the Board of Directors.

These policies require that we make estimates in the preparation of our Consolidated Financial Statements as of a given date. Because of the uncertainty inherent in these matters, actual results could differ from the estimates we use in applying the critical accounting policies. Within the context of these critical accounting policies, we are not currently aware of any reasonably likely events or circumstances that would result in materially different amounts being reported.

REVENUE RECOGNITION

Beginning in fiscal 2019, we adopted Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606). Our revenue recognition policies under Topic 606 are described in the following paragraphs.

Revenue transactions associated with the sale of NIKE Brand footwear, apparel and equipment, as well as Converse products, comprise a single performance obligation, which consists of the sale of products to customers either through wholesale or direct to consumer channels. We satisfy the performance obligation and record revenues when transfer of control to the customer has occurred, based on the terms of sale. A customer is considered to have control once they are able to direct the use and receive

substantially all of the benefits of the product. Control is transferred to wholesale customers upon shipment or upon receipt depending on the country of the sale and the agreement with the customer. Control transfers to retail store customers at the time of sale and to substantially all digital commerce customers upon shipment. The transaction price is determined based upon the invoiced sales price, less anticipated sales returns, discounts and miscellaneous claims from customers. Payment terms for wholesale transactions depend on the country of sale or agreement with the customer and payment is generally required within 90 days or less of shipment to or receipt by the wholesale customer. Payment is due at the time of sale for retail store and digital commerce transactions.

As part of our revenue recognition policy, consideration promised in our contracts with customers is variable due to anticipated reductions, such as sales returns, discounts and miscellaneous claims from customers. We estimate the most likely amount we will be entitled to receive and record an anticipated reduction against Revenues, with an offsetting increase to Accrued liabilities at the time revenues are recognized. The estimated cost of inventory for product returns is recorded in Prepaid expenses and other current assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The provision for anticipated sales returns consists of both contractual return rights and discretionary authorized returns. Provisions for post-invoice sales discounts consist of both contractual programs and discretionary discounts that are expected to be granted at a later date.

Estimates of discretionary authorized returns, discounts and claims are based on (1) historical rates, (2) specific identification of outstanding returns not yet received from customers and outstanding discounts and claims and (3) estimated returns, discounts and claims expected but not yet finalized with customers. Actual returns, discounts and claims in any future period are inherently uncertain and may differ from estimates recorded. If actual or expected future returns, discounts or claims were significantly different than reserves established, a reduction or increase to net revenues would be recorded in the period in which such determination was made.

Refer also to Note 1 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Note 16 — Revenues for additional information in the accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

INVENTORY RESERVES

We make ongoing estimates relating to the net realizable value of inventories based upon our assumptions about future demand and market conditions. If we estimate the net realizable value of our inventory is less than the cost of the inventory recorded on our books, we record a reserve equal to the difference between the cost of the inventory and the estimated net realizable value. This reserve is recorded as a charge to Cost of sales. If changes in market conditions result in reductions to the estimated net realizable value of our inventory below our previous estimate, we would increase our reserve in the period in which we made such a determination.

CONTINGENT PAYMENTS UNDER ENDORSEMENT CONTRACTS

A significant amount of our Demand creation expense relates to payments under endorsement contracts. In general, endorsement payments are expensed on a straight-line basis over the term of the contract. However, certain contract elements may be accounted for differently based upon the facts and circumstances of each individual contract.

Certain contracts provide for contingent payments to endorsers based upon specific achievements in their sports (e.g., winning a championship). We record demand creation expense for these amounts when the endorser achieves the specific goal.

Certain contracts provide for variable payments based upon endorsers maintaining a level of performance in their sport over an extended period of time (e.g., maintaining a specified ranking in a sport for a year). When we determine payments are probable, the amounts are reported in Demand creation expense ratably over the contract period based on our best estimate of the endorser's performance. In these instances, to the extent actual payments to the endorser differ from our estimate due to changes in the endorser's performance, adjustments to Demand creation expense may be recorded in a future period.

Certain contracts provide for royalty payments to endorsers based upon a predetermined percent of sales of particular products, which we record in Cost of sales as the related sales occur. For contracts containing minimum guaranteed royalty payments, we record the amount of any guaranteed payment in excess of that earned through sales of product within Demand creation expense.

PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AND DEFINITE-LIVED ASSETS

We review the carrying value of long-lived assets or asset groups to be used in operations whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying amount of the assets might not be recoverable. Factors that would necessitate an impairment assessment include a significant adverse change in the extent or manner in which an asset is used, a significant adverse change in legal factors or the business climate that could affect the value of the asset or a significant decline in the observable market value of an asset, among others. If such facts indicate a potential impairment, we would assess the recoverability of an asset

group by determining if the carrying value of the asset group exceeds the sum of the projected undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use and eventual disposition of the assets over the remaining economic life of the primary asset in the asset group. If the recoverability test indicates the carrying value of the asset group is not recoverable, we will estimate the fair value of the asset group using appropriate valuation methodologies that would typically include an estimate of discounted cash flows. Any impairment would be measured as the difference between the asset group's carrying amount and its estimated fair value.

HEDGE ACCOUNTING FOR DERIVATIVES

We use derivative contracts to hedge certain anticipated foreign currency and interest rate transactions as well as certain non-functional currency monetary assets and liabilities. When the specific criteria to qualify for hedge accounting has been met, changes in the fair value of contracts hedging probable forecasted future cash flows are recorded in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), rather than Net income, until the underlying hedged transaction affects Net income. In most cases, this results in gains and losses on hedge derivatives being released from Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) into Net income sometime after the maturity of the derivative. One of the criteria for this accounting treatment is that the notional value of these derivative contracts should not be in excess of the designated amount of anticipated transactions. By their very nature, our estimates of anticipated transactions may fluctuate over time and may ultimately vary from actual transactions. When the designated amount of anticipated or actual transactions decline below hedged levels, or if it is no longer probable a forecasted transaction will occur by the end of the originally specified time period or within an additional two-month period of time thereafter, we are required to reclassify the cumulative change in fair value of the over-hedged portion of the related hedge contract from Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) to Other (income) expense, net during the quarter in which the decrease occurs. In rare circumstances, the additional period of time may exceed two months due to extenuating circumstances related to the nature of the forecasted transaction that are outside our control or influence.

INCOME TAXES

We are subject to taxation in the United States, as well as various state and foreign jurisdictions. The determination of our provision for income taxes requires significant judgment, the use of estimates and the interpretation and application of complex tax laws. On an interim basis, we estimate our effective tax rate for the full fiscal year. This estimated annual effective tax rate is then applied to the year-to-date Income before income taxes excluding infrequently occurring or unusual items, to determine the year-to-date Income tax expense. The income tax effects of infrequent or unusual items are recognized in the interim period in which they occur. As the fiscal year progresses, we continually refine our estimate based upon actual events and earnings by jurisdiction during the year. This continual estimation process periodically results in a change to our expected effective tax rate for the fiscal year. When this occurs, we adjust the income tax provision during the quarter in which the change in estimate occurs.

We record valuation allowances against our deferred tax assets, when necessary. Realization of deferred tax assets (such as net operating loss carry-forwards) is dependent on future taxable earnings and is therefore uncertain. At least quarterly, we assess the likelihood that our deferred tax asset balance will be recovered from future taxable income. To the extent we believe that recovery is not likely, we establish a valuation allowance against our net deferred tax asset, which increases our Income tax expense in the period when such determination is made.

We have not recorded withholding tax expense for foreign earnings we have determined to be indefinitely reinvested within certain of our foreign jurisdictions. The amount of earnings indefinitely reinvested offshore is due to the actual deployment of such earnings in our offshore operations and our expectations of the future cash needs of our U.S. and foreign entities. Withholding tax consequences are also a factor in determining the amount of foreign earnings to be indefinitely reinvested offshore.

We carefully review all factors that drive the ultimate disposition of foreign earnings determined to be reinvested offshore and apply stringent standards to overcome the presumption of repatriation. Despite this approach, because the determination is based on expected working capital and other capital needs in jurisdictions where the earnings are generated, the possibility exists that foreign earnings declared as indefinitely reinvested may be repatriated. For instance, the actual cash needs of our U.S. operations may exceed our current expectations, or the actual cash needs of our foreign entities may be less than our current expectations. This would result in additional withholding tax expense in the year we determined amounts were no longer indefinitely reinvested offshore.

On a quarterly basis, we evaluate the probability a tax position will be effectively sustained and the appropriateness of the amount recognized for uncertain tax positions based on factors including changes in facts or circumstances, changes in tax law, settled audit issues and new audit activity. Changes in our assessment may result in the recognition of a tax benefit or an additional charge to the tax provision in the period our assessment changes. We recognize interest and penalties related to income tax matters in Income tax expense.

Refer to Note 9 — Income Taxes in the accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

OTHER CONTINGENCIES

In the ordinary course of business, we are involved in legal proceedings regarding contractual and employment relationships, product liability claims, trademark rights and a variety of other matters. We record contingent liabilities resulting from claims against us when a loss is assessed to be probable and the amount of the loss is reasonably estimable. Assessing probability of loss and estimating probable losses requires analysis of multiple factors, including in some cases judgments about the potential actions of third-party claimants and courts. Recorded contingent liabilities are based on the best information available and actual losses in any future period are inherently uncertain. If future adjustments to estimated probable future losses or actual losses exceed our recorded liability for such claims, we would record additional charges during the period in which the actual loss or change in estimate occurred. In addition to contingent liabilities recorded for probable losses, we disclose contingent liabilities when there is a reasonable possibility the ultimate loss will materially exceed the recorded liability. While we cannot predict the outcome of pending legal matters with certainty, we do not believe any currently identified claim, proceeding or litigation, either individually or in aggregate, will have a material impact on our results of operations, financial position or cash flows.

ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

In the normal course of business and consistent with established policies and procedures, we employ a variety of financial instruments to manage exposure to fluctuations in the value of foreign currencies and interest rates. It is our policy to utilize these financial instruments only where necessary to finance our business and manage such exposures; we do not enter into these transactions for trading or speculative purposes.

We are exposed to foreign currency fluctuations, primarily as a result of our international sales, product sourcing and funding activities. Our foreign exchange risk management program is intended to lessen both the positive and negative effects of currency fluctuations on our consolidated results of operations, financial position and cash flows. We use forward and option contracts to hedge certain anticipated, but not yet firmly committed, transactions as well as certain firm commitments and the related receivables and payables, including third-party and intercompany transactions. We have, in the past, and may in the future, also use forward or options contracts to hedge our investment in the net assets of certain international subsidiaries to offset foreign currency translation adjustments related to our net investment in those subsidiaries. Where exposures are hedged, our program has the effect of delaying the impact of exchange rate movements on our Consolidated Financial Statements.

The timing for hedging exposures, as well as the type and duration of the hedge instruments employed, are guided by our hedging policies and determined based upon the nature of the exposure and prevailing market conditions. Typically, the Company may enter into hedge contracts starting up to 12 to 24 months in advance of the forecasted transaction and may place incremental hedges up to 100% of the exposure by the time the forecasted transaction occurs. The majority of derivatives outstanding as of May 31, 2021, are designated as foreign currency cash flow hedges, primarily for Euro/U.S. Dollar, British Pound/Euro, Chinese Yuan/U.S. Dollar and Japanese Yen/U.S. Dollar currency pairs. Refer to Note 14 — Risk Management and Derivatives in the accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

Our earnings are also exposed to movements in short- and long-term market interest rates. Our objective in managing this interest rate exposure is to limit the impact of interest rate changes on earnings and cash flows and to reduce overall borrowing costs. To achieve these objectives, we maintain a mix of commercial paper, bank loans, and fixed-rate debt of varying maturities.

MARKET RISK MEASUREMENT

We monitor foreign exchange risk, interest rate risk and related derivatives using a variety of techniques including a review of market value, sensitivity analysis and Value-at-Risk (“VaR”). Our market-sensitive derivative and other financial instruments are foreign currency forward contracts, foreign currency option contracts, intercompany loans denominated in non-functional currencies and fixed interest rate U.S. Dollar denominated debt.

We use VaR to monitor the foreign exchange risk of our foreign currency forward and foreign currency option derivative instruments only. The VaR determines the maximum potential one-day loss in the fair value of these foreign exchange rate-sensitive financial instruments. The VaR model estimates assume normal market conditions and a 95% confidence level. There are various modeling techniques that can be used in the VaR computation. Our computations are based on interrelationships between currencies and interest rates (a “variance/co-variance” technique). These interrelationships are a function of foreign exchange currency market changes and interest rate changes over the preceding one-year period. The value of foreign currency options does not change on a one-to-one basis with changes in the underlying currency rate. We adjust the potential loss in option value for the estimated sensitivity (the “delta” and “gamma”) to changes in the underlying currency rate. This calculation reflects the impact of foreign currency rate fluctuations on the derivative instruments only and does not include the impact of such rate fluctuations on non-functional currency transactions (such as anticipated transactions, firm commitments, cash balances and accounts and loans receivable and payable), including those which are hedged by these instruments.

The VaR model is a risk analysis tool and does not purport to represent actual losses in fair value we will incur nor does it consider the potential effect of favorable changes in market rates. It also does not represent the full extent of the possible loss that may occur. Actual future gains and losses will differ from those estimated because of changes or differences in market rates and interrelationships, hedging instruments and hedge percentages, timing and other factors.

The estimated maximum one-day loss in fair value on our foreign currency sensitive derivative financial instruments, derived using the VaR model, was \$92 million and \$48 million as of May 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. The VaR increased year-over-year as a result of an increase in foreign currency volatilities as of May 31, 2021. Such a hypothetical loss in the fair value of our derivatives would be offset by increases in the value of the underlying transactions being hedged. The average monthly change in the fair values of foreign currency forward and foreign currency option derivative instruments was \$184 million and \$126 million during fiscal 2021 and fiscal 2020, respectively.

The instruments not included in the VaR are intercompany loans denominated in non-functional currencies and fixed interest rate U.S. Dollar denominated debt. Intercompany loans and related interest amounts are eliminated in consolidation. Furthermore, our non-functional currency intercompany loans are substantially hedged against foreign exchange risk through the use of forward contracts, which are included in the VaR calculation above. Therefore, we consider the interest rate and foreign currency market risks associated with our non-functional currency intercompany loans to be immaterial to our consolidated financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

Details of third-party debt are provided in the table below. The table presents principal cash flows and related weighted average interest rates by expected maturity dates.

| | EXPECTED MATURITY DATE YEAR ENDING MAY 31, | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------|-------|---------|-------|------------|---------|------------|
| (Dollars in millions) | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | THEREAFTER | TOTAL | FAIR VALUE |
| Interest Rate Risk | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term U.S. Dollar debt — Fixed rate | | | | | | | | |
| Principal payments | \$ — | \$ 500 | \$ — | \$1,000 | \$ — | \$ 8,000 | \$9,500 | \$ 10,275 |
| Average interest rate | 0.0 % | 2.3 % | 0.0 % | 2.4 % | 0.0 % | 3.1 % | 3.0 % | |

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

Management of NIKE, Inc. is responsible for the information and representations contained in this report. The financial statements have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP") and include certain amounts based on our best estimates and judgments. Other financial information in this report is consistent with these financial statements.

Our accounting systems include controls designed to reasonably assure assets are safeguarded from unauthorized use or disposition and provide for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP. These systems are supplemented by the selection and training of qualified financial personnel and an organizational structure providing for appropriate segregation of duties.

An internal corporate audit department reviews the results of its work with the Audit & Finance Committee of the Board of Directors, presently comprised of three outside, independent directors. The Audit & Finance Committee is responsible for the appointment of the independent registered public accounting firm and reviews, with the independent registered public accounting firm, management and the internal corporate audit staff, the scope and the results of the annual audit, the effectiveness of the accounting control system and other matters relating to the financial affairs of NIKE as the Audit & Finance Committee deems appropriate. The independent registered public accounting firm and the internal corporate auditors have full access to the Audit & Finance Committee, with and without the presence of management, to discuss any appropriate matters.

MANAGEMENT'S ANNUAL REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Rule 13(a) - 15(f) and Rule 15(d) - 15(f) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of the financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America. Internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that: (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of assets of the Company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of our management and directors; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of assets of the Company that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Under the supervision and with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, our management conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based upon the framework in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Based on the results of our evaluation, our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of May 31, 2021.

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, has audited (1) the Consolidated Financial Statements and (2) the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of May 31, 2021, as stated in their report herein.

John J. Donahoe II

President and Chief Executive Officer

Matthew Friend

Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of NIKE, Inc.

Opinions on the Financial Statements and Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of NIKE, Inc. and its subsidiaries (the "Company") as of May 31, 2021 and 2020, and the related consolidated statements of income, of comprehensive income, of shareholders' equity and of cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended May 31, 2021, including the related notes and financial statement schedule listed in the index appearing under Item 15(a)(2) (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of May 31, 2021, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of May 31, 2021 and 2020, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended May 31, 2021 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of May 31, 2021, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the COSO.

Changes in Accounting Principles

As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company changed the manner in which it accounts for leases as of June 1, 2019 and the manner in which it accounts for revenue from contracts with customers and the manner in which it accounts for income taxes related to intra-entity transfers other than inventory as of June 1, 2018.

Basis for Opinions

The Company's management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express opinions on the Company's consolidated financial statements and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (i) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (ii) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Accounting for Income Taxes

As described in Notes 1 and 9 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company recorded income tax expense of \$934 million for the year ended May 31, 2021, and has net deferred tax assets of \$1,133 million, including a valuation allowance of \$12 million, and total gross unrecognized tax benefits, excluding related interest and penalties, of \$896 million as of May 31, 2021, \$609 million of which would affect the Company's effective tax rate if recognized in future periods. The realization of deferred tax assets is dependent on future taxable earnings. Management assesses the scheduled reversal of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income and available tax planning strategies and considers foreign tax credit utilization in making this assessment of realization. A valuation allowance is established against the net deferred tax asset to the extent that recovery is not likely. The Company is subject to taxation in the United States, as well as various state and foreign jurisdictions. As disclosed by management, the use of significant judgment and estimates, as well as the interpretation and application of complex tax laws is required by management to determine the Company's provision for income taxes.

The principal considerations for our determination that performing procedures relating to the accounting for income taxes is a critical audit matter are the high degree of auditor judgment, subjectivity and effort in performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence relating to (i) management's assessment of complex tax laws and regulations, including recent court rulings, as it relates to determining the provision for income taxes and other tax positions, and (ii) management's assessment of realizability of deferred tax assets, specifically around future taxable income, foreign tax credit utilization and available tax planning strategies. In addition, the audit effort involved the use of professionals with specialized skill and knowledge.

Addressing the matters involved performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence in connection with forming our overall opinion on the consolidated financial statements. These procedures included testing the effectiveness of controls relating to the provision for income taxes and other tax positions, including controls over management's assessments of the realizability of deferred tax assets. These procedures also included, among others, evaluating the effect on the Company's tax provision of changes in its legal entity structure, evaluating changes in and compliance with tax laws, and testing management's tax calculations including the Company's forecast of future taxable income, tax planning strategies, and foreign tax credit utilization of deferred tax assets. Professionals with specialized skill and knowledge were used to assist in evaluating the application of relevant tax laws, the provision for income taxes and the reasonableness of management's assessments of whether certain tax positions are more-likely-than-not of being sustained.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
Portland, Oregon
July 20, 2021

We have served as the Company's auditor since 1974.

NIKE, INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME

| (In millions, except per share data) | YEAR ENDED MAY 31, | | |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 |
| Revenues | \$ 44,538 | \$ 37,403 | \$ 39,117 |
| Cost of sales | 24,576 | 21,162 | 21,643 |
| Gross profit | 19,962 | 16,241 | 17,474 |
| Demand creation expense | 3,114 | 3,592 | 3,753 |
| Operating overhead expense | 9,911 | 9,534 | 8,949 |
| Total selling and administrative expense | 13,025 | 13,126 | 12,702 |
| Interest expense (income), net | 262 | 89 | 49 |
| Other (income) expense, net | 14 | 139 | (78) |
| Income before income taxes | 6,661 | 2,887 | 4,801 |
| Income tax expense | 934 | 348 | 772 |
| NET INCOME | \$ 5,727 | \$ 2,539 | \$ 4,029 |
| Earnings per common share: | | | |
| Basic | \$ 3.64 | \$ 1.63 | \$ 2.55 |
| Diluted | \$ 3.56 | \$ 1.60 | \$ 2.49 |
| Weighted average common shares outstanding: | | | |
| Basic | 1,573.0 | 1,558.8 | 1,579.7 |
| Diluted | 1,609.4 | 1,591.6 | 1,618.4 |

The accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

NIKE, INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

| (Dollars in millions) | YEAR ENDED MAY 31, | | |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 |
| Net income | \$ 5,727 | \$ 2,539 | \$ 4,029 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax: | | | |
| Change in net foreign currency translation adjustment | 496 | (148) | (173) |
| Change in net gains (losses) on cash flow hedges | (825) | (130) | 503 |
| Change in net gains (losses) on other | 5 | (9) | (7) |
| Total other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax | (324) | (287) | 323 |
| TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME | \$ 5,403 | \$ 2,252 | \$ 4,352 |

The accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

NIKE, INC.

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

| (In millions) | MAY 31, | |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 |
| ASSETS | | |
| Current assets: | | |
| Cash and equivalents | \$ 9,889 | \$ 8,348 |
| Short-term investments | 3,587 | 439 |
| Accounts receivable, net | 4,463 | 2,749 |
| Inventories | 6,854 | 7,367 |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | 1,498 | 1,653 |
| Total current assets | 26,291 | 20,556 |
| Property, plant and equipment, net | 4,904 | 4,866 |
| Operating lease right-of-use assets, net | 3,113 | 3,097 |
| Identifiable intangible assets, net | 269 | 274 |
| Goodwill | 242 | 223 |
| Deferred income taxes and other assets | 2,921 | 2,326 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | \$ 37,740 | \$ 31,342 |
| LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY | | |
| Current liabilities: | | |
| Current portion of long-term debt | \$ — | \$ 3 |
| Notes payable | 2 | 248 |
| Accounts payable | 2,836 | 2,248 |
| Current portion of operating lease liabilities | 467 | 445 |
| Accrued liabilities | 6,063 | 5,184 |
| Income taxes payable | 306 | 156 |
| Total current liabilities | 9,674 | 8,284 |
| Long-term debt | 9,413 | 9,406 |
| Operating lease liabilities | 2,931 | 2,913 |
| Deferred income taxes and other liabilities | 2,955 | 2,684 |
| Commitments and contingencies (Note 18) | | |
| Redeemable preferred stock | — | — |
| Shareholders' equity: | | |
| Common stock at stated value: | | |
| Class A convertible — 305 and 315 shares outstanding | — | — |
| Class B — 1,273 and 1,243 shares outstanding | 3 | 3 |
| Capital in excess of stated value | 9,965 | 8,299 |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) | (380) | (56) |
| Retained earnings (deficit) | 3,179 | (191) |
| Total shareholders' equity | 12,767 | 8,055 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY | \$ 37,740 | \$ 31,342 |

The accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

NIKE, INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

| (Dollars in millions) | YEAR ENDED MAY 31, | | |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 |
| Cash provided (used) by operations: | | | |
| Net income | \$ 5,727 | \$ 2,539 | \$ 4,029 |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided (used) by operations: | | | |
| Depreciation | 744 | 721 | 705 |
| Deferred income taxes | (385) | (380) | 34 |
| Stock-based compensation | 611 | 429 | 325 |
| Amortization, impairment and other | 53 | 398 | 15 |
| Net foreign currency adjustments | (138) | 23 | 233 |
| Changes in certain working capital components and other assets and liabilities: | | | |
| (Increase) decrease in accounts receivable | (1,606) | 1,239 | (270) |
| (Increase) decrease in inventories | 507 | (1,854) | (490) |
| (Increase) decrease in prepaid expenses, operating lease right-of-use assets and other current and non-current assets | (182) | (654) | (203) |
| Increase (decrease) in accounts payable, accrued liabilities, operating lease liabilities and other current and non-current liabilities | 1,326 | 24 | 1,525 |
| Cash provided (used) by operations | 6,657 | 2,485 | 5,903 |
| Cash provided (used) by investing activities: | | | |
| Purchases of short-term investments | (9,961) | (2,426) | (2,937) |
| Maturities of short-term investments | 4,236 | 74 | 1,715 |
| Sales of short-term investments | 2,449 | 2,379 | 2,072 |
| Additions to property, plant and equipment | (695) | (1,086) | (1,119) |
| Other investing activities | 171 | 31 | 5 |
| Cash provided (used) by investing activities | (3,800) | (1,028) | (264) |
| Cash provided (used) by financing activities: | | | |
| Proceeds from borrowings, net of debt issuance costs | — | 6,134 | — |
| Increase (decrease) in notes payable, net | (52) | 49 | (325) |
| Repayment of borrowings | (197) | (6) | (6) |
| Proceeds from exercise of stock options and other stock issuances | 1,172 | 885 | 700 |
| Repurchase of common stock | (608) | (3,067) | (4,286) |
| Dividends — common and preferred | (1,638) | (1,452) | (1,332) |
| Other financing activities | (136) | (52) | (44) |
| Cash provided (used) by financing activities | (1,459) | 2,491 | (5,293) |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and equivalents | 143 | (66) | (129) |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and equivalents | 1,541 | 3,882 | 217 |
| Cash and equivalents, beginning of year | 8,348 | 4,466 | 4,249 |
| CASH AND EQUIVALENTS, END OF YEAR | \$ 9,889 | \$ 8,348 | \$ 4,466 |
| Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information: | | | |
| Cash paid during the year for: | | | |
| Interest, net of capitalized interest | \$ 293 | \$ 140 | \$ 153 |
| Income taxes | 1,177 | 1,028 | 757 |
| Non-cash additions to property, plant and equipment | 179 | 121 | 160 |
| Dividends declared and not paid | 438 | 385 | 347 |

The accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

NIKE, INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

| (In millions, except per share data) | COMMON STOCK | | | | CAPITAL IN EXCESS OF STATED VALUE | ACCUMULATED OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS) | RETAINED EARNINGS (DEFICIT) | TOTAL |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| | CLASS A | | CLASS B | | | | | |
| | SHARES | AMOUNT | SHARES | AMOUNT | | | | |
| Balance at May 31, 2018 | 329 | \$ — | 1,272 | \$ 3 | \$ 6,384 | \$ (92) | \$ 3,517 | \$ 9,812 |
| Stock options exercised | | | 18 | | 539 | | | 539 |
| Conversion to Class B Common Stock | (14) | | 14 | | | | | — |
| Repurchase of Class B Common Stock | | | (54) | | (227) | | (4,056) | (4,283) |
| Dividends on common stock (\$0.86 per share) and preferred stock (\$0.10 per share) | | | | | | | (1,360) | (1,360) |
| Issuance of shares to employees, net of shares withheld for employee taxes | | | 3 | | 142 | | (3) | 139 |
| Stock-based compensation | | | | | 325 | | | 325 |
| Net income | | | | | | | 4,029 | 4,029 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) | | | | | | 323 | | 323 |
| Adoption of ASU 2016-16 (Note 1) | | | | | | | (507) | (507) |
| Adoption of ASC Topic 606 (Note 1) | | | | | | | 23 | 23 |
| Balance at May 31, 2019 | 315 | \$ — | 1,253 | \$ 3 | \$ 7,163 | \$ 231 | \$ 1,643 | \$ 9,040 |
| Stock options exercised | | | 20 | | 703 | | | 703 |
| Repurchase of Class B Common Stock | | | (34) | | (161) | | (2,872) | (3,033) |
| Dividends on common stock (\$0.955 per share) and preferred stock (\$0.10 per share) | | | | | | | (1,491) | (1,491) |
| Issuance of shares to employees, net of shares withheld for employee taxes | | | 4 | | 165 | | (9) | 156 |
| Stock-based compensation | | | | | 429 | | | 429 |
| Net income | | | | | | | 2,539 | 2,539 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) | | | | | | (287) | | (287) |
| Adoption of ASC Topic 842 (Note 1) | | | | | | | (1) | (1) |
| Balance at May 31, 2020 | 315 | \$ — | 1,243 | \$ 3 | \$ 8,299 | \$ (56) | \$ (191) | \$ 8,055 |
| Stock options exercised | | | 21 | | 954 | | | 954 |
| Conversion to Class B Common Stock | (10) | | 10 | | | | | — |
| Repurchase of Class B Common Stock | | | (5) | | (28) | | (622) | (650) |
| Dividends on common stock (\$1.070 per share) and preferred stock (\$0.10 per share) | | | | | | | (1,692) | (1,692) |
| Issuance of shares to employees, net of shares withheld for employee taxes | | | 4 | | 129 | | (43) | 86 |
| Stock-based compensation | | | | | 611 | | | 611 |
| Net income | | | | | | | 5,727 | 5,727 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) | | | | | | (324) | | (324) |
| Balance at May 31, 2021 | 305 | \$ — | 1,273 | \$ 3 | \$ 9,965 | \$ (380) | \$ 3,179 | \$12,767 |

The accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| | | |
|----------------|---|----|
| Note 1 | Summary of Significant Accounting Policies | 63 |
| Note 2 | Inventories | 69 |
| Note 3 | Property, Plant and Equipment | 69 |
| Note 4 | Identifiable Intangible Assets and Goodwill | 69 |
| Note 5 | Accrued Liabilities | 70 |
| Note 6 | Fair Value Measurements | 70 |
| Note 7 | Short-Term Borrowings and Credit Lines | 72 |
| Note 8 | Long-Term Debt | 73 |
| Note 9 | Income Taxes | 74 |
| Note 10 | Redeemable Preferred Stock | 77 |
| Note 11 | Common Stock and Stock-Based Compensation | 77 |
| Note 12 | Earnings Per Share | 79 |
| Note 13 | Benefit Plans | 79 |
| Note 14 | Risk Management and Derivatives | 80 |
| Note 15 | Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) | 84 |
| Note 16 | Revenues | 86 |
| Note 17 | Operating Segments and Related Information | 87 |
| Note 18 | Commitments and Contingencies | 91 |
| Note 19 | Leases | 91 |
| Note 20 | Acquisitions and Divestitures | 92 |
| Note 21 | Restructuring | 93 |

NOTE 1 — SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS

NIKE, Inc. is a worldwide leader in the design, development and worldwide marketing and selling of athletic footwear, apparel, equipment, accessories and services. NIKE, Inc. portfolio brands include the NIKE Brand, Jordan Brand, Hurley, prior to its divestiture in fiscal 2020, and Converse. The NIKE Brand is focused on performance athletic footwear, apparel, equipment, accessories and services across a wide range of sport categories, amplified with sport-inspired lifestyle products carrying the Swoosh trademark, as well as other NIKE Brand trademarks. The Jordan Brand is focused on athletic and casual footwear, apparel and accessories using the Jumpman trademark. Sales and operating results of Jordan Brand products are reported within the respective NIKE Brand geographic operating segments. Sales and operating results of Hurley brand products, prior to its divestiture in fiscal 2020, were reported within the NIKE Brand's North America geographic operating segment. Refer to Note 20 — Acquisitions and Divestitures for information regarding the divestiture of the Company's wholly-owned subsidiary, Hurley. Converse designs, distributes, licenses and sells casual sneakers, apparel and accessories under the Converse, Chuck Taylor, All Star, One Star, Star Chevron and Jack Purcell trademarks. In some markets outside the U.S., these trademarks are licensed to third parties who design, distribute, market and sell similar products. Operating results of the Converse brand are reported on a stand-alone basis.

BASIS OF CONSOLIDATION

The Consolidated Financial Statements include the accounts of NIKE, Inc. and its subsidiaries (the "Company" or "NIKE"). All significant intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated.

REVENUE RECOGNITION

Beginning in fiscal 2019, the Company adopted Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606). The Company's revenue recognition policies under Topic 606 are described in the following paragraphs.

Revenue transactions associated with the sale of NIKE Brand footwear, apparel and equipment, as well as Converse products, comprise a single performance obligation, which consists of the sale of products to customers either through wholesale or direct to consumer channels. The Company satisfies the performance obligation and records revenues when transfer of control to the customer has occurred, based on the terms of sale. A customer is considered to have control once they are able to direct the use and receive substantially all of the benefits of the product.

Control is transferred to wholesale customers upon shipment or upon receipt depending on the country of the sale and the agreement with the customer. Control transfers to retail store customers at the time of sale and to substantially all digital commerce customers upon shipment. The transaction price is determined based upon the invoiced sales price, less anticipated sales returns, discounts and miscellaneous claims from customers. Payment terms for wholesale transactions depend on the country of sale or agreement with the customer and payment is generally required within 90 days or less of shipment to or receipt by the wholesale customer. Payment is due at the time of sale for retail store and digital commerce transactions.

Consideration for trademark licensing contracts is earned through sales-based or usage-based royalty arrangements, and the associated revenues are recognized over the license period.

Taxes assessed by governmental authorities that are both imposed on and concurrent with a specific revenue-producing transaction, and are collected by the Company from a customer, are excluded from Revenues and Cost of sales in the Consolidated Statements of Income. Shipping and handling costs associated with outbound freight after control over a product has transferred to a customer are accounted for as fulfillment costs and are included in Cost of sales when the related revenues are recognized.

SALES-RELATED RESERVES

Consideration promised in the Company's contracts with customers is variable due to anticipated reductions, such as sales returns, discounts and miscellaneous claims from customers. The Company estimates the most likely amount it will be entitled to receive and records an anticipated reduction against Revenues, with an offsetting increase to Accrued liabilities at the time revenues are recognized. The estimated cost of inventory for product returns is recorded in Prepaid expenses and other current assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The provision for anticipated sales returns consists of both contractual return rights and discretionary authorized returns. Provisions for post-invoice sales discounts consist of both contractual programs and discretionary discounts that are expected to be granted at a later date.

Estimates of discretionary authorized returns, discounts and claims are based on (1) historical rates, (2) specific identification of outstanding returns not yet received from customers and outstanding discounts and claims and (3) estimated returns, discounts and claims expected but not yet finalized with customers. Actual returns, discounts and claims in any future period are inherently uncertain and thus may differ from estimates recorded. If actual or expected future returns, discounts or claims are significantly greater or lower than the reserves established, a reduction or increase to net Revenues is recorded in the period in which such determination is made.

COST OF SALES

Cost of sales consists primarily of inventory costs, as well as warehousing costs (including the cost of warehouse labor), third-party royalties, certain foreign currency hedge gains and losses and product design costs. Shipping and handling costs are expensed as incurred and included in Cost of sales.

DEMAND CREATION EXPENSE

Demand creation expense consists of advertising and promotion costs, including costs of endorsement contracts, complimentary products, television, digital and print advertising and media costs, brand events and retail brand presentation. Advertising production costs are expensed the first time an advertisement is run. Advertising media costs are expensed when the advertisement appears. Costs related to brand events are expensed when the event occurs. Costs related to retail brand presentation are expensed when the presentation is complete and delivered.

A significant amount of the Company's promotional expenses result from payments under endorsement contracts. In general, endorsement payments are expensed on a straight-line basis over the term of the contract. However, certain contracts contain elements that may be accounted for differently based upon the facts and circumstances of each individual contract. Prepayments made under contracts are included in Prepaid expenses and other current assets or Deferred income taxes and other assets depending on the period to which the prepayment applies.

Certain contracts provide for contingent payments to endorsers based upon specific achievements in their sport (e.g., winning a championship). The Company records Demand creation expense for these amounts when the endorser achieves the specific goal.

Certain contracts provide for variable payments based upon endorsers maintaining a level of performance in their sport over an extended period of time (e.g., maintaining a specified ranking in a sport for a year). When the Company determines payments are probable, the amounts are reported in Demand creation expense ratably over the contract period based on the Company's best estimate of the endorser's performance. In these instances, to the extent actual payments to the endorser differ from the Company's estimate due to changes in the endorser's performance, adjustments to Demand creation expense may be recorded in a future period.

Certain contracts provide for royalty payments to endorsers based upon a predetermined percent of sales of particular products, which the Company records in Cost of sales as the related sales occur. For contracts containing minimum guaranteed royalty payments, the Company records the amount of any guaranteed payment in excess of that earned through sales of product within Demand creation expense.

Through cooperative advertising programs, the Company reimburses its wholesale customers for certain costs of advertising the Company's products. The Company records these costs in Demand creation expense at the point in time it is obligated to its customers for the costs. This obligation may arise prior to the related advertisement being run.

Total advertising and promotion expenses, which the Company refers to as Demand creation expense, were \$3,114 million, \$3,592 million and \$3,753 million for the years ended May 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Prepaid advertising and promotion expenses totaled \$630 million and \$686 million at May 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively, of which \$338 million and \$326 million, respectively, were recorded in Prepaid expenses and other current assets, and \$292 million and \$360 million, respectively, were recorded in Deferred income taxes and other assets, depending on the period to which the prepayment applied.

OPERATING OVERHEAD EXPENSE

Operating overhead expense consists primarily of wage and benefit-related expenses, research and development costs, bad debt expense as well as other administrative expenses such as rent, depreciation and amortization, professional services, meetings and travel.

CASH AND EQUIVALENTS

Cash and equivalents represent cash and short-term, highly liquid investments, that are both readily convertible to known amounts of cash, and so near their maturity they present insignificant risk of changes in value because of changes in interest rates, including commercial paper, U.S. Treasury, U.S. Agency, money market funds, time deposits and corporate debt securities with maturities of 90 days or less at the date of purchase.

SHORT-TERM INVESTMENTS

Short-term investments consist of highly liquid investments, including commercial paper, U.S. Treasury, U.S. Agency, time deposits and corporate debt securities with maturities over 90 days at the date of purchase. At May 31, 2021 and 2020, Short-term investments consisted of available-for-sale debt securities, which are recorded at fair value with unrealized gains and losses reported, net of tax, in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), unless unrealized losses are determined to be unrecoverable. Realized gains and losses on the sale of securities are determined by specific identification. The Company considers all available-for-sale debt securities, including those with maturity dates beyond 12 months, as available to support current operational liquidity needs and, therefore, classifies all securities with maturity dates beyond 90 days at the date of purchase as current assets within Short-term investments on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Refer to Note 6 — Fair Value Measurements for more information on the Company's Short-term investments.

ALLOWANCE FOR UNCOLLECTIBLE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Accounts receivable, net consist primarily of amounts due from customers. The Company makes ongoing estimates relating to the collectability of its accounts receivable and maintains an allowance for expected losses resulting from the inability of its customers to make required payments. In addition to judgments about the creditworthiness of significant customers based on ongoing credit evaluations, the Company considers historical levels of credit losses, as well as macroeconomic and industry trends, such as the impacts of COVID-19, to determine the amount of the allowance. Accounts receivable with anticipated collection dates greater than 12 months from the balance sheet date and related allowances are considered non-current and recorded in Deferred income taxes and other assets. The allowance for uncollectible accounts receivable was \$93 million and \$214 million as of May 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

INVENTORY VALUATION

Inventories are stated at lower of cost and net realizable value, and valued on either an average or a specific identification cost basis. In some instances, the Company ships products directly from its suppliers to the customer, with the related inventory and cost of sales recognized on a specific identification basis. Inventory costs primarily consist of product cost from the Company's suppliers, as well as inbound freight, import duties, taxes, insurance, logistics and other handling fees.

PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AND DEPRECIATION

Property, plant and equipment are recorded at cost. Depreciation is determined on a straight-line basis for land improvements, buildings and leasehold improvements over 2 to 40 years and for machinery and equipment over 2 to 15 years.

Depreciation and amortization of assets used in manufacturing, warehousing and product distribution are recorded in Cost of sales. Depreciation and amortization of all other assets are recorded in Operating overhead expense.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT COSTS

Expenditures for major software purchases and software developed for internal use are capitalized and amortized over a 2- to 12-year period on a straight-line basis. The Company's policy provides for the capitalization of external direct costs associated with developing or obtaining internal use computer software. The Company also capitalizes certain payroll and payroll-related costs for employees who are directly associated with internal use computer software projects. The amount of capitalizable payroll costs with respect to these employees is limited to the time directly spent on such projects. Costs associated with preliminary project stage activities, training, maintenance and all other post-implementation stage activities are expensed as incurred.

Development costs of computer software to be sold, leased or otherwise marketed as an integral part of a product are subject to capitalization beginning when a product's technological feasibility has been established and ending when a product is available for general release to customers. In most instances, the Company's products are released soon after technological feasibility has been established; therefore, software development costs incurred subsequent to achievement of technological feasibility are usually not significant, and generally, most software development costs have been expensed as incurred.

IMPAIRMENT OF LONG-LIVED ASSETS

The Company reviews the carrying value of long-lived assets or asset groups to be used in operations whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying amount of the assets might not be recoverable. Factors that would necessitate an impairment assessment include a significant adverse change in the extent or manner in which an asset is used, a significant adverse change in legal factors or the business climate that could affect the value of the asset or a significant decline in the observable market value of an asset, among others. If such facts indicate a potential impairment, the Company would assess the recoverability of an asset group by determining if the carrying value of the asset group exceeds the sum of the projected undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use and eventual disposition of the assets over the remaining economic life of the primary asset in the asset group. If the recoverability test indicates that the carrying value of the asset group is not recoverable, the Company will estimate the fair value of the asset group using appropriate valuation methodologies, which would typically include an estimate of discounted cash flows. Any impairment would be measured as the difference between the asset group's carrying amount and its estimated fair value.

GOODWILL AND INDEFINITE-LIVED INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The Company performs annual impairment tests on goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite lives in the fourth quarter of each fiscal year or when events occur or circumstances change that would, more likely than not, reduce the fair value of a reporting unit or an intangible asset with an indefinite life below its carrying value. Events or changes in circumstances that may trigger interim impairment reviews include significant changes in business climate, operating results, planned investments in the reporting unit, planned divestitures or an expectation that the carrying amount may not be recoverable, among other factors.

For purposes of testing goodwill for impairment, the Company allocates goodwill across its reporting units, which are considered the Company's operating segments. The Company may first assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. If, after assessing the totality of events and circumstances, the Company determines it is more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is greater than its carrying amount, an impairment test is unnecessary. If an impairment test is necessary, the Company will estimate the fair value of its related reporting units. If the carrying value of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, the goodwill of that reporting unit is determined to be impaired and the Company will proceed with recording an impairment charge equal to the excess of the carrying value over the related fair value.

Indefinite-lived intangible assets primarily consist of acquired trade names and trademarks. The Company may first perform a qualitative assessment to determine whether it is more likely than not that an indefinite-lived intangible asset is impaired. If, after assessing the totality of events and circumstances, the Company determines it is more likely than not that the indefinite-lived intangible asset is not impaired, no quantitative fair value measurement is necessary. If a quantitative fair value measurement calculation is required for these intangible assets, the Company primarily utilizes the relief-from-royalty method. This method assumes trade names and trademarks have value to the extent their owner is relieved of the obligation to pay royalties for the benefits received from them. This method requires the Company to estimate the future revenues for the related brands, the appropriate royalty rate and the weighted average cost of capital. If the carrying value of the indefinite-lived intangible exceeds its fair value, the asset is determined to be impaired, and the Company will proceed with recording an impairment charge equal to the excess of the carrying value over the related fair value.

OPERATING LEASES

Beginning in fiscal 2020, the Company adopted Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)*. Periods prior to fiscal 2020 have not been restated and continue to be reported in accordance with the Company's historical accounting policies. The Company's lease recognition policies under Topic 842 are described in the following paragraphs.

The Company primarily leases retail store space, certain distribution and warehouse facilities, office space, equipment and other non-real estate assets. The Company determines if an arrangement is a lease at inception and begins recording lease activity at the commencement date, which is generally the date in which the Company takes possession of or controls the physical use of the asset. Lease components are not separated from nonlease components for real estate leases within the Company's lease portfolio. Right-of-use (ROU) assets and lease liabilities are recognized based on the present value of lease payments over the lease term with lease expense recognized on a straight-line basis. The Company's incremental borrowing rate is used to determine the present value of future lease payments unless the implicit rate is readily determinable.

Lease agreements may contain rent escalation clauses, renewal or termination options, rent holidays or certain landlord incentives, including tenant improvement allowances. ROU assets include amounts for scheduled rent increases and are reduced by the amount of lease incentives. The lease term includes the non-cancelable period of the lease and options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain the Company will exercise those options. The Company does not record leases with an initial term of 12 months or less on the Consolidated Balance Sheets, and recognizes related lease payments in the Consolidated Statements of Income on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Certain lease agreements include variable lease

payments, which are based on a percent of retail sales over specified levels or adjust periodically for inflation as a result of changes in a published index, primarily the Consumer Price Index, and are expensed as incurred.

FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

The Company measures certain financial assets and liabilities at fair value on a recurring basis, including derivatives, equity securities and available-for-sale debt securities. Fair value is the price the Company would receive to sell an asset or pay to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction with a market participant at the measurement date. The Company uses a three-level hierarchy established by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) that prioritizes fair value measurements based on the types of inputs used for the various valuation techniques (market approach, income approach and cost approach).

The levels of the fair value hierarchy are described below:

- Level 1: Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2: Inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly; these include quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets and quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active.
- Level 3: Unobservable inputs with little or no market data available, which require the reporting entity to develop its own assumptions.

The Company's assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgment and considers factors specific to the asset or liability. Financial assets and liabilities are classified in their entirety based on the most conservative level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

Pricing vendors are utilized for a majority of Level 1 and Level 2 investments. These vendors either provide a quoted market price in an active market or use observable inputs without applying significant adjustments in their pricing. Observable inputs include broker quotes, interest rates and yield curves observable at commonly quoted intervals, volatilities and credit risks. The fair value of derivative contracts is determined using observable market inputs such as the daily market foreign currency rates, forward pricing curves, currency volatilities, currency correlations and interest rates and considers nonperformance risk of the Company and its counterparties.

The Company's fair value measurement process includes comparing fair values to another independent pricing vendor to ensure appropriate fair values are recorded.

Refer to Note 6 — Fair Value Measurements for additional information.

FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSLATION AND FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSACTIONS

Adjustments resulting from translating foreign functional currency financial statements into U.S. Dollars are included in the foreign currency translation adjustment, a component of Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) in Total shareholders' equity.

The Company's global subsidiaries have various monetary assets and liabilities, primarily receivables and payables, which are denominated in currencies other than their functional currency. These balance sheet items are subject to remeasurement, the impact of which is recorded in Other (income) expense, net, within the Consolidated Statements of Income.

ACCOUNTING FOR DERIVATIVES AND HEDGING ACTIVITIES

The Company uses derivative financial instruments to reduce its exposure to changes in foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates. All derivatives are recorded at fair value on the Consolidated Balance Sheets and changes in the fair value of derivative financial instruments are either recognized in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) (a component of Total shareholders' equity), Long-term debt or Net income depending on the nature of the underlying exposure, whether the derivative is formally designated as a hedge and, if designated, the extent to which the hedge is effective. The Company classifies the cash flows at settlement from derivatives in the same category as the cash flows from the related hedged items. For undesignated hedges and designated cash flow hedges, this is primarily within the Cash provided by operations component of the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. For designated net investment hedges, this is within the Cash used by investing activities component of the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. For the Company's fair value hedges, which are interest rate swaps used to mitigate the change in fair value of its fixed-rate debt attributable to changes in interest rates, the related cash flows from periodic interest payments are reflected within the Cash provided by operations component of the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. Refer to Note 14 — Risk Management and Derivatives for additional information on the Company's risk management program and derivatives.

STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

The Company accounts for stock-based compensation by estimating the fair value, net of estimated forfeitures, of equity awards and recognizing the related expense as Cost of sales or Operating overhead expense, as applicable, in the Consolidated Statements of Income on a straight-line basis over the vesting period. Substantially all awards vest ratably over four years of continued employment, with stock options expiring 10 years from the date of grant. The fair value of options, stock appreciation rights and employees' purchase rights under the employee stock purchase plans (ESPPs) is determined using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The fair value of restricted stock and restricted stock units is established by the market price on the date of grant.

Refer to Note 11 — Common Stock and Stock-Based Compensation for additional information on the Company's stock-based compensation programs.

INCOME TAXES

The Company accounts for income taxes using the asset and liability method. This approach requires the recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of temporary differences between the carrying amounts and the tax basis of assets and liabilities. The Company records a valuation allowance to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount management believes is more likely than not to be realized. Realization of deferred tax assets is dependent on future taxable earnings and is therefore uncertain. At least quarterly, the Company assesses taxable income in prior carryback periods, the scheduled reversal of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income and available tax planning strategies. The Company uses forecasts of taxable income and considers foreign tax credit utilization in making this assessment of realization, which are inherently uncertain and can result in significant variation between estimated and actual results. To the extent the Company believes that recovery is not likely, a valuation allowance is established against the net deferred tax asset, which increases the Company's income tax expense in the period when such determination is made.

The Company recognizes a tax benefit from uncertain tax positions in the financial statements only when it is more likely than not the position will be sustained upon examination by relevant tax authorities. The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to income tax matters in Income tax expense.

Refer to Note 9 — Income Taxes for further discussion.

EARNINGS PER SHARE

Basic earnings per common share is calculated by dividing Net income by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the year. Diluted earnings per common share is calculated by adjusting weighted average outstanding shares, assuming conversion of all potentially dilutive stock options and awards.

Refer to Note 12 — Earnings Per Share for further discussion.

MANAGEMENT ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates, including estimates relating to assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from these estimates. Additionally, the extent to which the evolving COVID-19 pandemic impacts the Company's financial statements will depend on a number of factors, including the magnitude and duration of the pandemic. There remains risk that COVID-19 could have a material, adverse impact on future revenue growth as well as overall profitability and may lead to higher than normal inventory levels in various markets, adverse impacts on the global supply chain, revised payment terms with certain wholesale customers, higher sales-related reserves, factory cancellation costs and a volatile effective tax rate driven by changes in the mix of earnings across the Company's jurisdictions.

RECENTLY ADOPTED ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

In October 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-16, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Intra-Entity Transfers of Assets Other Than Inventory*. The updated guidance requires companies to recognize the income tax consequences of an intra-entity transfer of an asset other than inventory when the transfer occurs. Income tax effects of intra-entity transfers of inventory will continue to be deferred until the inventory has been sold to a third party. The Company adopted the standard on June 1, 2018, using a modified retrospective approach, with the cumulative effect of applying the new standard recognized in Retained earnings at the date of adoption. The adoption resulted in reductions to Retained earnings, Deferred income taxes and other assets and Prepaid

expenses and other current assets of \$507 million, \$422 million and \$45 million, respectively, and an increase in Deferred income taxes and other liabilities of \$40 million on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

NOTE 2 — INVENTORIES

Inventory balances of \$6,854 million and \$7,367 million as of May 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively, were substantially all finished goods.

NOTE 3 — PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Property, plant and equipment, net included the following:

| (Dollars in millions) | MAY 31, | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 |
| Land and improvements | \$ 363 | \$ 345 |
| Buildings | 3,365 | 2,442 |
| Machinery and equipment | 3,023 | 2,751 |
| Internal-use software | 1,391 | 1,483 |
| Leasehold improvements | 1,608 | 1,554 |
| Construction in process | 311 | 1,086 |
| Total property, plant and equipment, gross | 10,061 | 9,661 |
| Less accumulated depreciation | 5,157 | 4,795 |
| TOTAL PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, NET | \$ 4,904 | \$ 4,866 |

Capitalized interest was not material for the years ended May 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019.

NOTE 4 — IDENTIFIABLE INTANGIBLE ASSETS AND GOODWILL

Identifiable intangible assets, net consist of indefinite-lived trademarks, acquired trademarks and other intangible assets. The following table summarizes the Company's Identifiable intangible assets, net balances as of May 31, 2021 and 2020:

| (Dollars in millions) | MAY 31, | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| | 2021 | | | 2020 | | |
| | GROSS CARRYING AMOUNT | ACCUMULATED AMORTIZATION | NET CARRYING AMOUNT | GROSS CARRYING AMOUNT | ACCUMULATED AMORTIZATION | NET CARRYING AMOUNT |
| Indefinite-lived trademarks | \$ 246 | \$ — | \$ 246 | \$ 246 | \$ — | \$ 246 |
| Acquired trademarks and other | 50 | 27 | 23 | 47 | 19 | 28 |
| IDENTIFIABLE INTANGIBLE ASSETS, NET | \$ 296 | \$ 27 | \$ 269 | \$ 293 | \$ 19 | \$ 274 |

Goodwill was \$242 million and \$223 million as of May 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively, and there were no accumulated impairment losses as of May 31, 2021 and 2020. Additionally, the impact to Goodwill during fiscal 2021 and 2020 as a result of acquisitions and divestitures was not material.

NOTE 5 — ACCRUED LIABILITIES

Accrued liabilities included the following:

| (Dollars in millions) | MAY 31, | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 |
| Compensation and benefits, excluding taxes | \$ 1,472 | \$ 1,248 |
| Sales-related reserves | 1,077 | 1,178 |
| Allowance for expected loss on sale ⁽¹⁾ | 358 | 405 |
| Other | 3,156 | 2,353 |
| TOTAL ACCRUED LIABILITIES | \$ 6,063 | \$ 5,184 |

(1) Refer to Note 20 — Acquisitions and Divestitures for additional information.

NOTE 6 — FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

The following tables present information about the Company's financial assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of May 31, 2021 and 2020, and indicate the level in the fair value hierarchy in which the Company classifies the fair value measurement. Refer to Note 1 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for additional detail regarding the Company's fair value measurement methodology.

| (Dollars in millions) | MAY 31, 2021 | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| | ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE | CASH AND EQUIVALENTS | SHORT-TERM INVESTMENTS |
| Cash | \$ 840 | \$ 840 | \$ — |
| Level 1: | | | |
| U.S. Treasury securities | 2,892 | — | 2,892 |
| Level 2: | | | |
| Commercial paper and bonds | 748 | 57 | 691 |
| Money market funds | 7,701 | 7,701 | — |
| Time deposits | 1,293 | 1,291 | 2 |
| U.S. Agency securities | 2 | — | 2 |
| Total Level 2 | 9,744 | 9,049 | 695 |
| TOTAL | \$ 13,476 | \$ 9,889 | \$ 3,587 |

| (Dollars in millions) | MAY 31, 2020 | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| | ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE | CASH AND EQUIVALENTS | SHORT-TERM INVESTMENTS |
| Cash | \$ 596 | \$ 596 | \$ — |
| Level 1: | | | |
| U.S. Treasury securities | 1,204 | 800 | 404 |
| Level 2: | | | |
| Commercial paper and bonds | 32 | — | 32 |
| Money market funds | 5,973 | 5,973 | — |
| Time deposits | 981 | 979 | 2 |
| U.S. Agency securities | 1 | — | 1 |
| Total Level 2 | 6,987 | 6,952 | 35 |
| TOTAL | \$ 8,787 | \$ 8,348 | \$ 439 |

As of May 31, 2021, the Company held \$2,993 million of available-for-sale debt securities with maturity dates within one year and \$594 million with maturity dates over one year and less than five years in Short-term investments on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The fair value of the Company's available-for-sale debt securities approximates their amortized cost.

Included in Interest expense (income), net was interest income related to the Company's investment portfolio of \$34 million, \$62 million and \$82 million for the years ended May 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

The Company records the assets and liabilities of its derivative financial instruments on a gross basis on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The Company's derivative financial instruments are subject to master netting arrangements that allow for the offset of assets and liabilities in the event of default or early termination of the contract. Any amounts of cash collateral received related to these instruments associated with the Company's credit-related contingent features are recorded in Cash and equivalents and Accrued liabilities, the latter of which would further offset against the Company's derivative asset balance. Any amounts of cash collateral posted related to these instruments associated with the Company's credit-related contingent features are recorded in Prepaid expenses and other current assets, which would further offset against the Company's derivative liability balance. Cash collateral received or posted related to the Company's credit-related contingent features is presented in the Cash provided by operations component of the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. The Company does not recognize amounts of non-cash collateral received, such as securities, on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. For further information related to credit risk, refer to Note 14 — Risk Management and Derivatives.

The following tables present information about the Company's derivative assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis and indicate the level in the fair value hierarchy in which the Company classifies the fair value measurement:

| | MAY 31, 2021 | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | DERIVATIVE ASSETS | | | DERIVATIVE LIABILITIES | | |
| | ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE | OTHER CURRENT ASSETS | OTHER LONG-TERM ASSETS | LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE | ACCRUED LIABILITIES | OTHER LONG-TERM LIABILITIES |
| (Dollars in millions) | | | | | | |
| Level 2: | | | | | | |
| Foreign exchange forwards and options ⁽¹⁾ | \$ 92 | \$ 76 | \$ 16 | \$ 456 | \$ 415 | \$ 41 |
| Embedded derivatives | — | — | — | 1 | 1 | — |
| TOTAL | \$ 92 | \$ 76 | \$ 16 | \$ 457 | \$ 416 | \$ 41 |

(1) If the foreign exchange derivative instruments had been netted on the Consolidated Balance Sheets, the asset and liability positions each would have been reduced by \$93 million as of May 31, 2021. As of that date, the Company had posted \$39 million of cash collateral to various counterparties related to foreign exchange derivative instruments. No amount of collateral was received on the Company's derivative asset balance as of May 31, 2021.

| | MAY 31, 2020 | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | DERIVATIVE ASSETS | | | DERIVATIVE LIABILITIES | | |
| | ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE | OTHER CURRENT ASSETS | OTHER LONG-TERM ASSETS | LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE | ACCRUED LIABILITIES | OTHER LONG-TERM LIABILITIES |
| (Dollars in millions) | | | | | | |
| Level 2: | | | | | | |
| Foreign exchange forwards and options ⁽¹⁾ | \$ 94 | \$ 91 | \$ 3 | \$ 205 | \$ 188 | \$ 17 |
| Embedded derivatives | 1 | 1 | — | 2 | 2 | — |
| TOTAL | \$ 95 | \$ 92 | \$ 3 | \$ 207 | \$ 190 | \$ 17 |

(1) If the foreign exchange derivative instruments had been netted on the Consolidated Balance Sheets, the asset and liability positions each would have been reduced by \$76 million as of May 31, 2020. As of that date, no amount of cash collateral had been received or posted on the derivative asset and liability balances related to these foreign exchange derivative instruments.

For additional information related to the Company's derivative financial instruments, refer to Note 14 — Risk Management and Derivatives. For fair value information regarding Notes payable and Long-term debt, refer to Note 7 — Short-Term Borrowings and Credit Lines and Note 8 — Long-Term Debt, respectively.

The carrying amounts of other current financial assets and other current financial liabilities approximate fair value.

NON-RECURRING FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

As further discussed in Note 20 — Acquisitions and Divestitures, during fiscal 2020, the Company met the criteria to recognize the related assets and liabilities of its Brazil, Argentina, Chile and Uruguay entities as held-for-sale. This required the Company to remeasure the disposal groups at fair value, less costs to sell, which is considered a Level 3 fair value measurement and was based on each transaction's estimated consideration. During fiscal 2021, the Company continued to use estimated consideration to measure the fair value of each disposal group.

All other assets or liabilities required to be measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis as of May 31, 2021 and 2020 were immaterial.

NOTE 7 — SHORT-TERM BORROWINGS AND CREDIT LINES

Notes payable as of May 31, 2021 and 2020, are summarized below:

| (Dollars in millions) | MAY 31, | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| | 2021 | | 2020 | |
| | BORROWINGS | INTEREST RATE | BORROWINGS | INTEREST RATE |
| Notes payable: | | | | |
| Commercial paper ⁽¹⁾ | \$ — | 0.00% | \$ 248 | 1.65 % |
| U.S. operations | — | 0.00% | — | 0.00 % ⁽²⁾ |
| Non-U.S. operations | 2 | 17.80% ⁽²⁾ | — | 0.00 % |
| TOTAL NOTES PAYABLE | \$ 2 | | \$ 248 | |

(1) Commercial paper borrowings and repayments with original maturities greater than three months are included in Proceeds from borrowings, net of debt issuance costs and Repayment of borrowings, respectively, on the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

(2) Weighted average interest rate includes non-interest bearing overdrafts.

The carrying amounts reflected in the Consolidated Balance Sheets for Notes payable approximate fair value.

On August 16, 2019, the Company entered into a committed credit facility agreement with a syndicate of banks, which provides up to \$2 billion of borrowings, with the option to increase borrowings up to \$3 billion in total upon lender approval. The facility matures on August 16, 2024, with a one-year extension option prior to any anniversary of the closing date, provided that in no event shall the facility extend beyond August 16, 2026. Based on the Company's current long-term senior unsecured debt ratings of AA- and A1 from Standard and Poor's Corporation and Moody's Investor Services, respectively, the interest rate charged on any outstanding borrowings would be the prevailing London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) plus 0.46%. The facility fee is 0.04% of the total commitment. This facility replaces the prior \$2 billion credit facility agreement entered into on August 28, 2015, which would have matured August 28, 2020.

On March 15, 2021, the Company entered into a committed credit facility agreement with a syndicate of banks, which provides up to \$1 billion of borrowings, with the option to increase borrowings up to \$1.5 billion in total upon lender approval. The facility matures on March 14, 2022, with a 364-day extension option up to 30 days prior to the existing termination date, provided that in no event shall the facility extend beyond March 13, 2023. This facility replaces the prior \$2 billion credit facility agreement entered into on April 6, 2020, which would have matured on April 5, 2021. Based on the Company's current long-term senior unsecured debt ratings of AA- and A1 from Standard and Poor's Corporation and Moody's Investor Services, respectively, the interest rate charged on any outstanding borrowings would be the prevailing LIBOR plus 0.50%. The facility fee is 0.03% of the total undrawn commitment. Additionally, the Company decreased its \$4 billion commercial paper program to \$3 billion in connection with the new credit facility agreement.

As of and for the periods ended May 31, 2021 and 2020, no amounts were outstanding under any of the Company's committed credit facilities.

NOTE 8 — LONG-TERM DEBT

Long-term debt, net of unamortized premiums, discounts and debt issuance costs, comprises the following:

| | | | | | BOOK VALUE OUTSTANDING AS OF MAY 31, | |
|--|--------------------|---------------|-------------------|--------|--|----------|
| Scheduled Maturity (Dollars and Yen in millions) | ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL | INTEREST RATE | INTEREST PAYMENTS | 2021 | 2020 | |
| Corporate Term Debt: ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | | | | | | |
| May 1, 2023 | \$ 500 | 2.25 % | Semi-Annually | \$ 499 | \$ 499 | |
| March 27, 2025 | 1,000 | 2.40 % | Semi-Annually | 995 | 994 | |
| November 1, 2026 | 1,000 | 2.38 % | Semi-Annually | 996 | 995 | |
| March 27, 2027 | 1,000 | 2.75 % | Semi-Annually | 995 | 994 | |
| March 27, 2030 | 1,500 | 2.85 % | Semi-Annually | 1,490 | 1,489 | |
| March 27, 2040 | 1,000 | 3.25 % | Semi-Annually | 986 | 985 | |
| May 1, 2043 | 500 | 3.63 % | Semi-Annually | 496 | 495 | |
| November 1, 2045 | 1,000 | 3.88 % | Semi-Annually | 984 | 984 | |
| November 1, 2046 | 500 | 3.38 % | Semi-Annually | 491 | 491 | |
| March 27, 2050 | 1,500 | 3.38 % | Semi-Annually | 1,481 | 1,480 | |
| Japanese Yen Notes: ⁽³⁾ | | | | | | |
| August 20, 2001 through November 20, 2020 | ¥ 9,000 | 2.60 % | Quarterly | \$ — | \$ 2 | |
| August 20, 2001 through November 20, 2020 | 4,000 | 2.00 % | Quarterly | — | 1 | |
| Total | | | | | 9,413 | 9,409 |
| Less current maturities | | | | | — | 3 |
| TOTAL LONG-TERM DEBT | | | | | \$ 9,413 | \$ 9,406 |

(1) These senior unsecured obligations rank equally with the Company's other unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness.

(2) The bonds are redeemable at the Company's option at a price equal to the greater of (i) 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the notes to be redeemed or (ii) the sum of the present values of the remaining scheduled payments, plus in each case, accrued and unpaid interest. However, the bonds also feature a par call provision, which allows for the bonds to be redeemed at a price equal to 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the notes being redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest on or after the Par Call Date, as defined in the respective notes.

(3) NIKE Logistics YK assumed a total of ¥13.0 billion in loans as part of its agreement to purchase a distribution center in Japan, which serves as collateral for the loans. These loans matured in equal quarterly installments during the period August 20, 2001 through November 20, 2020.

The scheduled maturity of Long-term debt in each of the years ending May 31, 2022 through 2026, are \$0 million, \$500 million, \$0 million, \$1,000 million and \$0 million, respectively, at face value.

The Company's Long-term debt is recorded at adjusted cost, net of unamortized premiums, discounts and debt issuance costs. The fair value of long-term debt is estimated based upon quoted prices for similar instruments or quoted prices for identical instruments in inactive markets (Level 2). The fair value of the Company's Long-term debt, including the current portion, was approximately \$10,275 million and \$10,645 million as of May 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

NOTE 9 — INCOME TAXES

Income before income taxes is as follows:

| (Dollars in millions) | YEAR ENDED MAY 31, | | |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 |
| Income before income taxes: | | | |
| United States | \$ 5,723 | \$ 2,954 | \$ 593 |
| Foreign | 938 | (67) | 4,208 |
| TOTAL INCOME BEFORE INCOME TAXES | \$ 6,661 | \$ 2,887 | \$ 4,801 |

The provision for income taxes is as follows:

| (Dollars in millions) | YEAR ENDED MAY 31, | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 |
| Current: | | | |
| United States | | | |
| Federal | \$ 328 | \$ (109) | \$ 74 |
| State | 134 | 81 | 56 |
| Foreign | 857 | 756 | 608 |
| Total Current | 1,319 | 728 | 738 |
| Deferred: | | | |
| United States | | | |
| Federal | (371) | (231) | (33) |
| State | (34) | (47) | (9) |
| Foreign | 20 | (102) | 76 |
| Total Deferred | (385) | (380) | 34 |
| TOTAL INCOME TAX EXPENSE | \$ 934 | \$ 348 | \$ 772 |

A reconciliation from the U.S. statutory federal income tax rate to the effective income tax rate is as follows:

| | YEAR ENDED MAY 31, | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 |
| Federal income tax rate | 21.0% | 21.0% | 21.0% |
| State taxes, net of federal benefit | 1.3% | 0.8% | 1.0% |
| Foreign earnings | 0.2% | 5.9% | -1.1% |
| Foreign-derived intangible income benefit | -3.7% | -8.1% | —% |
| Excess tax benefits from share-based compensation | -4.5% | -7.2% | -3.6% |
| Income tax audits and contingency reserves | 1.5% | -1.4% | 1.3% |
| U.S. research and development tax credit | -0.9% | -1.8% | -1.0% |
| Other, net | -0.9% | 2.9% | -1.5% |
| EFFECTIVE INCOME TAX RATE | 14.0% | 12.1% | 16.1% |

On December 22, 2017, the United States enacted the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Tax Act"), which significantly changed U.S. tax law and included a provision to tax global intangible low-taxed income (GILTI) of foreign subsidiaries. The Company recognizes taxes due under the GILTI provision as a current period expense.

The effective tax rate for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2021, was higher than the effective tax rate for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2020, due to a change in the proportion of earnings taxed in the U.S., related to the recovery from the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and less favorable impacts from discrete items such as stock-based compensation. Income tax audit and contingency reserves for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2021, reflects recognition of a reserve of 1.2% related to *Altera Corp. v. Commissioner*, where the taxpayer was denied a hearing before the U.S. Supreme Court on June 22, 2020, thereby ratifying the Ninth Circuit Court's decision and requiring the inclusion of stock-based compensation in intercompany cost-sharing arrangements, and other matters of 0.3%.

The effective tax rate for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2020, was lower than the effective tax rate for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2019, due to increased benefits from discrete items such as stock-based compensation. The foreign earnings rate impact shown above for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2020, includes withholding taxes of 6.5% and held for sale accounting items of 2.9%, offset by a benefit for statutory rate differences and other items of 3.5%. The foreign derived intangible income benefit reflects U.S. tax benefits introduced by the Tax Act for companies serving foreign markets. This benefit became available to the Company as a result of a restructuring of its intellectual property interests. Income tax audit and contingency reserves reflect benefits associated with the modification of the treatment of certain research and development expenditures of 2.9% offset by an increase related to the resolution of an audit by the U.S. Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") and other matters of 1.5%. Included in other is the deferral of income tax effects related to intra-entity transfers of inventory of 2.3% and other items of 0.6%.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities comprise the following as of:

| (Dollars in millions) | MAY 31, | |
|---|-----------------|---------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 |
| Deferred tax assets: | | |
| Inventories ⁽¹⁾ | \$ 78 | \$ 84 |
| Sales return reserves ⁽¹⁾ | 100 | 115 |
| Deferred compensation ⁽¹⁾ | 350 | 295 |
| Stock-based compensation | 175 | 168 |
| Reserves and accrued liabilities ⁽¹⁾ | 96 | 120 |
| Operating lease liabilities | 499 | 491 |
| Intangibles | 187 | — |
| Capitalized research and development expenditures | 349 | 189 |
| Net operating loss carry-forwards ⁽¹⁾ | 15 | 21 |
| Other ⁽¹⁾ | 178 | 127 |
| Total deferred tax assets | 2,027 | 1,610 |
| Valuation allowance ⁽¹⁾ | (12) | (26) |
| Total deferred tax assets after valuation allowance | 2,015 | 1,584 |
| Deferred tax liabilities: | | |
| Foreign withholding tax on undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries | (182) | (165) |
| Property, plant and equipment ⁽¹⁾ | (255) | (232) |
| Right-of-use assets | (431) | (423) |
| Other ⁽¹⁾ | (14) | (32) |
| Total deferred tax liabilities | (882) | (852) |
| NET DEFERRED TAX ASSET | \$ 1,133 | \$ 732 |

(1) The above amounts exclude deferred taxes held-for-sale as of May 31, 2021 and 2020. See Note 20 — Acquisitions and Divestitures for additional information.

The following is a reconciliation of the changes in the gross balance of unrecognized tax benefits as of:

| (Dollars in millions) | MAY 31, | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 |
| Unrecognized tax benefits, beginning of the period | \$ 771 | \$ 808 | \$ 698 |
| Gross increases related to prior period tax positions | 77 | 181 | 85 |
| Gross decreases related to prior period tax positions | (22) | (171) | (32) |
| Gross increases related to current period tax positions | 59 | 50 | 81 |
| Settlements | (5) | (58) | — |
| Lapse of statute of limitations | (6) | (28) | (35) |
| Changes due to currency translation | 22 | (11) | 11 |
| UNRECOGNIZED TAX BENEFITS, END OF THE PERIOD | \$ 896 | \$ 771 | \$ 808 |

As of May 31, 2021, total gross unrecognized tax benefits, excluding related interest and penalties, were \$896 million, \$609 million of which would affect the Company's effective tax rate if recognized in future periods. The majority of the total gross unrecognized tax benefits are long-term in nature and included within Deferred income taxes and other liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to income tax matters in income tax expense. The liability for payment of interest and penalties increased by \$45 million during the year ended May 31, 2021, decreased by \$16 million during the fiscal year ended May 31, 2020, and increased by \$17 million during the fiscal year ended May 31, 2019. As of May 31, 2021 and 2020, accrued interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions were \$203 million and \$158 million, respectively (excluding federal benefit).

As of May 31, 2021 and 2020, long-term income taxes payable were \$640 million and \$757 million, respectively, and were included within Deferred income taxes and other liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The Company is subject to taxation in the United States, as well as various state and foreign jurisdictions. The Company is currently under audit by the IRS for fiscal years 2017 through 2019. The Company has closed all U.S. federal income tax matters through fiscal 2016, with the exception of certain transfer pricing adjustments. Tax years after 2010 remain open in certain major foreign jurisdictions. Although the timing of resolution of audits is not certain, the Company evaluates all domestic and foreign audit issues in the aggregate, along with the expiration of applicable statutes of limitations, and estimates that it is reasonably possible the total gross unrecognized tax benefits could decrease by up to \$40 million within the next 12 months. In January 2019, the European Commission opened a formal investigation to examine whether the Netherlands has breached State Aid rules when granting certain tax rulings to the Company. The Company believes the investigation is without merit. If this matter is adversely resolved, the Netherlands may be required to assess additional amounts with respect to current and prior periods, and the Company's Netherlands income taxes in the future could increase.

The Company historically provided for U.S. income taxes on the undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries unless they were considered indefinitely reinvested outside the United States. As a result of the enactment of the Tax Act, in fiscal 2018 the Company reevaluated its historic indefinite reinvestment assertion and determined that any historical or future undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries are no longer considered to be indefinitely reinvested. Effective January 1, 2020, however, the tax law in the Netherlands, one of the Company's major jurisdictions, changed. As a result of the change in law, the Company's undistributed earnings in the Netherlands are subject to withholding tax upon distribution. It is the Company's intention to indefinitely reinvest the historical earnings of certain foreign subsidiaries outside North America prior to May 31, 2020, to ensure there is sufficient working capital to expand operations outside the United States. Accordingly, the Company has not recorded a deferred tax liability related to foreign withholding taxes on approximately \$10.3 billion of undistributed earnings of these foreign subsidiaries as of May 31, 2021. Withholding taxes of approximately \$1.5 billion would be payable upon the remittance of these undistributed earnings as of May 31, 2021.

A portion of the Company's foreign operations benefit from a tax holiday, which is set to expire in 2031. This tax holiday may be extended when certain conditions are met or may be terminated early if certain conditions are not met. The tax benefit attributable to this tax holiday was \$238 million, \$238 million and \$167 million for the fiscal years ended May 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The benefit of the tax holiday on diluted earnings per common share was \$0.15, \$0.15 and \$0.10 for the fiscal years ended May 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Deferred tax assets as of May 31, 2021 and 2020, were reduced by a valuation allowance. For the fiscal year ended May 31, 2021, a valuation allowance was provided for U.S. capital loss carryforwards and on tax benefits generated by certain entities with operating losses. For the fiscal year ended May 31, 2020, a valuation allowance was provided for U.S. foreign tax credit carryforwards and on tax benefits generated by certain entities with operating losses. There was a \$14 million net decrease in the valuation allowance for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2021, compared to a \$62 million net decrease for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2020, and \$7 million net decrease for the year ended May 31, 2019.

The Company has available domestic and foreign loss carry-forwards of \$65 million as of May 31, 2021. If not utilized, such losses will expire as follows:

| (Dollars in millions) | YEAR ENDING MAY 31, | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------|------|------|------|-----------|------------|-------|
| | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026-2041 | INDEFINITE | TOTAL |
| Net operating losses | \$ — | \$ — | \$ — | \$ — | \$ 42 | \$ 23 | \$ 65 |

NOTE 10 — REDEEMABLE PREFERRED STOCK

Sojitz America is the sole owner of the Company's authorized redeemable preferred stock, \$1 par value, which is redeemable at the option of Sojitz America or the Company at par value aggregating \$0.3 million. A cumulative dividend of \$0.10 per share is payable annually on May 31, and no dividends may be declared or paid on the common stock of the Company unless dividends on the redeemable preferred stock have been declared and paid in full. There have been no changes in the redeemable preferred stock in the fiscal years ended May 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019. As the holder of the redeemable preferred stock, Sojitz America does not have general voting rights but does have the right to vote as a separate class on the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its subsidiaries; on merger, consolidation, liquidation or dissolution of the Company; or on the sale or assignment of the NIKE trademark for athletic footwear sold in the United States. The redeemable preferred stock has been fully issued to Sojitz America and is not blank check preferred stock. The Company's articles of incorporation do not permit the issuance of additional preferred stock.

NOTE 11 — COMMON STOCK AND STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

COMMON STOCK

The authorized number of shares of Class A Common Stock, no par value, and Class B Common Stock, no par value, are 400 million and 2,400 million, respectively. Each share of Class A Common Stock is convertible into one share of Class B Common Stock. Voting rights of Class B Common Stock are limited in certain circumstances with respect to the election of directors. There are no differences in the dividend and liquidation preferences or participation rights of the holders of Class A and Class B Common Stock. From time to time, the Company's Board of Directors authorizes share repurchase programs for the repurchase of Class B Common Stock. The value of repurchased shares is deducted from Total shareholders' equity through allocation to Capital in excess of stated value and Retained earnings.

STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

The NIKE, Inc. Stock Incentive Plan (the "Stock Incentive Plan") provides for the issuance of up to 798 million previously unissued shares of Class B Common Stock in connection with equity awards granted under the Stock Incentive Plan. The Stock Incentive Plan authorizes the grant of non-statutory stock options, incentive stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units and performance-based awards. The exercise price for stock options and stock appreciation rights may not be less than the fair market value of the underlying shares on the date of grant. A committee of the Board of Directors administers the Stock Incentive Plan. The committee has the authority to determine the employees to whom awards will be made, the amount of the awards and the other terms and conditions of the awards. The Company generally grants stock options and restricted stock on an annual basis. Substantially all awards under the Stock Incentive Plan vest ratably over 4 years of continued employment, with stock options expiring 10 years from the date of grant.

The following table summarizes the Company's total stock-based compensation expense recognized in Cost of sales or Operating overhead expense, as applicable:

| (Dollars in millions) | YEAR ENDED MAY 31, | | |
|---|--------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 |
| Stock options ⁽¹⁾ | \$ 323 | \$ 237 | \$ 207 |
| ESPPs | 63 | 53 | 40 |
| Restricted stock ⁽¹⁾ | 225 | 139 | 78 |
| TOTAL STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION EXPENSE | \$ 611 | \$ 429 | \$ 325 |

(1) Expense for stock options includes the expense associated with stock appreciation rights. Accelerated stock option expense is primarily recorded for employees meeting certain retirement eligibility requirements and was \$67 million, \$53 million and \$41 million for the fiscal years ended May 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. During fiscal 2021, an immaterial amount of accelerated stock option and restricted stock expense was also recorded for certain employees impacted by the Company's organizational realignment. For more information, see Note 21 — Restructuring.

The income tax benefit related to stock-based compensation expense was \$297 million, \$207 million and \$175 million for the fiscal years ended May 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively, and reported within Income tax expense.

STOCK OPTIONS

The weighted average fair value per share of the options granted during the years ended May 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, computed as of the grant date using the Black-Scholes pricing model, was \$26.75, \$18.71 and \$22.78, respectively. The weighted average assumptions used to estimate these fair values were as follows:

| | YEAR ENDED MAY 31, | | |
|---|--------------------|--------|--------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 |
| Dividend yield | 0.9 % | 1.0 % | 1.0 % |
| Expected volatility | 27.3 % | 23.0 % | 26.6 % |
| Weighted average expected life (in years) | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 |
| Risk-free interest rate | 0.4 % | 1.5 % | 2.8 % |

Expected volatilities are based on the historical volatility of the Company's common stock, the implied volatility in market traded options on the Company's common stock with a term greater than one year, as well as other factors. The weighted average expected life of options is based on an analysis of historical and expected future exercise patterns. The interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury (constant maturity) risk-free rate in effect at the date of grant for periods corresponding with the expected term of the options.

The following summarizes the stock option transactions under the plan discussed above:

| | SHARES ⁽¹⁾ (In millions) | WEIGHTED AVERAGE OPTION PRICE |
|--|--|----------------------------------|
| Options outstanding as of May 31, 2020 | 88.1 | \$ 60.98 |
| Exercised | (20.7) | 46.31 |
| Forfeited | (3.8) | 95.87 |
| Granted | 14.7 | 112.65 |
| Options outstanding as of May 31, 2021 | 78.3 | \$ 72.88 |

(1) Includes stock appreciation rights transactions.

Options exercisable as of May 31, 2021, were 44.2 million and had a weighted average option price of \$57.43 per share. The aggregate intrinsic value for options outstanding and exercisable as of May 31, 2021, was \$4,976 million and \$3,494 million, respectively. The total intrinsic value of the options exercised during the years ended May 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019 was \$1,571 million, \$1,161 million and \$938 million, respectively. The intrinsic value is the amount by which the market value of the underlying stock exceeds the exercise price of the options. The weighted average contractual life remaining for options outstanding and options exercisable as of May 31, 2021, was 5.9 years and 4.2 years, respectively. As of May 31, 2021, the Company had \$415 million of unrecognized compensation costs from stock options, net of estimated forfeitures, to be recognized in Cost of sales or Operating overhead expense, as applicable, over a weighted average remaining period of 2.5 years.

EMPLOYEE STOCK PURCHASE PLANS

In addition to the Stock Incentive Plan, the Company gives employees the right to purchase shares at a discount from the market price under employee stock purchase plans (ESPPs). Subject to the annual statutory limit, employees are eligible to participate through payroll deductions of up to 10% of their compensation. At the end of each six-month offering period, shares are purchased by the participants at 85% of the lower of the fair market value at the beginning or the end of the offering period. Employees purchased 2.5 million, 2.7 million and 2.5 million shares during each of the fiscal years ended May 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

RESTRICTED STOCK AND RESTRICTED STOCK UNITS

Recipients of restricted stock are entitled to cash dividends and to vote their respective shares throughout the period of restriction. Recipients of restricted stock units are entitled to dividend equivalent cash payments upon vesting. The number of restricted stock and restricted stock units vested includes shares of common stock withheld by the Company on behalf of employees to satisfy the minimum statutory tax withholding requirements.

The following summarizes the restricted stock and restricted stock unit activity under the plan discussed above:

| | SHARES | WEIGHTED AVERAGE GRANT DATE FAIR VALUE |
|------------------------------|---------------|--|
| | (In millions) | |
| Nonvested as of May 31, 2020 | 6.8 \$ | 79.84 |
| Vested | (2.7) | 76.95 |
| Forfeited | (1.1) | 81.70 |
| Granted | 3.6 | 113.84 |
| Nonvested as of May 31, 2021 | 6.6 \$ | 99.70 |

The weighted average fair value per share of restricted stock and restricted stock units granted for the years ended May 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, computed as of the grant date, was \$113.84, \$88.26 and \$80.95, respectively. During the years ended May 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, the aggregate fair value of restricted stock and restricted stock units vested was \$310 million, \$98 million and \$44 million, respectively, computed as of the date of vesting. As of May 31, 2021, the Company had \$448 million of unrecognized compensation costs from restricted stock and restricted stock units, net of estimated forfeitures, to be recognized in Cost of sales or Operating overhead expense, as applicable, over a weighted average remaining period of 2.5 years.

NOTE 12 — EARNINGS PER SHARE

The following is a reconciliation from basic earnings per common share to diluted earnings per common share. The computations of diluted earnings per common share excluded restricted stock and options, including shares under ESPPs, to purchase an additional 11.3 million, 30.6 million and 17.5 million shares of common stock outstanding for the fiscal years ended May 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively, because the awards were anti-dilutive.

| | YEAR ENDED MAY 31, | | |
|---|--------------------|----------------|----------------|
| (In millions, except per share data) | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 |
| Net income available to common stockholders | \$ 5,727 | \$ 2,539 | \$ 4,029 |
| Determination of shares: | | | |
| Weighted average common shares outstanding | 1,573.0 | 1,558.8 | 1,579.7 |
| Assumed conversion of dilutive stock options and awards | 36.4 | 32.8 | 38.7 |
| DILUTED WEIGHTED AVERAGE COMMON SHARES OUTSTANDING | 1,609.4 | 1,591.6 | 1,618.4 |
| Earnings per common share: | | | |
| Basic | \$ 3.64 | \$ 1.63 | \$ 2.55 |
| Diluted | \$ 3.56 | \$ 1.60 | \$ 2.49 |

NOTE 13 — BENEFIT PLANS

The Company has a qualified 401(k) Savings and Profit Sharing Plan, in which all U.S. employees are able to participate. The Company matches a portion of employee contributions to the savings plan. Company contributions to the savings plan were \$110 million, \$107 million and \$90 million and included in Cost of sales or Operating overhead expense, as applicable, for the years ended May 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The terms of the plan also allow for annual discretionary profit sharing contributions, as recommended by senior management and approved by the Board of Directors, to the accounts of eligible U.S. employees who work at least 1,000 hours in a year. There were no profit sharing contributions made to the plan for the fiscal years ended May 31, 2021 and 2020. Profit sharing contributions of \$37 million were made to the plan and included in Cost of sales or Operating overhead expense, as applicable, for the year ended May 31, 2019.

The Company also has a Long-Term Incentive Plan (LTIP) adopted by the Board of Directors and approved by shareholders in September 1997, which has been amended from time to time. The Company recognized \$78 million, \$66 million and \$83 million of Operating overhead expense related to cash awards under the LTIP during the years ended May 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

The Company allows certain highly compensated employees and non-employee directors of the Company to defer compensation under a nonqualified deferred compensation plan. Deferred compensation plan liabilities were \$944 million and \$725 million as of

May 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively, and primarily classified in Deferred income taxes and other liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The Company has pension plans in various countries worldwide. The pension plans are only available to local employees and are generally government mandated. The liability related to the unfunded pension liabilities of the plans was \$64 million and \$79 million as of May 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively, and primarily classified as non-current in Deferred income taxes and other liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

NOTE 14 — RISK MANAGEMENT AND DERIVATIVES

The Company is exposed to global market risks, including the effect of changes in foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates, and uses derivatives to manage financial exposures that occur in the normal course of business. The Company does not hold or issue derivatives for trading or speculative purposes.

The Company may elect to designate certain derivatives as hedging instruments under U.S. GAAP. The Company formally documents all relationships between designated hedging instruments and hedged items as well as its risk management objectives and strategies for undertaking hedge transactions. This process includes linking all derivatives designated as hedges to either recognized assets or liabilities or forecasted transactions and assessing, both at inception and on an ongoing basis, the effectiveness of the hedging relationships.

The majority of derivatives outstanding as of May 31, 2021, are designated as foreign currency cash flow hedges, primarily for Euro/U.S. Dollar, British Pound/Euro, Chinese Yuan/U.S. Dollar and Japanese Yen/U.S. Dollar currency pairs. All derivatives are recognized on the Consolidated Balance Sheets at fair value and classified based on the instrument's maturity date.

The following tables present the fair values of derivative instruments included within the Consolidated Balance Sheets:

| DERIVATIVE ASSETS | | | |
|--|---|---------|-------|
| | | MAY 31, | |
| | | 2021 | 2020 |
| (Dollars in millions) | BALANCE SHEET LOCATION | | |
| Derivatives formally designated as hedging instruments: | | | |
| Foreign exchange forwards and options | Prepaid expenses and other current assets | \$ 42 | \$ 43 |
| Foreign exchange forwards and options | Deferred income taxes and other assets | 16 | 1 |
| Total derivatives formally designated as hedging instruments | | 58 | 44 |
| Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments: | | | |
| Foreign exchange forwards and options | Prepaid expenses and other current assets | 34 | 48 |
| Embedded derivatives | Prepaid expenses and other current assets | — | 1 |
| Foreign exchange forwards and options | Deferred income taxes and other assets | — | 2 |
| Total derivatives not designated as hedging instruments | | 34 | 51 |
| TOTAL DERIVATIVE ASSETS | | \$ 92 | \$ 95 |

| DERIVATIVE LIABILITIES | | | | |
|--|---|------------------------|---------|--------|
| | | BALANCE SHEET LOCATION | MAY 31, | |
| | | | 2021 | 2020 |
| (Dollars in millions) | | | | |
| Derivatives formally designated as hedging instruments: | | | | |
| Foreign exchange forwards and options | Accrued liabilities | \$ | 385 | \$ 173 |
| Foreign exchange forwards and options | Deferred income taxes and other liabilities | | 41 | 17 |
| Total derivatives formally designated as hedging instruments | | | 426 | 190 |
| Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments: | | | | |
| Foreign exchange forwards and options | Accrued liabilities | | 30 | 15 |
| Embedded derivatives | Accrued liabilities | | 1 | 2 |
| Total derivatives not designated as hedging instruments | | | 31 | 17 |
| TOTAL DERIVATIVE LIABILITIES | | | \$ 457 | \$ 207 |

The following table presents the amounts in the Consolidated Statements of Income in which the effects of cash flow hedges are recorded and the effects of cash flow hedge activity on these line items for the fiscal years ended May 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019:

| (Dollars in millions) | YEAR ENDED MAY 31, | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|
| | 2021 | | 2020 | | 2019 | |
| | TOTAL | AMOUNT OF GAIN (LOSS) ON CASH FLOW HEDGE ACTIVITY | TOTAL | AMOUNT OF GAIN (LOSS) ON CASH FLOW HEDGE ACTIVITY | TOTAL | AMOUNT OF GAIN (LOSS) ON CASH FLOW HEDGE ACTIVITY |
| Revenues | \$ 44,538 | \$ 45 | \$ 37,403 | \$ (17) | \$ 39,117 | \$ (5) |
| Cost of sales | 24,576 | 51 | 21,162 | 364 | 21,643 | 53 |
| Demand creation expense | 3,114 | 3 | 3,592 | (2) | 3,753 | — |
| Other (income) expense, net | 14 | (47) | 139 | 181 | (78) | 35 |
| Interest expense (income), net | 262 | (7) | 89 | (7) | 49 | (7) |

The following tables present the amounts affecting the Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended May 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019:

| (Dollars in millions) | AMOUNT OF GAIN (LOSS) RECOGNIZED IN OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS) ON DERIVATIVES ⁽¹⁾ | | | LOCATION OF GAIN (LOSS) RECLASSIFIED FROM ACCUMULATED OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS) INTO INCOME | AMOUNT OF GAIN (LOSS) RECLASSIFIED FROM ACCUMULATED OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS) INTO INCOME ⁽¹⁾ | | |
|---|--|---------------|---------------|--|---|---------------|--------------|
| | YEAR ENDED MAY 31, | | | | YEAR ENDED MAY 31, | | |
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 | | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 |
| Derivatives designated as cash flow hedges: | | | | | | | |
| Foreign exchange forwards and options | \$ (61) | \$ 28 | \$ 14 | Revenues | \$ 45 | \$ (17) | \$ (5) |
| Foreign exchange forwards and options | (563) | 283 | 405 | Cost of sales | 51 | 364 | 53 |
| Foreign exchange forwards and options | 5 | 1 | 2 | Demand creation expense | 3 | (2) | — |
| Foreign exchange forwards and options | (163) | 90 | 156 | Other (income) expense, net | (47) | 181 | 35 |
| Interest rate swaps ⁽²⁾ | — | — | — | Interest expense (income), net | (7) | (7) | (7) |
| Total designated cash flow hedges | \$ (782) | \$ 402 | \$ 577 | | \$ 45 | \$ 519 | \$ 76 |

(1) For the fiscal years ended May 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, the amounts recorded in Other (income) expense, net as a result of the discontinuance of cash flow hedges because the forecasted transactions were no longer probable of occurring were immaterial.

(2) Gains and losses associated with terminated interest rate swaps, which were previously designated as cash flow hedges and recorded in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), will be released through Interest expense (income), net over the term of the issued debt.

| (Dollars in millions) | AMOUNT OF GAIN (LOSS) RECOGNIZED IN INCOME ON DERIVATIVES | | | LOCATION OF GAIN (LOSS) RECOGNIZED IN INCOME ON DERIVATIVES |
|--|--|-------|--------|---|
| | YEAR ENDED MAY 31, | | | |
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments: | | | | |
| Foreign exchange forwards and options | \$ (150) | \$ 76 | \$ 166 | Other (income) expense, net |
| Embedded derivatives | (17) | (1) | 7 | Other (income) expense, net |

CASH FLOW HEDGES

All changes in fair value of derivatives designated as cash flow hedge instruments are recorded in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) until Net income is affected by the variability of cash flows of the hedged transaction. Effective hedge results are classified in the Consolidated Statements of Income in the same manner as the underlying exposure. When it is no longer probable the forecasted hedged transaction will occur in the initially identified time period, hedge accounting is discontinued and the Company accounts for the associated derivative as an undesignated instrument as discussed below. Additionally, the gains and losses associated with derivatives no longer designated as cash flow hedge instruments in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) are recognized immediately in Other (income) expense, net, if it is probable the forecasted hedged transaction will not occur by the end of the initially identified time period or within an additional two-month period thereafter. In rare circumstances, the additional period of time may exceed two months due to extenuating circumstances related to the nature of the forecasted transaction that are outside the control or influence of the Company.

The purpose of the Company's foreign exchange risk management program is to lessen both the positive and negative effects of currency fluctuations on the Company's consolidated results of operations, financial position and cash flows. Foreign currency exposures the Company may elect to hedge in this manner include product costs, non-functional currency denominated revenues, intercompany revenues, demand creation expenses, investments in U.S. Dollar denominated available-for-sale debt securities and certain other intercompany transactions.

Product cost foreign currency exposures are primarily generated through non-functional currency denominated product purchases and the foreign currency adjustment program described below. NIKE entities primarily purchase product in two ways: (1) Certain NIKE entities purchase product from the NIKE Trading Company (NTC), a wholly-owned sourcing hub that buys NIKE branded products from third party factories, predominantly in U.S. Dollars. The NTC, whose functional currency is the U.S. Dollar, then sells the product to NIKE entities in their respective functional currencies. NTC sales to a NIKE entity with a different

functional currency result in a foreign currency exposure for the NTC. (2) Other NIKE entities purchase product directly from third party factories in U.S. Dollars. These purchases generate a foreign currency exposure for those NIKE entities with a functional currency other than the U.S. Dollar.

The Company operates a foreign currency adjustment program with certain factories. The program is designed to more effectively manage foreign currency risk by assuming certain of the factories' foreign currency exposures, some of which are natural offsets to the Company's existing foreign currency exposures. Under this program, the Company's payments to these factories are adjusted for rate fluctuations in the basket of currencies ("factory currency exposure index") in which the labor, materials and overhead costs incurred by the factories in the production of NIKE branded products ("factory input costs") are denominated. For the portion of the indices denominated in the local or functional currency of the factory, the Company may elect to place formally designated cash flow hedges. For all currencies within the indices, excluding the U.S. Dollar and the local or functional currency of the factory, an embedded derivative contract is created upon the factory's acceptance of NIKE's purchase order. Embedded derivative contracts are separated from the related purchase order, as further described within the Embedded Derivatives section below.

The Company's policy permits the utilization of derivatives to reduce its foreign currency exposures where internal netting or other strategies cannot be effectively employed. Typically, the Company may enter into hedge contracts starting up to 12 to 24 months in advance of the forecasted transaction and may place incremental hedges up to 100% of the exposure by the time the forecasted transaction occurs. The total notional amount of outstanding foreign currency derivatives designated as cash flow hedges was \$17.4 billion as of May 31, 2021.

As of May 31, 2021, approximately \$369 million of deferred net losses (net of tax) on both outstanding and matured derivatives in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) are expected to be reclassified to Net income during the next 12 months concurrent with the underlying hedged transactions also being recorded in Net income. Actual amounts ultimately reclassified to Net income are dependent on the exchange rates in effect when derivative contracts currently outstanding mature. As of May 31, 2021, the maximum term over which the Company hedges exposures to the variability of cash flows for its forecasted transactions was 24 months.

FAIR VALUE HEDGES

The Company has, in the past, been exposed to the risk of changes in the fair value of certain fixed-rate debt attributable to changes in interest rates. Derivatives used by the Company to hedge this risk are receive-fixed, pay-variable interest rate swaps. The Company had no interest rate swaps designated as fair value hedges as of May 31, 2021.

NET INVESTMENT HEDGES

The Company has, in the past, hedged and may, in the future, hedge the risk of variability in foreign currency-denominated net investments in wholly-owned international operations. All changes in fair value of the derivatives designated as net investment hedges are reported in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) along with the foreign currency translation adjustments on those investments. The Company had no outstanding net investment hedges as of May 31, 2021.

UNDESIGNATED DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS

The Company may elect to enter into foreign exchange forwards to mitigate the change in fair value of specific assets and liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets and/or embedded derivative contracts. These undesignated instruments are recorded at fair value as a derivative asset or liability on the Consolidated Balance Sheets with their corresponding change in fair value recognized in Other (income) expense, net, together with the remeasurement gain or loss from the hedged balance sheet position and/or embedded derivative contract. The total notional amount of outstanding undesignated derivative instruments was \$4.8 billion as of May 31, 2021.

EMBEDDED DERIVATIVES

As part of the foreign currency adjustment program described above, an embedded derivative contract is created upon the factory's acceptance of NIKE's purchase order for currencies within the factory currency exposure indices that are neither the U.S. Dollar nor the local or functional currency of the factory. In addition, embedded derivative contracts are created when the Company enters into certain other contractual agreements which have payments that are indexed to currencies that are not the functional currency of either substantial party to the contracts. Embedded derivative contracts are treated as foreign currency forward contracts that are bifurcated from the related contract and recorded at fair value as a derivative asset or liability on the Consolidated Balance Sheets with their corresponding change in fair value recognized in Other (income) expense, net, through the date the foreign currency fluctuations cease to exist.

As of May 31, 2021, the total notional amount of embedded derivatives outstanding was approximately \$415 million.

CREDIT RISK

The Company is exposed to credit-related losses in the event of nonperformance by counterparties to hedging instruments. The counterparties to all derivative transactions are major financial institutions with investment grade credit ratings; however, this does not eliminate the Company's exposure to credit risk with these institutions. This credit risk is limited to the unrealized gains in such contracts should any of these counterparties fail to perform as contracted. To manage this risk, the Company has established strict counterparty credit guidelines that are continually monitored.

The Company's derivative contracts contain credit risk-related contingent features designed to protect against significant deterioration in counterparties' creditworthiness and their ultimate ability to settle outstanding derivative contracts in the normal course of business. The Company's bilateral credit-related contingent features generally require the owing entity, either the Company or the derivative counterparty, to post collateral for the portion of the fair value in excess of \$50 million should the fair value of outstanding derivatives per counterparty be greater than \$50 million. Additionally, a certain level of decline in credit rating of either the Company or the counterparty could trigger collateral requirements. As of May 31, 2021, the Company was in compliance with all credit risk-related contingent features, and derivative instruments with such features were in a net liability position of approximately \$364 million. Accordingly, the Company posted \$39 million of cash collateral as a result of these contingent features. Further, as of May 31, 2021, the Company had received no cash collateral from various counterparties to its derivative contracts. The Company considers the impact of the risk of counterparty default to be immaterial.

For additional information related to the Company's derivative financial instruments and collateral, refer to Note 6 — Fair Value Measurements.

NOTE 15 — ACCUMULATED OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)

The changes in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax, were as follows:

| (Dollars in millions) | FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSLATION ADJUSTMENT ⁽¹⁾ | CASH FLOW HEDGES | NET INVESTMENT HEDGES ⁽¹⁾ | OTHER | TOTAL |
|--|---|---------------------|--|----------------|-----------------|
| Balance at May 31, 2020 | \$ (494) | \$ 390 | \$ 115 | \$ (67) | \$ (56) |
| Other comprehensive income (loss): | | | | | |
| Other comprehensive gains (losses) before reclassifications ⁽²⁾ | 499 | (788) | — | (8) | (297) |
| Reclassifications to net income of previously deferred (gains) losses ⁽³⁾ | (3) | (37) | — | 13 | (27) |
| Total other comprehensive income (loss) | 496 | (825) | — | 5 | (324) |
| Balance at May 31, 2021 | \$ 2 | \$ (435) | \$ 115 | \$ (62) | \$ (380) |

(1) The accumulated foreign currency translation adjustment and net investment hedge gains/losses related to an investment in a foreign subsidiary are reclassified to Net income upon sale or upon complete or substantially complete liquidation of the respective entity.

(2) Net of tax benefit (expense) of \$0 million, \$(6) million, \$0 million, \$(1) million and \$(7) million, respectively.

(3) Net of tax (benefit) expense of \$0 million, \$8 million, \$0 million, \$0 million and \$8 million, respectively.

| (Dollars in millions) | FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSLATION ADJUSTMENT ⁽¹⁾ | CASH FLOW HEDGES | NET INVESTMENT HEDGES ⁽¹⁾ | OTHER | TOTAL |
|--|---|---------------------|--|----------------|----------------|
| Balance at May 31, 2019 | \$ (346) | \$ 520 | \$ 115 | \$ (58) | \$ 231 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss): | | | | | |
| Other comprehensive gains (losses) before reclassifications ⁽²⁾ | (149) | 387 | — | (8) | 230 |
| Reclassifications to net income of previously deferred (gains) losses ⁽³⁾ | 1 | (517) | — | (1) | (517) |
| Total other comprehensive income (loss) | (148) | (130) | — | (9) | (287) |
| Balance at May 31, 2020 | \$ (494) | \$ 390 | \$ 115 | \$ (67) | \$ (56) |

(1) The accumulated foreign currency translation adjustment and net investment hedge gains/losses related to an investment in a foreign subsidiary are reclassified to Net income upon sale or upon complete or substantially complete liquidation of the respective entity.

(2) Net of tax benefit (expense) of \$0 million, \$(15) million, \$0 million, \$1 million and \$(14) million, respectively.

(3) Net of tax (benefit) expense of \$0 million, \$2 million, \$0 million, \$0 million and \$2 million, respectively.

The following table summarizes the reclassifications from Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) to the Consolidated Statements of Income:

| | AMOUNT OF GAIN (LOSS) RECLASSIFIED FROM ACCUMULATED OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS) INTO INCOME | | LOCATION OF GAIN (LOSS) RECLASSIFIED FROM ACCUMULATED OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS) INTO INCOME |
|---|--|---------------|--|
| | YEAR ENDED MAY 31, | | |
| (Dollars in millions) | 2021 | 2020 | |
| Gains (losses) on foreign currency translation adjustment | \$ 3 | \$ (1) | Other (income) expense, net |
| Total before tax | 3 | (1) | |
| Tax (expense) benefit | — | — | |
| Gain (loss) net of tax | 3 | (1) | |
| Gains (losses) on cash flow hedges: | | | |
| Foreign exchange forwards and options | \$ 45 | (17) | Revenues |
| Foreign exchange forwards and options | 51 | 364 | Cost of sales |
| Foreign exchange forwards and options | 3 | (2) | Demand creation expense |
| Foreign exchange forwards and options | (47) | 181 | Other (income) expense, net |
| Interest rate swaps | (7) | (7) | Interest expense (income), net |
| Total before tax | 45 | 519 | |
| Tax (expense) benefit | (8) | (2) | |
| Gain (loss) net of tax | 37 | 517 | |
| Gains (losses) on other | (13) | 1 | Other (income) expense, net |
| Total before tax | (13) | 1 | |
| Tax (expense) benefit | — | — | |
| Gain (loss) net of tax | (13) | 1 | |
| Total net gain (loss) reclassified for the period | \$ 27 | \$ 517 | |

NOTE 16 — REVENUES

DISAGGREGATION OF REVENUES

The following tables present the Company's Revenues disaggregated by reportable operating segment, major product line and distribution channel:

| | YEAR ENDED MAY 31, 2021 | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| (Dollars in millions) | NORTH AMERICA | EUROPE, MIDDLE EAST & AFRICA | GREATER CHINA | ASIA PACIFIC & LATIN AMERICA ⁽¹⁾ | GLOBAL BRAND DIVISIONS | TOTAL NIKE BRAND | CONVERSE | CORPORATE | TOTAL NIKE, INC. |
| Revenues by: | | | | | | | | | |
| Footwear | \$ 11,644 | \$ 6,970 | \$ 5,748 | \$ 3,659 | \$ — | \$ 28,021 | \$ 1,986 | \$ — | \$ 30,007 |
| Apparel | 5,028 | 3,996 | 2,347 | 1,494 | — | 12,865 | 104 | — | 12,969 |
| Equipment | 507 | 490 | 195 | 190 | — | 1,382 | 29 | — | 1,411 |
| Other | — | — | — | — | 25 | 25 | 86 | 40 | 151 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | \$ 17,179 | \$ 11,456 | \$ 8,290 | \$ 5,343 | \$ 25 | \$ 42,293 | \$ 2,205 | \$ 40 | \$ 44,538 |
| Revenues by: | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales to Wholesale Customers | \$ 10,186 | \$ 7,812 | \$ 4,513 | \$ 3,387 | \$ — | \$ 25,898 | \$ 1,353 | \$ — | \$ 27,251 |
| Sales through Direct to Consumer | 6,993 | 3,644 | 3,777 | 1,956 | — | 16,370 | 766 | — | 17,136 |
| Other | — | — | — | — | 25 | 25 | 86 | 40 | 151 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | \$ 17,179 | \$ 11,456 | \$ 8,290 | \$ 5,343 | \$ 25 | \$ 42,293 | \$ 2,205 | \$ 40 | \$ 44,538 |

(1) Refer to Note 20 — Acquisitions and Divestitures for additional information on the transition of the Company's NIKE Brand business in Brazil to a third-party distributor.

| | YEAR ENDED MAY 31, 2020 | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|
| (Dollars in millions) | NORTH AMERICA | EUROPE, MIDDLE EAST & AFRICA | GREATER CHINA | ASIA PACIFIC & LATIN AMERICA | GLOBAL BRAND DIVISIONS | TOTAL NIKE BRAND | CONVERSE | CORPORATE | TOTAL NIKE, INC. |
| Revenues by: | | | | | | | | | |
| Footwear | \$ 9,329 | \$ 5,892 | \$ 4,635 | \$ 3,449 | \$ — | \$ 23,305 | \$ 1,642 | \$ — | \$ 24,947 |
| Apparel | 4,639 | 3,053 | 1,896 | 1,365 | — | 10,953 | 89 | — | 11,042 |
| Equipment | 516 | 402 | 148 | 214 | — | 1,280 | 25 | — | 1,305 |
| Other | — | — | — | — | 30 | 30 | 90 | (11) | 109 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | \$ 14,484 | \$ 9,347 | \$ 6,679 | \$ 5,028 | \$ 30 | \$ 35,568 | \$ 1,846 | \$ (11) | \$ 37,403 |
| Revenues by: | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales to Wholesale Customers | \$ 9,371 | \$ 6,574 | \$ 3,803 | \$ 3,408 | \$ — | \$ 23,156 | \$ 1,154 | \$ — | \$ 24,310 |
| Sales through Direct to Consumer | 5,113 | 2,773 | 2,876 | 1,620 | — | 12,382 | 602 | — | 12,984 |
| Other | — | — | — | — | 30 | 30 | 90 | (11) | 109 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | \$ 14,484 | \$ 9,347 | \$ 6,679 | \$ 5,028 | \$ 30 | \$ 35,568 | \$ 1,846 | \$ (11) | \$ 37,403 |

| | YEAR ENDED MAY 31, 2019 | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|
| | NORTH AMERICA | EUROPE, MIDDLE EAST & AFRICA | GREATER CHINA | ASIA PACIFIC & LATIN AMERICA | GLOBAL BRAND DIVISIONS | TOTAL NIKE BRAND | CONVERSE | CORPORATE | TOTAL NIKE, INC. |
| <i>(Dollars in millions)</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenues by: | | | | | | | | | |
| Footwear | \$ 10,045 | \$ 6,293 | \$ 4,262 | \$ 3,622 | \$ — | \$ 24,222 | \$ 1,658 | \$ — | \$ 25,880 |
| Apparel | 5,260 | 3,087 | 1,808 | 1,395 | — | 11,550 | 118 | — | 11,668 |
| Equipment | 597 | 432 | 138 | 237 | — | 1,404 | 24 | — | 1,428 |
| Other | — | — | — | — | 42 | 42 | 106 | (7) | 141 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | \$ 15,902 | \$ 9,812 | \$ 6,208 | \$ 5,254 | \$ 42 | \$ 37,218 | \$ 1,906 | \$ (7) | \$ 39,117 |
| Revenues by: | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales to Wholesale Customers | \$ 10,875 | \$ 7,076 | \$ 3,726 | \$ 3,746 | \$ — | \$ 25,423 | \$ 1,247 | \$ — | \$ 26,670 |
| Sales through Direct to Consumer | 5,027 | 2,736 | 2,482 | 1,508 | — | 11,753 | 553 | — | 12,306 |
| Other | — | — | — | — | 42 | 42 | 106 | (7) | 141 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | \$ 15,902 | \$ 9,812 | \$ 6,208 | \$ 5,254 | \$ 42 | \$ 37,218 | \$ 1,906 | \$ (7) | \$ 39,117 |

For the fiscal years ended May 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, Global Brand Divisions revenues include NIKE Brand licensing and other miscellaneous revenues that are not part of a geographic operating segment. Converse Other revenues were primarily attributable to licensing businesses. Corporate revenues primarily consisted of foreign currency hedge gains and losses related to revenues generated by entities within the NIKE Brand geographic operating segments and Converse but managed through the Company's central foreign exchange risk management program.

As of May 31, 2021 and 2020, the Company did not have any contract assets and had an immaterial amount of contract liabilities recorded in Accrued liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

SALES-RELATED RESERVES

As of May 31, 2021 and 2020, the Company's sales-related reserve balance, which includes returns, post-invoice sales discounts and miscellaneous claims, was \$1,077 million and \$1,178 million, respectively, recorded in Accrued liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The estimated cost of inventory for expected product returns was \$269 million and \$313 million as of May 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively, and was recorded in Prepaid expenses and other current assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

MAJOR CUSTOMERS

No customer accounted for 10% or more of the Company's consolidated net Revenues during the fiscal years ended May 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019.

NOTE 17 — OPERATING SEGMENTS AND RELATED INFORMATION

The Company's operating segments are evidence of the structure of the Company's internal organization. The NIKE Brand segments are defined by geographic regions for operations participating in NIKE Brand sales activity.

Each NIKE Brand geographic segment operates predominantly in one industry: the design, development, marketing and selling of athletic footwear, apparel and equipment. The Company's reportable operating segments for the NIKE Brand are: North America; Europe, Middle East & Africa (EMEA); Greater China; and Asia Pacific & Latin America (APLA), and include results for the NIKE and Jordan brands, results for the Hurley brand, prior to its divestiture in fiscal 2020, were included in North America. Refer to Note 20 — Acquisitions and Divestitures for information regarding the fiscal 2020 divestiture of the Company's wholly-owned subsidiary, Hurley, and the planned transition of NIKE Brand businesses in certain countries within APLA to third-party distributors.

The Company's NIKE Direct operations are managed within each NIKE Brand geographic operating segment. Converse is also a reportable segment for the Company and operates in one industry: the design, marketing, licensing and selling of athletic lifestyle sneakers, apparel and accessories.

Global Brand Divisions is included within the NIKE Brand for presentation purposes to align with the way management views the Company. Global Brand Divisions revenues include NIKE Brand licensing and other miscellaneous revenues that are not part of a

geographic operating segment. Global Brand Divisions costs represent demand creation and operating overhead expense that include product creation and design expenses centrally managed for the NIKE Brand, as well as costs associated with NIKE Direct global digital operations and enterprise technology.

Corporate consists primarily of unallocated general and administrative expenses, including expenses associated with centrally managed departments; depreciation and amortization related to the Company's headquarters; unallocated insurance, benefit and compensation programs, including stock-based compensation; and certain foreign currency gains and losses, including certain hedge gains and losses. For the fiscal year ended May 31, 2020, Corporate included a non-recurring impairment charge, recognized as a result of the Company's decision to transition certain NIKE Brand businesses within APLA to a third-party distributor. This charge primarily reflected the anticipated release of associated non-cash cumulative foreign currency translation losses. For more information regarding this charge, refer to Note 20 — Acquisitions and Divestitures.

The primary financial measure used by the Company to evaluate performance of individual operating segments is earnings before interest and taxes (EBIT), which represents Net income before Interest expense (income), net and Income tax expense in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

As part of the Company's centrally managed foreign exchange risk management program, standard foreign currency rates are assigned twice per year to each NIKE Brand entity in the Company's geographic operating segments and to Converse. These rates are set approximately nine and twelve months in advance of the future selling seasons to which they relate (specifically, for each currency, one standard rate applies to the fall and holiday selling seasons, and one standard rate applies to the spring and summer selling seasons) based on average market spot rates in the calendar month preceding the date they are established. Inventories and Cost of sales for geographic operating segments and Converse reflect the use of these standard rates to record non-functional currency product purchases in the entity's functional currency. Differences between assigned standard foreign currency rates and actual market rates are included in Corporate, together with foreign currency hedge gains and losses generated from the Company's centrally managed foreign exchange risk management program and other conversion gains and losses.

Accounts receivable, net, Inventories and Property, plant and equipment, net for operating segments are regularly reviewed by management and are therefore provided below.

| (Dollars in millions) | YEAR ENDED MAY 31, | | |
|---|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 |
| REVENUES | | | |
| North America | \$ 17,179 | \$ 14,484 | \$ 15,902 |
| Europe, Middle East & Africa | 11,456 | 9,347 | 9,812 |
| Greater China | 8,290 | 6,679 | 6,208 |
| Asia Pacific & Latin America | 5,343 | 5,028 | 5,254 |
| Global Brand Divisions | 25 | 30 | 42 |
| Total NIKE Brand | 42,293 | 35,568 | 37,218 |
| Converse | 2,205 | 1,846 | 1,906 |
| Corporate | 40 | (11) | (7) |
| TOTAL NIKE, INC. REVENUES | \$ 44,538 | \$ 37,403 | \$ 39,117 |
| EARNINGS BEFORE INTEREST AND TAXES | | | |
| North America | \$ 5,089 | \$ 2,899 | \$ 3,925 |
| Europe, Middle East & Africa | 2,435 | 1,541 | 1,995 |
| Greater China | 3,243 | 2,490 | 2,376 |
| Asia Pacific & Latin America | 1,530 | 1,184 | 1,323 |
| Global Brand Divisions | (3,656) | (3,468) | (3,262) |
| Converse | 543 | 297 | 303 |
| Corporate | (2,261) | (1,967) | (1,810) |
| Interest expense (income), net | 262 | 89 | 49 |
| TOTAL NIKE, INC. INCOME BEFORE INCOME TAXES | \$ 6,661 | \$ 2,887 | \$ 4,801 |
| ADDITIONS TO PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT | | | |
| North America | \$ 98 | \$ 110 | \$ 117 |
| Europe, Middle East & Africa | 153 | 139 | 233 |
| Greater China | 94 | 28 | 49 |
| Asia Pacific & Latin America | 54 | 41 | 47 |
| Global Brand Divisions | 278 | 438 | 278 |
| Total NIKE Brand | 677 | 756 | 724 |
| Converse | 7 | 12 | 18 |
| Corporate | 107 | 356 | 333 |
| TOTAL ADDITIONS TO PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT | \$ 791 | \$ 1,124 | \$ 1,075 |
| DEPRECIATION | | | |
| North America | \$ 130 | \$ 148 | \$ 149 |
| Europe, Middle East & Africa | 136 | 132 | 111 |
| Greater China | 46 | 44 | 50 |
| Asia Pacific & Latin America | 43 | 46 | 53 |
| Global Brand Divisions | 222 | 214 | 195 |
| Total NIKE Brand | 577 | 584 | 558 |
| Converse | 26 | 25 | 31 |
| Corporate | 141 | 112 | 116 |
| TOTAL DEPRECIATION | \$ 744 | \$ 721 | \$ 705 |

| (Dollars in millions) | AS OF MAY 31, | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 |
| ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, NET | | |
| North America | \$ 1,777 | \$ 1,020 |
| Europe, Middle East & Africa | 1,349 | 712 |
| Greater China | 288 | 321 |
| Asia Pacific & Latin America ⁽¹⁾ | 643 | 425 |
| Global Brand Divisions | 128 | 65 |
| Total NIKE Brand | 4,185 | 2,543 |
| Converse | 225 | 149 |
| Corporate | 53 | 57 |
| TOTAL ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, NET | \$ 4,463 | \$ 2,749 |
| INVENTORIES | | |
| North America | \$ 2,851 | \$ 3,077 |
| Europe, Middle East & Africa | 1,821 | 2,070 |
| Greater China | 1,247 | 882 |
| Asia Pacific & Latin America ⁽¹⁾ | 667 | 770 |
| Global Brand Divisions | 153 | 137 |
| Total NIKE Brand | 6,739 | 6,936 |
| Converse | 290 | 341 |
| Corporate | (175) | 90 |
| TOTAL INVENTORIES | \$ 6,854 | \$ 7,367 |
| PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, NET | | |
| North America | \$ 617 | \$ 645 |
| Europe, Middle East & Africa | 982 | 885 |
| Greater China | 288 | 214 |
| Asia Pacific & Latin America ⁽¹⁾ | 304 | 296 |
| Global Brand Divisions | 780 | 830 |
| Total NIKE Brand | 2,971 | 2,870 |
| Converse | 63 | 80 |
| Corporate | 1,870 | 1,916 |
| TOTAL PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, NET | \$ 4,904 | \$ 4,866 |

(1) Excludes assets held-for-sale as of May 31, 2021. See Note 20 — Acquisitions and Divestitures for additional information.

REVENUES AND LONG-LIVED ASSETS BY GEOGRAPHIC AREA

After allocation of revenues for Global Brand Divisions, Converse and Corporate to geographical areas based on the location where the sales originated, revenues by geographical area are essentially the same as reported above for the NIKE Brand operating segments with the exception of the United States. Revenues derived in the United States were \$17,363 million, \$14,625 million and \$16,091 million for the fiscal years ended May 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

The Company's largest concentrations of long-lived assets primarily consist of the Company's corporate headquarters, retail locations and distribution facilities in the United States and China, as well as distribution facilities in Belgium. Long-lived assets attributable to operations in these countries, which primarily consists of property, plant and equipment, net and operating lease ROU assets, net, were as follows:

| (Dollars in millions) | MAY 31, | |
|-----------------------|----------|----------|
| | 2021 | 2020 |
| United States | \$ 4,927 | \$ 5,114 |
| Belgium | 676 | 606 |
| China | 518 | 457 |

NOTE 18 — COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

As of May 31, 2021 and 2020, the Company had bank guarantees and letters of credit outstanding totaling \$275 million and \$239 million, respectively, issued primarily for real estate agreements, self-insurance programs and other general business obligations.

In connection with various contracts and agreements, the Company provides routine indemnification relating to the enforceability of intellectual property rights, coverage for legal issues that arise and other items where the Company is acting as the guarantor. Currently, the Company has several such agreements in place. However, based on the Company's historical experience and the estimated probability of future loss, the Company has determined the fair value of such indemnification is not material to the Company's financial position or results of operations.

In the ordinary course of business, the Company is involved in various legal proceedings involving contractual and employment relationships, product liability claims, trademark rights and a variety of other matters. While the Company cannot predict the outcome of its pending legal matters with certainty, the Company does not believe any currently identified claim, proceeding or litigation, either individually or in aggregate, will have a material impact on the Company's results of operations, financial position or cash flows.

NOTE 19 — LEASES

Lease expense is recognized in Cost of sales or Operating overhead expense within the Consolidated Statements of Income, based on the underlying nature of the leased asset. For the fiscal year ended May 31, 2021, lease expense primarily consisted of operating lease costs of \$589 million, along with \$347 million primarily related to variable lease costs, which includes an immaterial amount of short-term lease costs. For the fiscal year ended May 31, 2020, lease expense primarily consisted of operating lease costs of \$569 million, along with \$337 million primarily related to variable lease costs, which includes an immaterial amount of short-term lease costs. Prior to the adoption of Topic 842, and in accordance with ASC Topic 840 - *Leases*, rent expense, excluding executory costs, was \$829 million for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2019. As of and for the fiscal years ended May 31, 2021 and 2020, finance leases were not a material component of the Company's lease portfolio.

The undiscounted cash flows for future maturities of the Company's operating lease liabilities and the reconciliation to the Operating lease liabilities recognized in the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets are as follows:

| <i>(Dollars in millions)</i> | AS OF MAY 31, 2021⁽¹⁾ | |
|--|---|-------|
| Fiscal 2022 | \$ | 534 |
| Fiscal 2023 | | 530 |
| Fiscal 2024 | | 490 |
| Fiscal 2025 | | 437 |
| Fiscal 2026 | | 357 |
| Thereafter | | 1,397 |
| Total undiscounted future cash flows related to lease payments | \$ | 3,745 |
| Less: Interest | | 347 |
| Present value of lease liabilities | \$ | 3,398 |

(1) Excludes \$78 million as of May 31, 2021, of future operating lease payments for lease agreements signed but not yet commenced.

The following table includes supplemental information used to calculate the present value of Operating lease liabilities:

| | AS OF MAY 31, | |
|--|----------------------|-------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 |
| Weighted-average remaining lease term (in years) | 8.3 | 8.7 |
| Weighted-average discount rate | 2.3 % | 2.4 % |

The following table includes supplemental cash and non-cash information related to operating leases:

| (Dollars in millions) | YEAR ENDED MAY 31, | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 |
| Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities: | | |
| Operating cash flows from operating leases | \$ 583 | \$ 532 |
| Operating lease right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities | \$ 489 | \$ 705 ⁽¹⁾ |

(1) Excludes the amount initially capitalized in conjunction with the adoption of Topic 842.

NOTE 20 — ACQUISITIONS AND DIVESTITURES

ACQUISITIONS

During fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019, the Company made multiple acquisitions focused on gaining new capabilities to fuel its Consumer Direct Offense strategy, serving consumers personally at a global scale. The impact of acquisitions, individually and in aggregate, was not considered material to the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements.

DIVESTITURES

During fiscal 2020, as a result of the Company's decision to transition its wholesale and direct to consumer operating model in certain countries within its APLA operating segment, the Company signed definitive agreements to sell its NIKE Brand businesses in Brazil, Argentina, Chile and Uruguay to third-party distributors. Specifically, NIKE entered into agreements to sell its operations in Argentina, Chile and Uruguay to Grupo Axo and to sell substantially all of its operations in Brazil to Grupo SBF S.A., through its wholly-owned subsidiary. The Company has maintained a small operation in Brazil focused on certain sports marketing assets, local manufacturing and Converse.

As a result of this decision, beginning in fiscal 2020, the related assets and liabilities of these entities were classified as held-for-sale within Prepaid expenses and other current assets and Accrued liabilities, respectively, on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

BRAZIL

During fiscal 2021, the transaction with Grupo SBF S.A. closed, and the Company recognized a loss of approximately \$50 million within Other (income) expense, net classified within Corporate, on the Consolidated Statements of Income. Cash proceeds received were reflected within Other investing activities on the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

As of May 31, 2020, held-for-sale assets and liabilities consisted of the following:

- Held-for-sale assets of \$272 million, primarily consisting of \$142 million of Inventories and \$101 million of Accounts receivable, net; and
- Held-for-sale liabilities of \$91 million, primarily consisting of \$51 million of Accrued liabilities.

ARGENTINA, CHILE AND URUGUAY

During fiscal 2021, the Company and Grupo Axo mutually agreed to terminate the sale and purchase agreement for the transition of NIKE's businesses in Argentina, Chile and Uruguay to a distributor partnership. However, as the Company remains committed to selling its legal entities in all three countries and granting distribution rights to third-party distributors, the assets and liabilities of the entities have remained classified as held-for-sale on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

As of May 31, 2021, held-for-sale assets and liabilities consisted of the following:

- Held-for-sale assets of \$175 million, primarily consisting of \$76 million of Inventories and \$59 million of Accounts receivable, net; and
- Held-for-sale liabilities of \$72 million, primarily consisting of \$25 million of Accounts payable and \$22 million of Accrued liabilities.

As of May 31, 2020, held-for-sale assets and liabilities consisted of the following:

- Held-for-sale assets of \$234 million, primarily consisting of \$122 million of Inventories and \$50 million of Prepaid expenses and other current assets; and
- Held-for-sale liabilities of \$55 million, primarily consisting of \$34 million of Accrued liabilities.

The Company has recognized total expected net losses of \$358 million as of May 31, 2021, related to the Argentina, Chile and Uruguay transaction within Other (income) expense, net, classified within Corporate, and a corresponding allowance within Accrued liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The initial expected loss of \$405 million recognized in fiscal 2020 and subsequently adjusted for changes in fair value is largely due to the anticipated release of the cumulative net foreign currency translation losses. These losses will be reclassified from Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) to Net income upon sale of the legal entities. For more information see Note 6 — Fair Value Measurements.

OTHER DIVESTITURES

On October 29, 2019, the Company signed a definitive agreement to sell the assets and liabilities of its wholly-owned subsidiary brand, Hurley. The transaction closed on December 6, 2019, and the impacts of the divestiture were not considered material to the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements.

NOTE 21 — RESTRUCTURING

During the first quarter of fiscal 2021, the Company announced a new digitally empowered phase of its Consumer Direct Offense strategy: Consumer Direct Acceleration. As a result, management announced a series of leadership and operating model changes to streamline and speed up strategic execution for the Company. These changes resulted in a net reduction of the Company's global workforce, and during fiscal 2021, the Company incurred pre-tax charges of \$294 million, which relate to employee termination costs and, to a lesser extent, stock-based compensation expense. This amount reflects the continued evaluation and variability of the Company's original estimate of employee termination costs and required changes in assumptions used to calculate stock-based compensation expense. The related cash expenditures primarily took place throughout fiscal 2021, and all related actions are substantially complete.

As of May 31, 2021, the Company recognized employee termination costs of \$214 million and \$35 million within Operating overhead expense and Cost of sales, respectively, on the Consolidated Statements of Income. These costs were classified within Corporate.

The activity was recognized within Accrued liabilities as follows:

(Dollars in millions)

| | | |
|--|----|-------|
| Balance at May 31, 2020 | \$ | — |
| Employee termination costs | | 249 |
| Cash payments | | (212) |
| Foreign currency translation and other | | 1 |
| Balance at May 31, 2021 | \$ | 38 |

Additionally, the related stock-based compensation expense recorded within Operating overhead expense and Costs of sales was \$41 million and \$4 million, respectively, for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2021.

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

There has been no change of accountants nor any disagreements with accountants on any matter of accounting principles or practices or financial statement disclosure required to be reported under this Item.

ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures that are designed to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed in our Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended ("the Exchange Act") reports is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the Securities and Exchange Commission's rules and forms and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow for timely decisions regarding required disclosure. In designing and evaluating the disclosure controls and procedures, management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives, and management is required to apply its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible controls and procedures.

We carry out a variety of ongoing procedures, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, to evaluate the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures. Based on the foregoing, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective at the reasonable assurance level as of May 31, 2021.

"Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting" is included in Item 8 of this Report.

We are continuing several transformation initiatives to centralize and simplify our business processes and systems. These are long-term initiatives, which we believe will enhance our internal control over financial reporting due to increased automation and further integration of related processes. We will continue to monitor our internal control over financial reporting for effectiveness throughout these transformation initiatives.

There have not been any changes in our internal control over financial reporting during our most recent fiscal quarter that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

No disclosure is required under this item.

PART III

ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The information required by Item 401 of Regulation S-K regarding directors is included under “NIKE, Inc. Board of Directors” in the definitive Proxy Statement for our 2021 Annual Meeting of Shareholders and is incorporated herein by reference. The information required by Item 401 of Regulation S-K regarding executive officers is included under “Information about our Executive Officers” in Item 1 of this Report. The information required by Item 406 of Regulation S-K is included under “Corporate Governance — Board Structure and Responsibilities — Code of Conduct” in the definitive Proxy Statement for our 2021 Annual Meeting of Shareholders and is incorporated herein by reference. The information required by Items 407(d)(4) and (d)(5) of Regulation S-K regarding the Audit & Finance Committee of the Board of Directors is included under “Corporate Governance — Board Structure and Responsibilities — Board Committees” in the definitive Proxy Statement for our 2021 Annual Meeting of Shareholders and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The information required by Items 402, 407(e)(4) and 407(e)(5) of Regulation S-K regarding executive compensation is included under “Corporate Governance — Director Compensation for Fiscal 2021,” “Compensation Discussion and Analysis,” and “Stock Ownership Information — Transactions with Related Persons — Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation,” in the definitive Proxy Statement for our 2021 Annual Meeting of Shareholders and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

The information required by Item 201(d) of Regulation S-K is included under “Compensation Discussion and Analysis — Executive Compensation Tables — Equity Compensation Plan Information” in the definitive Proxy Statement for our 2021 Annual Meeting of Shareholders and is incorporated herein by reference. The information required by Item 403 of Regulation S-K is included under “Stock Ownership Information — Stock Holdings of Certain Owners and Management” in the definitive Proxy Statement for our 2021 Annual Meeting of Shareholders and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

The information required by Items 404 and 407(a) of Regulation S-K is included under “Stock Ownership Information — Transactions with Related Persons” and “Corporate Governance — Individual Board Skills Matrix — Director Independence” in the definitive Proxy Statement for our 2021 Annual Meeting of Shareholders and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

The information required by Item 9(e) of Schedule 14A is included under “Audit Matters — Ratification of Appointment of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm” in the definitive Proxy Statement for our 2021 Annual Meeting of Shareholders and is incorporated herein by reference.

PART IV

ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

(a) The following documents are filed as part of this report:

| | | FORM 10-K PAGE NO. |
|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| 1. | Financial Statements: | |
| | Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm | 55 |
| | Consolidated Statements of Income for each of the three years ended May 31, 2021, May 31, 2020 and May 31, 2019 | 57 |
| | Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for each of the three years ended May 31, 2021, May 31, 2020 and May 31, 2019 | 58 |
| | Consolidated Balance Sheets at May 31, 2021 and May 31, 2020 | 59 |
| | Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for each of the three years ended May 31, 2021, May 31, 2020 and May 31, 2019 | 60 |
| | Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity for each of the three years ended May 31, 2021, May 31, 2020 and May 31, 2019 | 61 |
| | Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements | 62 |
| 2. | Financial Statement Schedule: | |
| | II — Valuation and Qualifying Accounts for the years ended May 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019 | 99 |
| | All other schedules are omitted because they are not applicable or the required information is shown in the financial statements or notes thereto. | |
| 3. | Exhibits: | |
| 3.1 | Restated Articles of Incorporation, as amended (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended November 30, 2015). | |
| 3.2 | Fifth Restated Bylaws, as amended (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed June 19, 2020). | |
| 4.1 | Restated Articles of Incorporation, as amended (see Exhibit 3.1). | |
| 4.2 | Fifth Restated Bylaws, as amended (see Exhibit 3.2). | |
| 4.3 | Indenture dated as of April 26, 2013, by and between NIKE, Inc. and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed April 26, 2013). | |
| 4.4 | Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of October 29, 2015, by and between NIKE, Inc. and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as trustee, including the form of 3.875% Notes due 2045 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Form 8-K filed October 29, 2015). | |
| 4.5 | Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of October 21, 2016, by and between NIKE, Inc. and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as trustee, including the form of 2.375% Notes due 2026 and form of 3.375% Notes due 2046 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Form 8-K filed October 21, 2016). | |
| 4.6 | Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 27, 2020, by and between NIKE, Inc. and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as trustee, including the form of 2.400% Notes due 2025, form of 2.750% Notes due 2027, form of 2.850% Notes due 2030, form of 3.250% Notes due 2040 and form of 3.375% Notes due 2050 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Form 8-K filed March 27, 2020). | |
| 4.7 | Description of Registrants Securities (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.6 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2019). | |
| 10.1 | Form of Non-Statutory Stock Option Agreement for options granted to non-employee directors under the 1990 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2010).* | |
| 10.2 | Form of Restricted Stock Agreement for non-employee directors under the 1990 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2014).* | |
| 10.3 | Form of Non-Statutory Stock Option Agreement for options granted to executives under the Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended February 28, 2018).* | |

| | |
|-------|---|
| 10.4 | Form of Indemnity Agreement entered into between the Company and each of its officers and directors (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2008).* |
| 10.5 | NIKE, Inc. 1990 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2014).* |
| 10.6 | NIKE, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan (Amended and Restated effective April 1, 2013) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2013).* |
| 10.7 | NIKE, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan (Amended and Restated effective June 1, 2004) (applicable to amounts deferred before January 1, 2005) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2004).* |
| 10.8 | Amendment No. 1 effective January 1, 2008 to the NIKE, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan (June 1, 2004 Restatement) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2009).* |
| 10.9 | NIKE, Inc. Foreign Subsidiary Employee Stock Purchase Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended November 30, 2008).* |
| 10.10 | Amended and Restated Covenant Not to Compete and Non-Disclosure Agreement between NIKE, Inc. and Mark G. Parker dated July 24, 2008 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 24, 2008).* |
| 10.11 | Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement under the Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended February 28, 2018).* |
| 10.12 | Form of Covenant Not to Compete and Non-Disclosure Agreement between NIKE, Inc. and its executive officers (other than Mark G. Parker and John J. Donahoe II) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed February 18, 2020).* |
| 10.13 | Policy for Recoupment of Incentive Compensation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 20, 2010).* |
| 10.14 | NIKE, Inc. Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed September 23, 2015).* |
| 10.15 | Form of Discretionary Performance Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.22 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2018).* |
| 10.16 | NIKE, Inc. Amended and Restated Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit A to the Company's definitive Proxy Statement filed July 25, 2017).* |
| 10.17 | Offer Letter between NIKE, Inc. and John J. Donahoe II (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed October 22, 2019).* |
| 10.18 | Form of Covenant Not to Compete and Non-Disclosure Agreement between NIKE, Inc. and John J. Donahoe II (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed October 22, 2019).* |
| 10.19 | Form of Performance-Based Stock Option Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed October 22, 2019). |
| 10.20 | Letter Agreement between NIKE, Inc. and Mark G. Parker (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed October 22, 2019).* |
| 10.21 | Credit Agreement, dated as of March 15, 2021, among NIKE, Inc., Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, and the other Banks named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed March 18, 2021). |
| 10.22 | NIKE, Inc. Executive Performance Sharing Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed June 19, 2020).* |
| 10.23 | NIKE, Inc. Amended and Restated Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed June 19, 2020).* |
| 10.24 | Form of Non-Statutory Stock Option Agreement under the NIKE, Inc. Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed June 19, 2020).* |
| 10.25 | Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement under the NIKE, Inc. Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed June 19, 2020).* |
| 10.26 | Credit Agreement dated as of August 16, 2019, among NIKE, Inc., Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, Citibank N.A., as Syndication Agent, Deutsche Bank Securities, Inc., HSBC Bank USA, National Association and JPMorgan Chase, N.A., as Co-Documentation Agents, and the other Banks named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 20, 2019). |
| 10.27 | NIKE, Inc. Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed September 18, 2020)* |
| 10.28 | NIKE, Inc. Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 17, 2021)* |
| 21 | Subsidiaries of the Registrant. |
| 23 | Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (included within this Annual Report on Form 10-K). |
| 31.1 | Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certification of Chief Executive Officer. |
| 31.2 | Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certification of Chief Financial Officer. |
| 32 | Section 1350 Certifications. |

| | |
|---------|--|
| 101.INS | Inline XBRL Instance Document - the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document. |
| 101.SCH | Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema |
| 101.CAL | Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase |
| 101.DEF | Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Document |
| 101.LAB | Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase |
| 101.PRE | Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase |
| 104 | Cover Page Interactive Data File - formatted in Inline XBRL and included in Exhibit 101 |

* *Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.*

The Exhibits filed herewith do not include certain instruments with respect to long-term debt of NIKE and its subsidiaries, inasmuch as the total amount of debt authorized under any such instrument does not exceed 10 percent of the total assets of NIKE and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis. NIKE agrees, pursuant to Item 601(b)(4)(iii) of Regulation S-K, that it will furnish a copy of any such instrument to the SEC upon request.

Upon written request to Investor Relations, NIKE, Inc., One Bowerman Drive, Beaverton, Oregon 97005-6453, NIKE will furnish shareholders with a copy of any Exhibit upon payment of \$0.10 per page, which represents our reasonable expenses in furnishing Exhibits.

SCHEDULE II — VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS

| <i>(Dollars in millions)</i> | BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF PERIOD | CHARGED TO COSTS AND EXPENSES | CHARGED TO OTHER ACCOUNTS ⁽¹⁾ | WRITE-OFFS, NET | BALANCE AT END OF PERIOD |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| Sales returns reserve | | | | | |
| For the fiscal year ended May 31, 2019 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ | \$ 734 | \$ 2,209 | \$ (30) | \$ (2,070) | \$ 843 |
| For the fiscal year ended May 31, 2020 ⁽³⁾ | 843 | 2,227 | (31) | (2,357) | 682 |
| For the fiscal year ended May 31, 2021 | 682 | 2,571 | 41 | (2,699) | 595 |

(1) Amounts included in this column primarily relate to foreign currency translation.

(2) As a result of the adoption of ASC Topic 606 during the first quarter of fiscal 2019, an asset for the estimated cost of inventory for expected product returns is now recognized separately from the liability for sales returns reserves, which is presented above.

(3) During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2021, management identified misstatements related to the amounts disclosed within Charged to Costs and Expenses and Write-offs, net. Specifically, Charged to Costs and Expenses was understated by \$286 million and \$250 million for fiscal 2020 and fiscal 2019, respectively, with a corresponding understatement of Write-offs, net. The Company assessed the materiality of these misstatements on prior period financial statements in accordance with U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 99, Materiality, codified in ASC 250, Presentation of Financial Statements, and concluded these misstatements were not material to any prior period. As such, the Company has revised the amounts disclosed within Charged to Costs and Expenses and Write-offs, net for the fiscal years 2020 and 2019. These misstatements did not impact the Consolidated Balance Sheets, Consolidated Statements of Income, or Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY

None.

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Nos. 033-63995, 333-63581, 333-63583, 333-68864, 333-68886, 333-71660, 333-104822, 333-117059, 333-133360, 333-164248, 333-171647, 333-173727, 333-208900 and 333-215439) and the Registration Statement on Form S-3 (No. 333-232770) of NIKE, Inc. of our report dated July 20, 2021 relating to the financial statements and financial statement schedule and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, which appears in this Form 10-K.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Portland, Oregon

July 20, 2021

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

NIKE, INC.

By: /s/ JOHN J. DONAHOE II
John J. Donahoe II
 President and Chief Executive Officer

Date: July 20, 2021

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

| SIGNATURE | TITLE | DATE |
|---|---|---------------|
| PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND DIRECTOR: | | |
| /s/ JOHN J. DONAHOE II John J. Donahoe II | <i>President and Chief Executive Officer</i> | July 20, 2021 |
| PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER: | | |
| /s/ MATTHEW FRIEND Matthew Friend | <i>Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer</i> | July 20, 2021 |
| PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING OFFICER: | | |
| /s/ CHRIS L. ABSTON Chris L. Abston | <i>Vice President and Corporate Controller</i> | July 20, 2021 |
| DIRECTORS: | | |
| /s/ MARK G. PARKER Mark G. Parker | <i>Director, Chairman of the Board</i> | July 20, 2021 |
| /s/ CATHLEEN A. BENKO Cathleen A. Benko | <i>Director</i> | July 20, 2021 |
| /s/ ELIZABETH J. COMSTOCK Elizabeth J. Comstock | <i>Director</i> | July 20, 2021 |
| /s/ JOHN G. CONNORS John G. Connors | <i>Director</i> | July 20, 2021 |
| /s/ TIMOTHY D. COOK Timothy D. Cook | <i>Director</i> | July 20, 2021 |
| /s/ THASUNDA B. DUCKETT Thasunda B. Duckett | <i>Director</i> | July 20, 2021 |
| /s/ ALAN B. GRAF, JR. Alan B. Graf, Jr. | <i>Director</i> | July 20, 2021 |
| /s/ PETER B. HENRY Peter B. Henry | <i>Director</i> | July 20, 2021 |
| /s/ TRAVIS A. KNIGHT Travis A. Knight | <i>Director</i> | July 20, 2021 |
| /s/ MICHELLE A. PELUSO Michelle A. Peluso | <i>Director</i> | July 20, 2021 |
| /s/ JOHN W. ROGERS, JR. John W. Rogers, Jr. | <i>Director</i> | July 20, 2021 |

EXHIBIT 21 SUBSIDIARIES OF THE REGISTRANT

| ENTITY NAME | JURISDICTION OF FORMATION |
|---|----------------------------|
| NIKE European Operations Netherlands B.V. | Netherlands |
| NIKE Retail Services, Inc. | Oregon |
| NIKE Sports (China) Co. Ltd. | People's Republic of China |
| NIKE USA, Inc. | Oregon |

Pursuant to Item 601(b)(21) of Regulation S-K, we have omitted some subsidiaries that, considered in the aggregate as a single subsidiary, would not constitute a significant subsidiary as of May 31, 2021, under Rule 1-02(w) of Regulation S-X.

DIRECTORS

Cathleen A. Benko⁽³⁾
Former Vice Chairman & Managing Principal
 Deloitte LLP
 Redwood City, California

Elizabeth J. Comstock⁽³⁾
Co-Founder & Chief Commercial Officer
 Climate Real Impact Solutions
 Princeton, New Jersey

John G. Connors⁽²⁾
Partner
 Ignition Partners LLC
 Bellevue, Washington

Timothy D. Cook⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾
Chief Executive Officer
 Apple Inc.
 Cupertino, California

John J. Donahoe II⁽¹⁾
President & Chief Executive Officer
 NIKE, Inc.
 Beaverton, Oregon

Thasunda B. Duckett⁽⁴⁾
President & Chief Executive Officer
 Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association of America
 New York, New York

Alan B. Graf, Jr.⁽²⁾
Executive Vice President & Chief Financial Officer (Retired)
 FedEx Corporation
 Memphis, Tennessee

Peter B. Henry⁽²⁾
Dean Emeritus of New York University's Leonard N. Stern School of Business & William R. Berkley Professor of Economics and Finance
 New York University
 New York, New York

Travis A. Knight⁽¹⁾
President & Chief Executive Officer
 LAIKA, LLC
 Hillsboro, Oregon

Mark G. Parker⁽¹⁾
Executive Chairman
 NIKE, Inc.
 Beaverton, Oregon

Michelle A. Peluso⁽⁴⁾
Executive Vice President & Chief Customer Officer
 CVS Health
 Woonsocket, Rhode Island

John W. Rogers, Jr.⁽⁴⁾
Co-Chief Executive Officer & Chief Investment Officer
 Ariel Investments, LLC
 Chicago, Illinois

CORPORATE OFFICERS

John J. Donahoe II
President & Chief Executive Officer

Mark G. Parker
Executive Chairman

Andrew Campion
Chief Operating Officer

Matthew Friend
Executive Vice President & Chief Financial Officer

Hilary K. Krane
Executive Vice President, Chief Administrative Officer & General Counsel

Monique S. Matheson
Executive Vice President, Global Human Resources

Heidi O'Neill
President, Consumer & Marketplace

Margo S. Fowler
Vice President, Chief Intellectual Property Officer

Patricia Johnson
Vice President, Treasurer & Chief Tax Officer

Ann M. Miller
Vice President, Corporate Secretary, and Chief Ethics & Compliance Officer

Joshua K. Simko
Vice President, Corporate Governance & Securities Counsel, Assistant Secretary

Mary I. Hunter
Senior Counsel, Corporate Governance & Securities, Assistant Secretary

(1) Member — Executive Committee

(2) Member — Audit & Finance Committee

(3) Member — Compensation Committee

(4) Member — Corporate Responsibility, Sustainability & Governance Committee

(5) Lead Independent Director

SUBSIDIARY BRANDS

CONVERSE 

160 North Washington St.
Boston, Massachusetts 02114



One Bowerman Drive
Beaverton, Oregon 97005-6453

LOCATIONS

WORLD HEADQUARTERS

One Bowerman Drive
Beaverton, Oregon 97005-6453

EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS

Colosseum 1
1213 NL Hilversum
The Netherlands

GREATER CHINA HEADQUARTERS

LiNa Building
Tower 1, No. 99
Jiangwancheng Road
Yangpu District
Shanghai, China 200438

SHAREHOLDER INFORMATION

INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

805 SW Broadway, Suite 800
Portland, Oregon 97205

REGISTRAR AND STOCK TRANSFER AGENT

Computershare Trust Company, N.A.

P.O. Box 505000
Louisville, KY 40233
800-756-8200
Hearing Impaired #
TDD: 800-952-9245
www-us.computershare.com/investor

Shareholder Information

NIKE, Inc. common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under trading symbol 'NKE.' Copies of the Company's Form 10-K or Form 10-Q reports filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission are available from the Company without charge. To request a copy, please call 800-640-8007 or write to NIKE's Investor Relations Department at NIKE World Headquarters, One Bowerman Drive, Beaverton, Oregon 97005-6453. Copies are available on the investor relations website, <http://investors.nike.com>.

Dividend Payments

Quarterly dividends on NIKE common stock, when declared by the Board of Directors, are paid on or about July 5, October 5, January 5, and April 5. Additional financial information is available at <http://investors.nike.com>.

Other Shareholder Assistance

Communications concerning shareholder address changes, stock transfers, changes of ownership, lost stock certificates, payment of dividends, dividend check replacements, duplicate mailings, or other account services should be directed to the Company's Registrar and Stock Transfer Agent at the address or telephone number above.

NIKE, the Swoosh Design, and Just Do It are registered trademarks of NIKE, Inc.



NIKE, INC.

One Bowerman Drive
Beaverton, OR 97005-6453
www.nike.com

